This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

**Usage guidelines**

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

**About Google Book Search**

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

# Lancashire & Cheshire

STANFORD
UNIVERSITY
LIBRARIES

# THE RECORD SOCIETY

FOR THE

## Publication of Original Documents

RELATING TO

## LANCASHIRE AND CHESHIRE.

---

VOLUME XXXIV.

---

1896.

## COUNCIL FOR 1896-7.

LIEUT.-COL. HENRY FISHWICK, F.S.A., *The Heights, Rochdale*, PRESIDENT.

G. E. COKAYNE, M.A., F.S.A., Clarenceux King of Arms, *Heralds' College, London, E.C.*, VICE-PRESIDENT.

THOMAS H. DAVIES-COLLEY, *Hopedene, Higher Broughton, Manchester.*

WILLIAM ECROYD, *Marton House, Skipton.*

MAJOR PARKER, *Browsholme, Clitheroe.*

R. D. RADCLIFFE, M.A., F.S.A., *Old Swan, Liverpool.*

THE REV. J. H. STANNING, M.A., *The Vicarage, Leigh, Lancashire.*

HENRY TAYLOR, F.S.A., *Curzon Park, Chester.*

JAMES E. WORSLEY, F.S.A., *Winwick, Newton-le-Willows.*

JOHN PAUL RYLANDS, F.S.A., *Heather Lea, Charlesville, Birkenhead*, HON. TREASURER.

WM. FERGUSSON IRVINE, 18, *Devonshire Road, Claughton, Birkenhead*, HON. SECRETARY.

Great Britain. Parliament. House of Commons. Committee for Plundered Ministers.

# Minutes

OF THE

# COMMITTEE

FOR THE RELIEF OF

# Plundered Ministers,

AND OF THE

# TRUSTEES

FOR THE MAINTENANCE OF

# Ministers;

RELATING TO

# Lancashire and Cheshire,

1643-60.

---

PART II. 1650-60.

---

EDITED BY

W. A. SHAW, M.A.

---

PRINTED FOR

THE RECORD SOCIETY.

1896.

STANFORD UNIVERSITY
LIBRARIES
STACK
JUN 2
L19K
v.34

# ERRATA.

page 46, line 8, *for* Buntingbord *read* Buntingford.

page 53, line 9, *for* Wharton *read* Warton.

„ 56, line 3 from bottom, *for* Wharton *read* Warton.

„ 62, line 3 from bottom, *for* Wharton *read* Warton.

„ 79, line 15, *for* Buckford *read* Backford.

„ 92, line 20, *for* Hanby *read* Han[d]ley.

„ 103, line 6, *for* Macclesfield in the County of Lancaster *read* Macclesfield in the County of Chester.

„ 112, line 10 from bottom, *for* Middlepool *read* Middlewich.

„ 113, line 14 from bottom, *for* Brixall *read* Broxton.

„ 162, line 1, *for* Rochdale *read* Stockdale.

„ 182, line 12, *for* Belton *read* Bolton.

„ 237, line 24 from bottom, *for* Hauley *read* Han[d]ley.

„ 242, line 6, *for* Harbreck *read* Larbreck.

„ 251, line 5 from bottom, *for* Assetside *read* Affetside.

„ 269, line 13 from bottom, *for* Walmersley *read* Walmsley.

„ 276, line 14 from bottom, *for* Symondshill *read* Lymondshill.

„ 292, line 4, *for* Bacle *read* Birtle

„ 293, line 19, *for* Bickle *read* Birtle.

* For the corrections in the place names in Tottington (Bury), pp. 247-83. I am much indebted to W. Hewitson, Esq., of Bury. These corrections are incorporated in the Index.

For a description of the MSS. from which the present volume is drawn, see introduction to Part I, Record Society, Vol. 28.

# *MINUTES AND ORDERS*

BY THE

# Committees for Plundered Ministers and for Reformation of the Universities,

AND BY THE

# Trustees for Maintenance of Ministers.

## *ENTRIES RELATING TO THE COUNTIES OF LANCASTER & CHESHIRE.*

### Staveley; Kirkby Ireleth; and Alverston.

Whereas the Committee for Plundered Ministers, August 10th, 1649, have ordered the yearely summe of 50li out of the rent reserved to the Bishops of Chester out of the impropriate rectorie of Cartmell, in the County of Lancaster, for increase of the maintenance of the minister of the Chappell of *Staveley* within the parish of Cartmell aforesaid, and since viz March 6° last ordered the same to be paid to Mr JOSEPH CAMELFORD, minister of the Chappell of Staveley aforesaid: it is ordered that Mr ffarmer, receiver of the said rent, doe forthwith pay unto the said Mr Camelford the sume of 25li due on or about the 25th of March last for one halfe yeare's rent out of the premisses taking the said Mr Camelford his acquittance for the receipt thereof.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 979, *p.* 207. Aug. 7, 1650.

Whereas the Committee for Plundered Ministers have the 3d of June, 1646, granted the yearely rent of 30li reserved to the Deane and Chapter of Yorke out of the impropriate tithes of *Kirby Ireleth* in the County of Lancaster for the increase of the maintenance of the minister of Kirby Ireleth aforesaid and Mr THOMAS ASKUE continued minister there till the 25th of March last whoe is since deceased: it is ordered that Mr

Harwood, receiver of the said rent, doe forthwith pay unto the executors or administrators of the said Mr Askue one halfe yeare's rent of the premisses payable at or about the said 25th of March last.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 979, *p.* 208.

Whereas the Committee for Plundered Ministers have the 20th of May, 1646, granted ffifty pounds a yeare out of the profitts of the impropriate rectory of Warton in the county of Lancaster, in manner as by the said order is directed, to the minister of *Ulverston* in the said county, and the same being parcell of the possession of the Deane and Chapter of Worcester, the said Committee did the 12° of Decembr last order the moneys then due unto him by vertue of the said order to be paid unto the minister of the said church of Ulverston by the Trustees for sale of Deane and Chapter lands: it is ordered that Gervas Buck, Esq., receiver of the rent of the said impropriacon, doe forthwith pay unto Mr GUNN, minister of the said Church, the summe of 25li for one halfe yeare's rent of the premisses to him due the 25th of March last, taking the said Mr Gunne his acquittances for the receipt thereof.—*(Ibid.)*

---

## Bowdon.

August 28, 1650. Whereas the committee for Plundered ministers have the 26th of ffeb 1646 graunted the yearely summe of 50li reserved to the Bishop of Chester out of the impropriate rectory of *Bowdon* in the County of Chester for increase of the maintenance of such ministers as that committee should approve of to officiate the cure of the church of Bowdon aforesaid and since (viz) the 24th of March 1646 have ordered the same to be paid to JAMES WATMOUGH minister of the said church: it is therefore ordered that Mr John receiver of the said rent doe forthwith pay unto the said Mr Watmough the summe of 25li being one halfe yeares rent of the premisses to him due on or about the last, the said Mr takeing the said Mr Watmough his acquittance for the receipt thereof.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 979, *p.* 45.

## St. Peter's, Chester; Holy Trinity, Chester; Ince; Aybunbury.

Whereas by ordinance of Parliament of the first of October 1646 an addiconall maintenance of 150li a yeare is graunted out of the revenues of the Deane and Chapter for increase of the maintenance of a godly preaching minister within the church of *Peters* within the city of *Chester* and Mr JOHN GLENDALL is the present minister of the said church as by an order of the Committee for Plundered Ministers of the 21st of November now produced appears: now by vertue of an act of this present parliament entituled an act for providing maintenance for preaching ministers and other pious uses, it is ordered that the Honourable the Committee for the Publique Revenue be desired and they are hereby desired to cause to be issued out and paid out of ffirst ffruites and tenthes paid into the exchequer unto the said Mr Glendall the summe of 56li 5 o being ¾ partes of one halfe yeares rent of the premisses to him due on or about the 24th day of June last.—Jo THOROWGOOD, RICHARD YONG, WILLIAM SKYNNER, Jo POCOCKE, Jo BROWNE.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 978, *p.* 61. November 15, 1650.

Whereas by ordinance of Parliament of 1 of Octob 1646 100li a yeare is graunted out of the revenues of the Deane and Chapter of Chester for an increase of the maintenance of a godly preaching minister within the parish church of *Trinity* within the City of *Chester* and Mr THOMAS UPTON is the present minister of the said church as by an order of the Committee for Plundered ministers of the 21° November 1649 now produced appeareth.: now by virtue of an act of this present parliament intituled an act for providing maintenance for preaching ministers and other pious uses, it is ordered that the Honorable the Committee for the Publique Revenue be desired and they are hereby desired to cause to be issued out and paid out of ffirst ffruites and tenthes paid into the exchequer, unto the said Mr Upton the summe of 37li 10 o being ¾ parts of the one halfe yeares rent of the premisses to him due on or about the 24th of June last.—Jo THOROWGOOD, Jo BROWNE, Wm SKINNER, Jo POCOCK, RIC YONG.—*(Ibid.)*

Whereas the Committee for Plundered Ministers have the 10th of June 1646 granted the yearely rent of 49li issuing out of severall lands in the parish of *Ince* in the County of Chester payable to the Deane and Chapter of Chester for increase of the maintenance of the minister of the parish Church of Ince aforesaid and since viz the 23rd of October last have ordered one halfe yeares rent of the premisses amounting to the summe of 24li 10 0 unto Mr JOHN CLARKE minister of the said Church who was by the said order of the 23rd of October recommended by the said Trustees for the payment thereof: now by vertue of an act of this present parliament entituled an act for providing maintenance for preaching ministers and other pious uses, it is ordered that the Honorable the Committee for the Publique Revenue be desired and they are hereby desired to cause to be issued out and paid unto the said Mr Clarke out of ffirst ffruites and tenthes paid unto the Exchequer the said sume of 24li 10s for and in lieu of one halfe yeares rent of the premisses to him due on the 24th day of June last.—JO. THOROUGOOD, JOHN BROWNE, RICH. YONG, Wm SKYNNER, JO. POCOCKE.—*(Ibid.)*

Whereas the Committee for Plundered Ministers have the 10th of May 1647 granted the yearely rent of 36li 1. 4. reserved to the Bishopp of Lichfield and Coventry out of the impropriacõn of *Wybonbury* in the County of Chester for increase of the maintenance of Mr SAMUEL COLE minister of Wybonbury aforesaid: it is ordered that Mr James Hunt, receiver of the said rent, due forthwith pay unto the said Mr. Cole the sume of 18li 0. 8. being one halfe yeares rent of the premisses to him due on or about the 25th of March last, the said Mr Hunt taking the said Mr Cole his acquittance for the receipt thereof.—*Lambeth MS., vol. 979, p. 45.*

---

## Holy Trinity, Chester.

November 29, 1650. Whereas by ordinance of Parliament of the 1st of October 1646 100li a yeare is granted out of the revenues of the Deane and Chapter of Chester for an increase of the maintenance of a godly minister within the parish church of *Trinity* within the City of *Chester* and Mr THOMAS UPTON is the present

minister of the said church as by an ordinance of the Committee for Plundered Ministers of the 21 of Nov$^{r}$ now produced apyeareth: it is ordered that M$^{r}$ Will$^{m}$ ffarmer, receiver of the rents of the said Deane and Chapter vested in the said Trustees, doe forthwith pay out of the said rents unto the said M$^{r}$ Upton the sume of 12. 10. 0. being one fourth part of one halfe yeares rent of the premisses to him due on the 24$^{th}$ day of June last, the said M$^{r}$ ffarmer taking the said M$^{r}$ Upton his acquittance for the receipt thereof.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 979, *p.* 46.

---

## St. John's, Chester; Free School, Chester.

December 18, 1650.

Whereas by ordinance of Parliament of the first of October 1646 an addicõnall maintenance of 100$^{li}$ p ann. is granted out of the revenue of the Deane and Chapter of Chester for increase of the maintenance of a godly minister att the church of *Johns* in the City of Chester and M$^{r}$ JOHN PEMBERTON is minister of the said church as by an order of the Committee for Plundered Ministers bearing date the fourth of Dec: instant now produced appeares; to whom there became due by vertue of the said order one quarters rent ending the 24$^{th}$ of June last amounting to the sume of 25$^{li}$ which sume the said Trustees are by the last mencõned order required to pay unto the said M$^{r}$ Pemberton: it is therefore ordered that M$^{r}$ W$^{m}$ ffarmer, receiver of the said rent, doe forthwith pay unto the said M$^{r}$ Pemberton the sume of 6$^{li}$ 5. 0. being one fourth parte of the said quarters rent; the said M$^{r}$ ffarmer taking the said M$^{r}$ Pemberton his acquittance for the receipt thereof.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 979, *p.* 47.

Whereas by an ordinance of parliament of the first of October 1646 an addiconall maintenance of 36$^{li}$ a yeare is graunted out of the revenue of the Dean and Chapter of Chester to the head schoolm$^{r}$ of the *ffree Schoole* within the Citty of Chester & 9$^{li}$ p an is by the said ordinance graunted to the usher of the said schoole, to whom there became due by the 24$^{th}$ of June 1650 one halfe y$^{rs}$ rent of the premises viz to

the s[d] schoolm[r] 18[li] & to the s[d] usher the summe of 4[li] 10[s]: now by virtue of an act of this presn[t] parliam[t] intituled an act for providing maintenance for preaching ministers & other pious uses it is ordered that the Hon[ble] the Committee for the Publique Revenue be desired & they are hereby desired to cause to be issued & paid out of ffirst fruits & tenthes p[d] into the exchequer, unto M[r] GREENHALGHE master of the s[d] schoole the summe of 13[li] 10[s] & to M[r] JO. PACKE usher of the s[d] school the summe of 3[l] 7[s] 6[d] or unto M[r] Stanbrige to their use being ¾ parts of halfe a yeares rent to then due as aforesaid.—JO THOROWGOOD, FFRA WEST R YONG, JO POCOCK, NIC MARTYN.—*Lambeth MS.*, 969, *p.* 18, 978, *p.* 62, *and* 979, *p.* 51.

[*MS.* 969, *p.* 19, "*Chester Schoole vide booke of augmentations since June* 1650-7." *Ibid. p.* 65 *for ½ yr ending* 25 *December* 1650; *ibid. p.* 68 *for ½ year ending* 24 *June* 1651 *Chester Ince pencion*; *ibid. p.* 69 *for ¼ yr ending* 25 *March* 1651.]

Whereas &c. *(similar preamble to above)* it is therefore ordered that M[r] W[m] ffarmer, receiver, of the said rent, doe forthwith pay unto M[r] JOHN GREENHALGHE master of the said schoole the summe of 4[li] 10 0 and unto M[r] JOHN PACKE usher of the said schoolle the summe of 1[li] 2[s] 6[d] (or to M William Standbridge to their use) being one fourth part of the said halfe yeares rent to them respectively due the said M[r] ffarmer taking the said M[r] Greenhalghe and M[r] Packe their respective acquittances or the acquittance of the said M[r] Standbridge for the receipt thereof.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 979, *p.* 47.

---

## Eastham.

ffeb. 10, 1650-1. Whereas the Committee for Plundered Ministers have the 8[th] of December 1647 graunted 38[li] a yeare out of the rent and profitts reserved to the Deane and Chapter of Chester out of their possessions in the parish of *Eastham* in the County of Chester the same being reserved out of the impropriacõn of Eastham aforesaid, and by their order of the 25[th] of December 1649 have graunted the further yearely

rent of 12li out of the fee farme rents reserved to the said Deane and Chapter out of the impropriate rectorie of Eastham aforesaid and Mr JOHN WATSON is minister there, to whom there became due by vertue of the said order on or before the 24th of June last one halfe yeares rent of the premisses amounting to the summe of 25li: it is therefore ordered that Mr Wm ffarmer, receiver of the said rent, doe forthwith pay unto the said Mr Watson the said summe of 25li out of the premisses taking the said Mr Watson his acquittance for the receipt thereof.—JO THOROWGOOD FFRA WEST, JO BROWNE, GEORGE COWPER, JO POCOCKE, RICH YONG.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 979, *p.* 48.

---

## Ince.

Whereas there is yearely payable out of the impropriate rectorie of *Ince*, in the County of Chester, the summe of 4li 6. 8., being the sallary of the minr of the church of Ince aforesaid, so that there became due unto Mr JOHN CORPHE, minr thereof, the 25 of December last, one yeare's rent of the sd pencon, it is ordered that Mr William ffarmer, receiver of the sd rent, doe forthwith pay unto the sd Mr Corphe the sd summe of 4li 6. 8. out of the premisses, taking the sd Mr Corphe his acquittance for the receipt thereof.—JO. THOROWGOOD, FFRA WEST, GEORGE COWPER, JO. POCOCKE, RICH. YONG.—*Lambeth MS.*, 969, *p.* 3. Feb. 14, 1650-1.

---

## Holy Trinity, Chester; Free School, Chester.

Whereas by order of Parliament the yearely summe of 100li being graunted out of the revenues of the Deane and Chapter of Chester for increase of maintenance of ministers to such godly and able preacher as should officiate within the church of *Trinity* within the City of *Chester*; the Committee for Reformacõn of the Universities have by theire order of the 15th of January last thought fitt to continue the yearely summe of 100li to Mr THOMAS UPTON, minister of the said church, to whom there became due by vertue of the said order the March 8th, 1650-1.

25th day of December last ½ yeares rent of the said augmentacõn amounting to the summe of 50li: it is ordered that the Honourable the Committee for the Publique Revenue be desired, and they are hereby desired to cause to be issued out and paid unto the said Mr Upton, out of ffirst ffruites and tenthes paid into the Exchequer, the sume of 37li 10. 0, being ¾ parts of the said halfe yeares rent to him due as aforesaid.—J ᵇ. THOROWGOOD, FF WEST, GEORGE COOPER, RICH. YONG, JO. POCOCK.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 978, *p.* 63.

Whereas &c. *(similar preamble to preceding)* it is ordered that Mr Willm ffarmer, receiver of the said revenue, doe forthwith pay unto the said Mr Upton the sume of 12li 10s being ¼ part of the said halfe yeares rent, taking the said Mr Upton his acquittances for the receipt thereof.—JO. THOROWGOOD, FF WEST, GEORGE COOPER, RICHARD YONG, JO. POCOCK.—*(Ibid.)*

Whereas by ordinance of Parliament an addicõnall maintenance of 36li a yeare being graunted out of the revenue of the Deane and Chapter of Chester to the head schoole master of the *ffree Schoole* within the City of *Chester* and 9li p ann to the usher of the said schoole; the Committee for Reformacion of the Universities have by their order of the 15th of January last thought fitt to continue unto Mr JOHN GREENHALGH, master of the said schoole, the yearely sume of 36li and to Mr JOHN PACKE, usher of the said schoole, the yearely sume of 9li, to whom there became due by vertue of the said order the 20th day of December last one halfe yeares rent of the said allowance, viz., to the said Mr Greenhalghe the summe of 18li and to the said Mr Packe the summe of 4li 10 0: it is ordered that the Honourable the Committee for the Publique Revenue be desired and they are hereby desired to cause to be issued out and paid out of ffirst ffruits and tenthes paid into the exchequer, unto the said Mr Greenhalgh the sume of 13li 10 0 and to the said Mr Packe the sume of 3li 17 6 or unto Mr Willm Stanbridge to their use, being ¾ partes of one halfe yeares rent to them respectively due as aforesaid.—Jo. THOROWGOOD, WM. STEELE, NIC MARTYN, JO. POCOCKE, RICH. YONG.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 978, *p.* 64.

## Free School, Chester.

March 21, 1650-1.

Whereas by ordinance of Parliament an addiconall maintenance of 36li a yeare being graunted out of the revenue of the Deane and Chapter of Chester to the head schoole master of the *ffree Schoole* within the City of *Chester* and 9li p ann to the usher of the said schoole the Committee for Reformacõn of the Universities have by their order of the 15th of January last thought fitt to continue to Mr John Greenhalghe master of the said schoole the yearely sume of 36li and to Mr John Packe usher of the said schoole the yearely sume of 9li to whom there became due by vertue of the said order the 25th day of December last one ½ yeares rent of the said augmentacon viz to the said Mr Greenhalghe the sume of 18li and to the said Mr Packe the sume of 4l 10 0: it is ordered that Mr William ffarmer, receiver of the revenues of the said Deane and Chapter doe forthwith pay unto the said Mr Greenhalghe the sume of 4li 10. 0. and unto the said Mr Packe the sume of 2li 5. 0. (or unto Mr William Standbridge to their use) being one fourth part of the said halfe yeares rent to them due as aforesaid; the said Mr ffarmer taking the said Mr Greenhalghe and Mr Packe their acquittance or the acquittance of the said Mr Standbridge for the receipt thereof.—Jo. Thorowgood, Wm Steele, Jo. Pococke, Rich. Yong, Nic. Martyn.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 978, *p.* 64.

---

## Wybunbury.

April 21st, 1651.

Whereas the Committee for Plundered ministers the 10th of May 1647 having graunted the yearely sume of 46li out of the impropriate rectory of *Wybonbury* in the County of Chester belonging to the Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield for increase of maintenance to Mr Samuell Cole minister of Wybonbury aforesaid: the Committee for Reformacion of the Universities have by their order of the 26th of March last thought fitt to continue the yearely sume of 46li to the said Mr Cole to whom there became due by vertue of the said order the 25th day of March last one whole years rent of the

said augmentacõn amounting to the summe of 46li: it is ordered that Mr James Farmer, receiver of the said rent, doe forthwith pay unto the said Mr Cole the said rent of 46li taking the said Mr Cole his acquittance for the receipt thereof.—JOHN THOROWGOOD, GEORGE COOPER, HEN. DANVERS, RICH. YONG, JO. POCOCKE.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 978, *p.* 64.

---

## St. John's, Chester.

April 25, 1651. Ordered and the said Trustees doe desire the Committee for the Publique Revenue to pay unto Mr JOHN PEMBERTON minister of *Johns* in the City of *Chester* the summe of 37li 10. for ¾ parts of 50li due for halfe a yeare ended the day of last upon the yearely summe of 100li graunted by ordinance of Parliament of the 1st of October 1646 out of the revenue of the late Deane and Chapter of Chester for increase of maintenance to the said minister and continued unto him by order of the Committee for Reformacõn of the Universities of the 15th of January last.—JOHN THOROWGOOD, HEN. DANVERS, RICHARD YONG, GEORGE COWPER, JO. POCOCK. —*Lambeth MS., vol.* 978, *p.* 66.

---

## Wallasey.

May 9, 1651. Whereas the Committee for Plundered ministers have the 4th of June 1649 graunted the summe of 16li p ann. reserved to the late Bishopp of Chester out of the impropriacõn of *Wallesey* in the County of Chester for increase of maintenance to Mr RANDELL ADAMES minister there to whom there became due the 25° day of March 1650 one halfe yeares rent of the premises amounting to the summe of 8li: it is ordered that Mr James Hunt, receiver of the said rent, doe forthwith pay unto the said Mr Adhames the said summe of 8li out of the half yeares rent which became due the said 25th day of March taking the said Mr Adhames his acquittance for the receipt thereof.—JOHN THOROWGOOD, JO BROWNE, NIC MARTYN, RICHARD YONG, JO POCOCK.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 979, *p.* 48.

## Mottram; Bowdon.

June 3rd, 1651. Ordered that Mr Lawrence Steele, treasurer doe forthwith pay unto Mr SHELMERDINE minister of Mottram in the County of Chester the summe of 38li 17 4 for one yeares rent reserved out of the impropriacõn of *Mottram* aforesaid to the late Bishop of Chester, continued unto him by order of the Committee for Reformacion of the Universities of 28th May last to be accompted for from the 14th of June last in pursuance of a former order of the Committee for Plundered Ministers by which the said yearly rent was graunted out of the said impropriacon for increase of maintenance to the minister there.—JOHN THOROWGOOD, FFRA WEST, RI YONG, JO POCOCKE, GEO COWPER.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 978, *p.* 67.

Ordered that Mr Lawrence Steele, treasurer, or Mr James Hunt, receiver, doe forthwith pay unto Mr JAMES WATMOUGH minister of *Bowden* in the County of Chester the summe of 25li for the halfe years rent ended the 29th of September 1650 continued unto him by order of the Committee for Reformacõn of the Universities of the 28th of May last in pursuance of a former order of the Committee of Plundered Ministers, by which the yearely summe of 50li was graunted out of the said impropriate rectory of Bowden belonging to the late Bishop of Chester for increase of his maintenance.—JO THOROWGOOD, FFRA WEST, RIC YOUNG, GEO COWPER, JO POCOCK.—*(Ibid.)*

---

## Free School, Chester; Stabeley; Holy Trinity, Chester.

July 11, 1651. Ordered and the said Trustees doe desire the Committee for the Publique Revenue to pay out of the proffits of first fruites and tenthes unto Mr JOHN GREENHALGH master of the *ffree schoole* within the Citty of *Chester* the summe of 13li 10s and unto Mr JOHN PACK usher of the said schoole the summe of 3li 7. 6. being three fourths of 18li and 4li 10s to

them respectively due for the halfe yeare ending the 24th of June last continued unto them by order of the Committee for Reformacion of the Universities of the 15 January last in pursuance of an ordinance of parliament whereby the yearely sume of 36li was granted out of the Revenue of the Deane and Chapter of Chester to the head schoole master of the said schoole and 9li p ann to the usher of the said schoole.—WM. STEELE, JO. THOROWGOOD, NIC. MARTYN, JO. BROWNE, JO. POCOCK.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 978, *p.* 68.

Ordered that Mr Laurance Steele, treasurer, doe forthwith pay unto Mr JOHN GREENHALGH master of the *ffree schoole* within the Citty of *Chester* the summe of 4li 5s 0. and Mr JOHN PACKE usher of the said schoole the summe of 22s 6d being one fourth part of the sume of 18li and 4li 10s to them respectively due for one halfe yeare ended the 24th of June 1651 continued unto them by order of the Committee for Reformacõn of the Universities of the 15th of January last in pursuance of an ordinance of parliament whereby the yearely sume of 36li was graunted to the master of the said schoole and 9li p ann to the usher of the said schoole out of the revenues of the Deane and Chapter of Chester.—Wm STEELE, JO. THOROWGOOD, NIC. MARTYN, JO. BROWNE, JO. POCOCK. —*(Ibid.)*

Ordered that Mr Laurance Steele, treasurer, or Mr Wm ffarmer, receiver, doe forthwith pay unto Mr GABRIELL CAMELFORD minister of *Staveley* in the parish of Cartmell in the County of Lancaster the sume of 50li for one yeare ended the 25li of March last continued unto him by order of the Committee for Reformacõn of the Universities of the 4th of December 1650 in pursuance of a former order of the Committee for Plundered Ministers whereby the said yearly summe of 50li out of the rents reserved to the Bishop of Chester out of the rents of the impropriate rectory of Cartmell was graunted for increase of his maintenance.—Wm STEELE, JO. THOROWGOOD, NIC. MARTYN, JO. POCOCKE, RICH. YOUNGE.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 978, *p.* 379.

Ordered and the said Trustees doe desire the Committee for the Publique Revenue to pay unto Mr THOMAS UPTON

minister of *Trinity* in the Citty of *Chester* out of the proffitts of first ffruites and tenthes the sume of 37li 10. o being ¾ parts of 50li a yeare due for halfe a yeare ended the 24th of June 1651 continued unto him by order of the Committee for Reformacõn of the Universities of the 15th of January 1650 in pursuance of an ordinance of Parliament whereby the yearely summe of 100li was graunted out of the revenues of the Deane and Chapter of Chester for increase of his maintenance.—Wm STEELE, Jo. THOROWGOOD, NIC. MARTYN, Jo. POCOCK, Jo. BROWNE.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 978, *p.* 67.

Ordered that Mr Laurance Steele, treasurer, doe forthwith pay unto Mr THOMAS UPTON Minister of *Trinity* in the Citty of *Chester* the sume of 12li 10. o being a ¼ part of 50li due unto him for the halfe yeare ending the 24th of June 1651 continued unto him by order of the Committee for Reformacion of the Universities of the 18th of January last in pursuance of an ordinance of parliament whereby the yearely sume of 100li is graunted out of the revenues of the Deane and Chapter of Chester for increase of his maintenance.—Wm STEELE, Jo. THOROWGOOD, NIC. MARTYN, Jo. BROWNE, Jo. POCOCK.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 969, *p.* 30 *and* 978, *p.* 67.

---

## ffree Schoole, Chester; Ince; Bowdon.

August 8, 1651.

Ordered and the said Trustees doe desire the Committee for the Publique Revenue to pay out of the proffits of first fruites and tenthes unto Mr JOHN GREENHALGHE master of the *ffree Schoole* within the City of *Chester* the sume of 6. 15 and unto Mr John Packe usher of the said schoole the sume of 33s 9d being the ¾ parte of the sume of 9li and 2li 5s to them respectively due for one quarters sallary ending the 25th of March last upon the yearely sumes of 36li to the master and 9li to the usher formerly graunted unto them by ordinance of Parliament and continued by order of the Committee for Reformation of the Universities of the 15th of January last.—Jo. THOROWGOOD, GEO. COWPER, NIC. MARTYN, RIC. YONG, Jo. POCOCK.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 969, *p.* 20, *and* 978, *p.* 70.

Ordered that Mr Lawrence Steele, treasurer, doe forthwith pay unto Mr JOHN GREENHALGHE master of the *ffree Schoole* within the City of *Chester* the summe of 2li 5s 6 being one fourth part of 9li and unto Mr JOHN PACKE usher of the said schoole the summe of 11s 3d being the one fourth part of 45s, due respectively to them for one quarters salary ended the 25th of March last upon the yearely summe of 36li to the said master and 9li to the said usher formerly graunted by ordinance of Parliament and continued by order of the Committee for Reformation of the Universities of the 15th of January last.—JO. THOROWGOOD, NIC. MARTYN, JO. POCOCK, GEO. COWPER, RIC. YOUNG.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 978, *p.* 70.

Whereas there is yearely a pencõn of 4li 6. 8 paiable out of the impropriate rectory of *Ince* in the County of Chester to the minister of the said Ince: it is ordered that Mr Laurence Steele, treasurer, doe forthwith pay unto Mr JOHN CORPH minister there the summe of 21s 8d for one quarter of the said pencõn ended the 25th of March last and it is further ordered that the yearely summe of 25li be graunted unto him for increase of his maintenance in pursuance of an order of the Committee for Reformacion of the Universities of the 29th of January last and that Mr Laurence Steele aforesaid doe likewise pay unto the said Mr Corph the summe of 3li 16. 8 for all arreares due to him by vertue of the said order of the 29th of January till the 25th of March last.—NIC. MARTYN, JO. THOROWGOOD, GEO. COWPER, JO. POCOCK, RI. YOUNGE.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 978, *p.* 69.

Ordered that Mr Lawrence Steele, treasurer, doe forthwith pay unto Mr JAMES WATMOUGH, minister of *Bowdon*, in the county of Chester, the summe of 25li for the halfe yeares rent ending the 25th of March last continued unto him by order of the Committee for Reformacõn of the Universities of the 28th of May last in pursuance of a former order of the Committee for Plundered Ministers whereby the yearely summe of 50li out of the impropriate rectory of Bowdon, reserved to the late Bishopp of Chester, was granted unto him for increase of his maintenance.—JO. THOROWGOOD, GEO. COWPER, NIC. MARTYN, RI. YOUNG, JO. POCOCK.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 978, *p.* 68.

## Ince.

Whereas there is payable out of the impropriate rectory of *Ince*, in the county of Chester, the yearely pencon of 4li 6. 8, being the salary of the minister of the church of the said Ince to whom there became due one quarters rent the 24th of June last, it is ordered that Wm ffarmer, receiver, doe forthwith pay unto Mr JOHN CORPH, the present minister here, the sume of 21s 8d to him [due] as aforesaid.—WM. STEELE, JO. THOROWGOOD, FFRA WEST, RI. YONG, JO. POCOCK. August 29 1651

(In the margin.) The Comtee for the Universities having given direcon to continue from the 24th of June, 1650, in lieu of his stipend and a further augmentation, 25li a yeare; this order was cancelled Oct. 7, 1641 [sic for 1651] and his augmentation accounted from Dec. 25, 1650.—*Lambeth MS.*, 969, *p.* 85.

---

## Free School, Chester; Bowdon.

In pursuance of the order of the Committee for Reformation of the Universities of the 15th of January, 1650-1, it is ordred that the yearely sume of 36li be continued for increase of maintenance to Mr JOHN GREENHALGH, master of the *ffree schoole* in the city of *Chester*, and the summe of 9li a yeare be continued unto Mr JOHN PACK, usher of the said school, to be accompted from the 24th of June last, it being expressed in the said order that the present maintenance of the said master is but 22li a yeare and the maintenance of the said usher but 10li a yeare.—JO. THOROWGOOD, JO. BROWNE, NIC MARTYN, JO. POCOCK, RIC. YONG.—*Lambeth MS.*, 969, *p.* 87, *and* 976, *p.* 70. September 26, 1651.

In pursuance of an order of the said Trustees of this instant 26 of September, grounded an ordr of the Committee for Reformation of the Universities, it is ordered that Mr Wm ffarmer, recr, doe from time to time pay unto Mr JOHN GREENHALGH, master of the *ffree schoole* in the city of *Chester*, the yearely summe of 9li being the fourth part of 36li graunted unto him out of the revenue of the Deane and Chapter of Chester, and that the said Mr ffarmer doe likewise pay from

time to time unto Mr John Pack, usher of the said school, the yearely summe of 45s being the fourth part of 9li a yeare graunted unto him out of the revenues aforesaid for increase of maintenance, the said augmentation to be accompted from the 24th day of June, 1651, their present maintenance being expressed in the said order to be a stipend of 22li a yeare to the master and 10li a yeare to the usher.—JOHN THOROWGOOD JO. BROWNE, NIC. MARTYN, JO. POCOCK, RICHARD YONG.—*Ibid.*

In pursuance of an order of the Committee for Reformation of the Universities of the 28th of May, 1651, it is ordered that the yearely rent of 50li reserved to the Bishopp of Chester out of the impropriate rectory of *Bowdon*, in the County of Chester, bee continued unto Mr JAMES WATMOUGH, minister of Bowdon aforesaid, his present maintenance being by the said order expressed to bee but 80li a yeare.—JOHN THOROWGOOD, FFRA WEST, NIC. MARTYN, RIC. YONG, JO. POCOCK.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 976, *p.* 66.

In pursuance of an order of the said Trustees of this 26th of September instant it is ordered that Mr Wm ffarmer receiver, doe from time to time pay unto Mr JAMES WATMOUGH minister of *Bowdon* in the county of Chester the yearely rent of 50li reserved to the late Bishopp of Chester out of the impropriate rectory of Bowdon aforesaid for and during such time as the said Mr Watmough shall continue to officiate the care of the said church and till further order of the said Trustees; the said augmentacõn to commence from the 25th of March last; his present maintenance being by the said order expressed to bee but 80li a yeare.—JOHN THOROWGOOD FFRA WEST, NIC MARTYN, RIC YONG, JO POCOCK.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 976, p. 67.

---

## Holy Trinity, Chester.

October 2nd, 1651. In pursuance of an order of the Committee for Reformacõn of the Universities of the 15th of January 1650, it is ordered that the yearely summe of 100li formerly charged on the revenues of the Deane and Chapter of Chester bee contynued

for increase of maineteynance unto Mr THOMAS UPTON minister of the parish Church of *Trinity* in the City of *Chester* to bee accompted from the 24th day of June 1651 his present mainteynance being expressed by the said order to bee but 10li a yeare.—JO THOROWGOOD, NICK MARTYN, JO BROWNE, JO POCOCK, RICH YONG.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 976, *p.* 67.

In pursuance of an order of the said Trustees of this instant 2nd of October grounded on an order of the Committee for Reformacõn of the Universities of the 15th of January 1650 it is ordered that Mr Wm ffarmer, Receiver, doe from tyme to tyme pay unto Mr THOMAS UPTON minister of the parish Church of *Trinity* in the Citty of *Chester* the summe of 25li a yeare to him continued; the said 25 a yeare to be contynued and paid unto him the said Mr Upton for and dureing such tyme as hee shall continue to officiate the cure of the said church and till the said Trustees shall give further order therein, the said payments to bee made and accompted from the 24th day of June last; his present mainteynance being expressed by the said order to bee but 10li a yeare.—JO THOROWGOOD, JO BROWNE, JO POCOCK, NIC MARTYN, RICH YONG.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 976, *p.* 67.

---

## Wybunbury.

October 9 1951.

In pursuance of an order of the Committee for Reformation of the Universities of the 26th of March last it is ordered that the yearely rent of 36li 1s 4d out of the Impropriate Rectory of *Wibonbury* in the County of Chester lately belonging to the Bishopp of Coventry and Litchfeild bee continued for increase of maintenance to Mr SAMUEL COLE minister of the parish church of Wybonbury aforesaid, to bee accompted from the 25 day of March last, his present maintenance being expressed by the said order to bee but 44li a yeare.—JO THOROWGOOD, JO BROWNE, NIC MARTYN, JO POCOCK, RIC YONG.—*Lambeth M.S., vol.* 976, *p.* 65.

In pursuance of an order of the said Trustees of this 9th day of October, grounded upon an order of the Committee for Reformation of the Universities of the 26th of March last it is ordered that Mr William ffarmer, Receiver, doe from time to time pay unto Mr SAMUEL COLE, minister of the parish church of *Wybonbury*, in the County of Chester, the yearly rent of 36li 1s 4d reserved to the late Bishopp of Coventry and Litchfeild, out of the Impropriate Rectory of Wybonbury aforesaid, for and during such time as the said Mr Cole shall continue to officiate the cure of the said church and till the said Trustees shall give further order therein; the said augmentacõn to bee accounted from the 25th of March last, the present maintenance being expressed by the said order to be but 44li a yeare.—JO THOROWGOOD, JO BROWNE, NIC MARTYN, JO POCOCK, RIC YONG.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 976, *p.* 65.

---

## Ince.

In pursuance of an order of the Committee for Reformation of the Universities of the 29th of January, 1650, it is ordered that the yearely summe of 25li bee, and the same is hereby graunted for increase of maintenance to Mr JOHN CORPH, Minister of the parish church of *Ince*, in the County of Chester, for and during such time as the said Mr Corph shall continue to officiate the cure of the said church and till the said Trustees shall give further order therein, the said augmentacõn to bee accounted from the 25th day of December last, it being expressed in the said order that there is noe maintenance belonging to the said place.—JOHN THOROWGOOD, JO BROWNE, NIC MARTYN, JO POCOCK, NIC YONG.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 976, *p.* 65.

In pursuance of an order of the said Trustees of this instant 17t of October, grounded on an order of the Committee for Reformation of the Universities it is ordered that Mr Wm ffarmer, Receiver, doe from time to time pay unto Mr [illegible]inister of the parish church of *Ince*,

in the County of Chester, the yearely summe of 25li for and during such time as the said Mr Corph shall continue to officiate the cure of the said church, and till the said Trustees shall give further order therein, it being expressed in the said order that there is no maintenance belonging to the said place; the said augmentacõn to be accounted from the 25 day of December last.—JOHN THOROWGOOD, JO BROWNE, NIC, MARTYN, JO POCOCK, RIC YONG.—*Lambeth MS. vol. 976, p. 65.*

In pursuance of an order of the Committee for Reformation of the Universities of the 20 of August last it is ordered that the yearely sume of 49li formerly issuing out of severall of the possessions of the late Deane and Chapter of Chester bee continued for increase of maintenance unto Mr THOMAS GILBERT assistant minister of *Ince* in the county of Chester for and during such time as the said Mr Gilbert shall continue to officiate the cure of the said church and till the said Trustees shall give further order therein, the said augmentacõn to bee accompted from the 25 day of March last.—JO THOROWGOOD, JO BROWNE, NIC MARTYN, JO POCOCK, RIC YONG.—*Lambeth MS., vol. 976, p. 66.*

In pursuance of an order of the said Trustees of the 17th of October grounded on an order of the Committee for Reformation of the Universities of the 20th of August last it is ordered that M Wm ffarmer doe from time to time pay unto Mr THOMAS GILBERT assistant minister of *Ince* in the County of Chester the yearely rent of 49li out of the possessions lately belonging to the Deane and Chapter of Chester for and during such time as the said Mr Gilbert shall continue so to officiate the cure of the said church, and till the said Trustees shall give further order therein; the said augmentacõn to bee accompted from the 25th day of June last.—JOHN THOROWGOOD, JO BROWNE, NIC MARTYN, JO POCOCK, RIC YONG.—(*Ibid.*)

---

## Duckinfield; Manchester.

In pursuance of an order of the Committee for Reformation of the Universities of the 13th of June 1651 it is ordered that November 14, 1651.

the yearely sume of 40li bee and is hereby graunted unto Mr SAMUEL ETON minister of *Dukinfeild* in the County of Chester for increase of his maintenance, his present maintenance being in the said order expressed to bee only the voluntary contribucõn of the people.—JOHN THOROWGOOD, FFRA WEST, NIC MARTYN, RIC YONG, JO POCOCK.—*Lambeth MS., vol. 976, p.* 68.

In pursuance of an order of the said Trustees of this instant 14th day of November it is ordered that Mr William ffarmer, Receiver, doe from time to time pay unto Mr SAMUEL ETON minister of *Duckinfeild* in the county of Lancaster the yearely sume of 40li for and dureing such time as the said Mr Eton shall continue to officiate the cure of the said church, the said fforty pounds a yeare to commence from the 25th of March last, his present maintenance being by the said order expressed to bee only the voluntary contribucõn of the people.—JOHN THOROWGOOD, FFRA WEST, NIC MARTYN, RIC. YONG, JO. POCOCK.—(*Ibid.*)

In pursuance of two orders of the Committee for Reformacõn of the Universities of the 29th of October and 7th of November, 1651, it is ordered that the yearely sume of 120 bee, and the same is hereby graunted for increase of maintynance unto M RICHARD HEYRICK, minister of the parish church of *Manchester*, in the County of Lancaster, to be accompted from the 29th of October last, and it is likewise ordered in pursuance of the aforesaid order that the said Mr Heyrick bee allowed and paid after the rate of 100li a yeare to be accompted from the 24th day of June, 1650, to the said 29th of October for the service by him performed in the said church from the said 24 of June, 1650, to the said 29th of October last, being one yeare and fower months.—WM STEELE, JO THOROWGOOD, JO POCOCK, WM SKYNNER, RICH YONG.—*Lambeth MS., vol. 976, p.* 215.

In pursuance of an order of the said Trustees of this instant 14th of November, grounded on two orders of the Committee for Reformacõn of the Universities of the 29th of October and 7th of November, 1651, it is ordered that Mr

Wm ffarmer, Receiver, doe forthwith pay unto Mr RICHARD HEYRICK, minister of the church of *Manchester*, in the County of Lancaster, after the rate of 100li a yeare to bee accompted from the 24th of June, 1650, till the 29th day of October last, 1651, and that from henceforth hee doe continue and pay from tyme to tyme unto the said Mr Heyrick the yearely summe of 120li for and during such tyme as the said Mr Heyrick shall continue to officiate the care of the said church and till the said Trustees shall give further order therein, the said 120li a yeare to bee accompted from the 29th of October last as abovesaid.—JO THOROWGOOD, WM STEELE, NIC MARTYN, JO POCOCK, WM SKYNNER.—(*Ibid.*)

---

## St. Peter's, Chester.

In pursuance of an order of the Committee for Reformacon of the Universities of the 15th of January 1650 grounded on an ordinance of parliament of the first of October 1646 it is ordered that Mr William ffarmer, Receiver, do pay unto Mr JOHN GLENDALL minister of *Peters in Chester* the sume of 75li being one moietie of 150li a yeare continued to him by the said order and payable for one half yeare due the 29th of September 1650.—JO. THOROWGOOD, WM. STEELE, JO. BROWNE, JO. POCOCKE, RIC. YONG.—*Lambeth MS., vol. 976, p. 70.* November 24, 1651.

---

## Stabeley.

In pursuance of an order of the Committee for Reformacon of the Universities of the 4th of December 1650 grounded on an order of the Committee for Plundered Ministers, it is ordered that the yearely sume of 50li be continued out of the rent reserved to the late Bishopp of Chester out of the impropriate rectory of Cartmell in the county of Lancaster for increase of maintenance unto Mr GABRIELL CAMELFORD minister of *Stavely* in the parish of Cartmell aforesaid the said November 28, 1651.

augmentacon to be accompted from the 25th day of March last, his present maintenance being by the said order expressed to be but 3li 6. 8. a yeare.—*See the names in the next.—Lambeth MS., vol. 976, p. 215.*

In pursuance of an order of the said Trustees of this instant 28th of November grounded on an order of the Committee for Reformacon of the Universities of the 4th of December 1650, it is ordered that Mr Wm ffarmer, Receiver, doe from time to time continue and pay unto Mr GABRIELL CAMELFORD minister of *Stavely* in the parish of Cartmell in the County of Lancaster the yearely sume of 50li out of the rent reserved to the late Bishopp of Chester out of the impropriate rectory of Cartmell aforesaid the same to bee accompted from the 25th day of March last and from thence to bee continued and paid for and during such time as the said Mr Camelford shall continue to officiate the cure of the said church and till further order of the said Trustees, his present maintenance being by the said order expressed to be but 3li 6s 8d a yeare.—JO. THOROWGOOD, WM. STEELE, NIC. MARTYN, WM. SKYNNER, JO. POCOCK.—*Lambeth MS., vol. 976, p. 216.*

---

## Whalley.

17, In pursuance of an order of the Committee for Reformacon of the Universities of the 10th of December instant it is ordered that the yearely sume of 100li be and the same is hereby graunted unto Mr JEREMY MARSDEN preacher in the severall churches within the parish of *Whaley* in the county of Lancaster, the said 100li a yeare to be from time to time paid unto the said Mr Marsden out of the rent reserved to the late Archbishopp of Canterbury out of the impropriate rectory of Whaley aforesaid [and] to be accompted from the said 10th of December instant.—*Lambeth, MS., vol. 976, p. 216.*

In pursuance of an order of the said Trustees of this instant 17th of December grounded on an order of the Committee for Reformacon of the Universities of the 10th of the

said month, it is ordered that Mr Wm ffarmer, Receiver, doe from time to time pay unto Mr JEREMY MARSDEN preacher in the severall churches within the parish of *Whaley* in the county of Lancaster, the yearely sume of 100li out of the rent reserved to the late Archbishopp of Canterbury out of the impropriate rectory of Whaley aforesaid, for and during such time as the said Mr Marsden shall continue to officiate the cure of the said churches and till further order of the said Trustees, the same to be accompted from the said 10th of December instant.—JO. THOROWGOOD, FFRA WEST, GEO. COWPER, RI. YONG, JO. POCOCK.—*Lambeth MS., vol. 976, p. 216.*

---

## Ulverston.

In pursuance of an order of the Committee for Reformacon of the Universities of the 4th of December 1650 grounded on an order of the Committee for Plundered Ministers it is ordered that the yearely summe of 50li be continued for increase of maintenance unto Mr HUGH GUNNE minister of the parish church of *Ulverstone* in the county of Lancaster out of the rent reserved out of the impropriate rectory of Warton in the said county the same to be accompted from the 25th of March last, his present maintenance being by the said order expressed to be but tenne pounds a yeare.—*Lambeth MS., vol. 976, p. 217.* January 30, 1651-2.

In pursuance of an order of the said Trustees of this instant 30th of January grounded on an order of the Committee for Reformacon of the Universities of the 4th of December 1650, it is ordered that Mr William ffarmer, Receiver, doe from time to time continue and pay unto Mr HUGH GUNNE minister of the parish church of *Ulverstone* in the county of Lancaster the yearely sūme of 50li out of the rent reserved out of the impropriate rectory of Warton in the said county, the same to be accompted from the 25th day of March last and from thence to be continued and paid for and during such time as the said Mr Gunne shall continue to officiate the cure of the said ch
till further order of the said Trustees, his present n

being by the said order expressed to be but tenne pounds a yeare.—JO. THOROWGOOD, J. BROWNE, GEO. COWPER, RICH. YONG, JO. POCOCK.—*Lambeth MS., vol. 976, p. 217.*

---

## Holy Trinity, Chester.

Feb. 4, 1651. In pursuance of an order of the Committee for Reformacõn of the Universities of the 15th of January 1650 grounded on an ordinance of Parliament, it is ordered that the yearely sume of 100li bee continued unto Mr THOMAS UPTON minister of *Trynity* in the Citty of *Chester* in lieu of soe much a yeare formerly graunted unto him out of the rents and revenues of the late Deane and Chapter of Chester, the said augmentacõn to bee accompted from the 24th of June last, one ffowereth parte of the said 100li a yeare to bee paid out of the proffitts of tythes vested in the said Trustees within the said county.—*Lambeth MS., vol. 976, p. 69.*

In pursuance of an order of the said Trustees of the 4th of this instant ffebruary grounded on an order of the Committee for Reformacõn of the Universities of the 15th of January 1650, It is ordered that Mr Wm ffarmer, Receiver, doe from tyme to tyme contynue and pay unto Mr THOMAS UPTON minister of *Trinity* in the Citty of *Chester* the yearely sũme of 25li for and dureing such tyme as the said Mr Upton shall continue to officiate the cure of the said church and till further order of the said Trustees the same to bee accompted from the 24th of June last, his present maintenance being expressed to bee but 10li a yeare.—JO. THOROWGOOD, JO. BROWNE, JO. POCOCK, FFRA WEST, RICH. YONG.—*Lambeth MS., vol. 976, p. 69.*

---

## Backford.

ffeb. 10, 1651. In pursuance of an order of the Committee for Reformacõn of the Universities of the 4th of this instant ffebruary grounded on an order of the Committee for Plundered Ministers it is ordered that the yearely sũme of 50li be continued for increase of maintenance of SAMll SLATER minister of *Backford* in the county of Chester out of the profitts of tithes ariseing out of

the impropriate rectory of Backford aforesaid, the same to be accompted from the 25th of March last, his present maintenance being by the said order expressed to be but fourteene pounds a yeare.—*Lambeth MS., vol. 976, p. 68.*

ffebruary 11, 1651.

In pursuance of an order of the said Trustees of this instant 11th of ffebruary grounded on an order of the Committee for Reformacon of the Universities of the 4th of the same month it is ordered that Mr William ffarmer, Receiver, doe from time to time continue and pay unto Mr SAMll SLATER minister of *Backford* in the county of Chester the yearely rent of 50li from the tithes arising out of the impropriat rectory of Backford aforesaid belonging to the late Bishopp of Chester, the same to bee accompted from the 25th of March last and from thence to be continnued and paid for and during such time as the said Mr Slater shall continue to officiate the cure of the said church and till further order of the said Trustees, his present maintenance being by the said order expressed to be but 14li a yeare.—JO. THOROWGOOD, JO. BROWNE, G. COWPER, RI. YONG, J. POCOCK.—*Lambeth MS., vol 976*, p. 68.

---

## Manchester.

March 12, 1651-2.

Whereas the Committee for Plundered Ministers by their order of the 10th instant ordered [that] all arreares of the impropriate tythes ariseing in the parish of *Manchester* in the county of Lancaster and lately belonging to the collegiate church of Manchester aforesaid due on or before the 24th of June 1656 bee allowed and paid unto the inhabbitants of the parish of Manchester aforesaid for and in lieu of the charges they have beene att in mainteyning ministers in the said severall places within the parish; it is therefore ordered that Mr Laurance Steele, Treasurer, and Mr William ffarmer, Receiver, doe allowe and discharge the same accordingly.—JO. THOROGOOD, GEO. COWPER, JO. POCOCK, FFRA. WEST, RICH. YOUNGE.—*Lambeth MS., vol. 979, p. 209.*

In pursuance of an order of the Committee for Reformacon of the Universities of the 3d instant it is ordered that all arreares of the impropriate tythes ariseing in the parish of Manchester in the county of Lancaster that incured since the 24th of June 1650 bee allowed to the inhabitants of the parish of Manchester afforesaid in regaurde of the payments made by them to the severall ministers that have spent their labours with them and that Mr Lawrence Steele, Treasurer, and Mr William ffarmer, Receiver, doe allowe and discharge the same accordingly.—JOHN THOROWGOOD, FFRA. WEST, GEO. COWPER, JO. POCOCK, RICH. YONG.—*Lambeth MS., vol. 976, p. 218.*

---

## Mottram-in-Longdendale.

April 2, 1652. In pursuance of an order of the Committee for Reformacon of the Universities of the 28th of May 1651 grounded on an order of the Committee for Plundered Ministers, it is ordered that the yearely sume of 38li 17s 4d reserved to the late Bishopp of Chester out of the impropriate rectory of *Mottram* in the county of Chester be continued and paid to Mr — SHELMERDINE minister of Mottram aforesaid to be accompted from the 24th of June 1651; it being expressed by the said order that there is noe other maintenance for a minister there.—JO. THOROWGOOD, GEO. COWPER, RICH. YONG, JO. POCOCK, WM. SKYNNER.—*Lambeth, MS., vol. 975, p. 65.*

In pursuance of an order of the said Trustees of the 2nd of Aprill instant grounded on an order of the Committee for Reformacon of the Universities of the 28th of May 1651; it is ordered that Mr William ffarmer, Receiver, doe from tyme to tyme continue and pay the yearely sume of 38li 17s 4d reserved to the late Bishopp of Chester out of the impropriate rectory of *Mottram* in the county of Chester unto Mr — SHELMERDINE minister of Mottram aforesayd for and dureing such tyme as the said Mr Shelmerdine shall continue to officiate the care there and untill further order of the said Trustees, the same to bee accompted from the 24th of June

1651; it being exprest by the said order that there is noe other maintenance for ministers there.—JO. THOROWGOOD, WM. SKYNNER, GEO. COWPER, RICH. YONG, JO. POCOCK.—*Lambeth MS., vol. 975, p. 65.*

---

## Tockholes.

April 28, 1652. In pursuance of an order of the Committee for Reformacon of the Universities of the 14th instant; it is ordered that the yearely sume of 30li parcell of the rent of 80li a yeare reserved to the late Archbishopp of Canterbury out of the rectory of Blackbourne in the County of Lancaster, not yet disposed of be graunted and payd to Mr JOSUAH BARNETT minister of the Chappell of *Tockholes* in the parish of Blackbourne aforesaid to be accompted from the said 14th of Aprill 1652.—JO. THOROWGOOD, FFRA. WEST, JO. BROWNE, JO. POCOCKE, RICH. YONG.—*Lambeth MS., vol. 975, p. 203.*

In pursuance of an order of the said Trustees of the 23rd instant grounded on an order of the Committee for Reformacon of the Universities of the 14th instant; it is ordered that Mr William ffarmer, Receiver, doe from tyme to tyme continue and pay the yearely sume of 30li parcell of the rent of 80li a yeare reserved to the late Archbishopp of Canterbury out of the rectory of Blackbourne in the County of Lancaster not yet disposed of unto Mr JOSUAH BARNETT minister of the Chappell of *Tockholes* in the parish of Blackbourne aforesaid graunted unto him for increase of his maintenance for and dureing such tyme as the said Mr. Barnett shall continue to officiate the cure there and untill further order of the said Trustees, the same to be accompted from the said 14th of Aprill 1652.—JO. THOROWGOOD, FFRA. WEST, JO. BROWNE, JO. POCOCK, RICH. YONG.—*Lambeth MS., vol. 975, p. 203.*

---

## Buckinfield.

May 7, 1652. In pursuance of an order of the Committee for Reformacon of the Universities of the 13th of June 1651; it is ordered that the yearely sume of 40l bee and the same is hereby

graunted to Mr SAMUEL EATON minister of *Duckingfield* in the county of Chester, the same to be accompted from the 23rd of May 1651, his present maintenance being the volluntary contribucon of the people.—JO. THOROWGOOD, JO. BROWNE, WM. STEELE, RICH. YONG, JO. POCOCK.—*Lambeth MS., vol. 975, p. 66.*

In pursuance of an order of the Trustees of the 7th instant grounded on an order of the Committee for Reformacon of the Universities of the 13th of June 1651, it is ordered that Mr William ffarmer, Receiver, doe from tyme to tyme continue and pay the yearely sume of 40li unto Mr SAMUELL EATON minister of *Duckingfeild* in the county of Chester graunted unto him for increase of his maintenance for and dureing such tyme as the said Mr Eaton shall continue to officiate the cure there and untill further order of the said Trustees the same to be accompted from the 25th of March 1652 his present maintenance being the volluntary contribution of the people.—JO. THOROWGOOD, JO. BROWNE, GEO. COWPER, JO. POCOCK, RICH. YONG.—*Lambeth MS, vol. 975, p. 66.*

Ordered that Mr William ffarmer, Receiver, doe pay unto Mr SAM: EATON minister of *Duckingfeild* in the county of Chester the sume of 20 for one halfe yeare due the 25th of March last upon the yearely sume of 40li graunted unto him by order of the committee for Reformacon of the Universities of the 13th of June 1651, any other order of the said Trustees to the contrary notwithstanding.—JO. THOROWGOOD, WM. STEELE, JO. BROWNE, RICH. YONG, JO. POCOCK.—*Lambeth MS., vol. 975, p. 66, and vol. 978, p. 69.*

---

## Blackburn.

May 25, 1652. Whereas the yearely pencon or allowance of 26li 13. 4. heretofore payable to the vicar of *Blackburne* in the County of Lancaster out of the rents reserved to the late Archbpp. of Canterbury out of the impropriate tithes of Blackburne aforesaid is now charged upon & payable by the said

Trustees it is therefore ordered that the said yearely pencon or allowance of 26. 13. 4. be continued and allowed to Mr LEONARD CLAYTON minr of Blackburne aforesaid to bee accompted from the 25th day of March 1651.—JO. THOROWGOOD, FFRA. WEST, WM. STEELE, JO. POCOCK, RICH. YOUNG.—*Lambeth MS.*, 969, *p.* 109.

In pursuance of an order of the said Trustees of the 25th instant it is ordered that Mr Wm ffarmer, Receiver, doe from time to time continue & pay the yearly penc̃on of 26. 13. 4. heretofore payable to the vicar of Blackburne in the county of Lancr out of the rents reserved to the late Archbpp. of Canterbury out of the impropriate tithes of Blackburne aforesaid & now charged [upon] & payable by the said Trustees, unto Mr LEONARD CLAYTON minr of *Blackburne* aforesaid for & during such time as the same shall continue to officiate the cure there and without further ordr of the said Trustees, the same to be accompted from the 25th day of March 1651.—JO. THOROWGOOD, FFRA. WEST, WM. STELE, RICH. YOUNG, JO. POCOCK —(*Ibid*).

Whereas there is payable out of the impropriate rectory of Blackburne in the county of Lancr the yearely pencon or allowance of 26li 13. 4. out of rents reserved to the Archbpp. of Canterbury out of the impropriate tithes of *Blackburne* aforesaid to the vicar there to whom there became due the 25th of March last 1651 an whole yeares rent & a halfe amounting to the sūme of 40li; it is ordered that Mr Laurence Steele, Treasurer, doe forthwith pay Mr LEONARD CLAYTON the present minr there the said sūme of 40li due as aforesaid.—JO. THOROWGOOD, FFRA. WEST, RICH. YONG, J POCOCK, WM. STEELE.—(*Ibid*).

---

## Manchester.

Ordered that Mr Wm ffarmer, Receiver, doe pay unto Mr RICHARD HERRYCK minister of *Manchester* in the county of Lancaster the augmentacon graunted to him according to the order of the said Trustees of the 14th of November last, June 2, 1652.

any other order to the contrary notwithstanding.—Jo. THOROWGOOD, JO. BROWNE, FFRA. WEST, RICH. YONG, JO. POCOCK.—*Lambeth MS., vol. 976, p. 218.*

---

## Tarbin; Chester Cathedral.

, 1652. Whereas the Committee for Plundered Ministers by their order of the 10th of June 1646 graunted 30li a yeare out of the rent reserved to the late prebend of Litchfeild for the tythecorne and gleabe lands belonging to the parish church of *Tarvin* in the county of Chester for increase of the maintenance of the minister of the parish church of Tarvin aforesaid; it is ordered that Mr Lawrence Steele, treasurer, or Mr William ffarmer, receiver, doe pay unto Mr SABATH CLARKE minister of Tarwin aforesaid the sume of 15li for halfe a yeare due the 24th of June 1650.—JOHN THOROWGOOD, WM. STEELE, J. DANVERS, RICH. YONG, JO. POCOCK.—*Lambeth MS., vol. 979, p. 50.*

Whereas the antient yearly stipend of 7 6. 8. heretofore payable to the sexton of the Cathedral Church in the cytie of Chester out of the revenue and possessions of the late Deane & Chapter of Chester is now charged upon & payable by the said Trustees it is ordered that the said sume, 7li 6. 8. be paid yearly to JANE BRADBURN widd[ow] & Thomas Bradburne her son who now pforme the office of sexton in the said cathedrall church, the same to be accompted from the 25th of March last —JO. THOROWGOOD, HEN. DANVERS, WM. STEELE, JO. POCOCK, RICH. YONG.—*Lambeth MS., 969, p. 107.*

*Ibid.—(Orders for Wm ffarmer receiver to pay above Sum with 2½ years' arrears, amounting to £18 6. 8.)*

---

## Blackburn.

1, 1652. In pursuance of an order of the Committee for Reformacon of the Universities of the 14th of Aprill 1652 it is ordered that the yearely sume of ffifty pounds be graunted to Mr MICHAELL BRISCOE lecturer in the Towne of *Blackbourne* in the County

of Lancaster out of the yearely rent reserved to the late Archbishopp of Canterbury out of the impropriate rectory of Blackbourne aforesaid the same to be accompted from the said 14th day of Aprill 1652.—JO. THOROWGOOD, WM. STEELE, FFRA. WEST, RICH. YONG, JO. POCOCK.—*Lambeth MS., vol. 975, p. 204.*

In pursuance of an order of the said Trustees of the 11th instant grounded on an order of the Committee for Reformacõn of the Universities of the 14th of Aprill 1652, it is ordered that Mr William ffarmer, receiver, doe from tyme to tyme continue and pay the yearely sume of ffifty pounds reserved to the late Bishopp of Canterbury out of the impropriate rectory of *Blackbourne* in the county of Lancaster unto Mr MICHAELL BRISCOE lecturer in the Towne of Blackbourne aforesaid graunted unto him for and dureing such tyme as the said M Briscoe shall personally be lecturer there and untill further order of the said Trustees the same to be accompted from the said 14th day of Aprill 1652.—JO. THOROWGOOD, WM. STEELE, FFRA. WEST, RICH. YONG, JO. POCOCKE.—*Lambeth MS., vol. 975, p. 204.*

---

## Tarbin; Free School, Chester.

In pursuance of an order of the Committee for Reformacõn of the Universities of the 11th of December 1650 grounded on an order of the Committee for Plundered Ministers, it is ordered that the yearely sume of 25li out of the rectory of *Tarvin* in the County of Chester bee and the same is hereby continued for increase of maintenance unto Mr SABBATH CLARKE minister of Tarvin aforesaid the sume to be accompted from the 25th of March 1651 his present maintenance being exprest by the said order to be but 30li a yeare.—JO. THOROWGOOD, FFRA. WEST, WM. STEELE, RICH. YONG, JO. POCOCK.—*Lambeth MS., vol. 975, p. 67.* July 2, 1652.

In pursuance of an order of the said Trustees of the 2nd instant grounded on an order of the Committee for Reformacõn of the Universities of the 11th of December 1650, it is ordered that Mr William ffarmer, receiver, doe from tyme to tyme

continue and pay the yearely sūme of 25li out of the rectory of *Tarvin* in the county of Chester unto Mr SABBATH CLARKE minister of Tarvin aforesaid continued unto him for increase of his maintenance for and dureing such tyme as the said Mr Clarke shall continue to officiate the cure there and untill further order of the said Trustees, the same to be accompted from the 25th of March 1651 his present maintenance being expressed by the said order to be but 30li yeare.—JOHN THOROWGOOD, FFRA. WEST, WM. STEELE, RICH. YONG, JO. POCOCKE.—*Lambeth MS., vol. 975, p. 67.*

Ordered that Mr Lawrence Steele, treasurer, or Mr William ffarmer, receiver, doe pay unto Mr SABBATH CLARKE minister of *Tarvin* in the County of Chester out of the rectory of Tarwin aforesaid the sume of 18li 15. 0. for ¾ of a yeare due the 25th of March 1657 upon the yearely sume of 25li graunted by order of the Committee for Plundered Ministers and continued unto him by order of the Committee for Reformacōn of the Universities of the 11th of December 1650.—JO. THOROWGOOD, FFRA. WEST, WM. STEELE, RICH. YONG, JO. POCOCK.—*Lambeth MS., vol. 978, p. 69.*

Whereas the yearely stipend or sallary of 114l heretofore payable out of the revenues of the late Dean and Chapter of Chester unto the *ffree schools* of the city of *Chester* for maintenance of the head schoolmastr, usher & 24 poore schollers thereof (out of wch was reserved 40s yearly to the poore of the said city) is now charged upon & payable by the said Trustees it is therefore ordered that the said yearely sum of 114li, viz 22li to Mr JOHN GREENHALGH mr of the said ffree Schoole, 10li to Mr JOHN PACKE usher, 80li to the 24 poore schollers thereof & 40s to the said poore be continued & paid to the said mr, usher, schollers & poore wth the arrears thereof, the same to be accompted from the 11th day of October 1656. [*Sic.* for 1650]—JO. THOROWGOOD, WM. STEELE, WM. SKYNNER, RIC. YONG, JO. POCOCK.—*Lambeth MS., 969, p. 112.*

In pursuance of an ordr of the said Trustees of the 2d instant it is ordered that Mr Wm ffarmer, recr, doe from time to time continue & pay the yearely sume of 114li hereto-

fore payable out of the revenue of the late Dean & Chapter of Chester to the *ffree schoole* of the city of *Chester* for for maintenance of the head schoolem^r^, usher, 24 poore scholers & the poore of the s^d^ city viz. unto M^r^ JOHN GREENHALGH the said head schoolm^r^ the yearly sūme of 22^li^, to M^r^ JOHN PACK, usher, the yearly sume of 10^li^, to the 24 poore schollers the sume of 80^li^ & to the poore of the said city the sume of 40^s^ w^ch^ said sums are to be continued & paid as the same shall be due & payable, the same to be accompted from the 25^th^ of March 1652 last past.—JO. THOROWGOOD, WM. STEELE, WM. SKYNNER, RIC. YONG, JO. POCOCK.—(*Ibid.*)

*Ordered* that M^r^ Lawrence Steele, treasurer, or M^r^ W^m^ ffarmer, receiv^r^, do pay unto M^r^ JOHN GREENHALGH master of the *ffree schools* of the city of *Chester*, M^r^ JOHN PACK, usher & 24 poore schollers and the poore of the said city the sume of 171^l^ due for one yeare & a halfe the 25^th^ day of March 1652 last past viz. 33^li^ to the said m^r^, 15^li^ to the said usher, 120^li^ to the said poor schollers & 3^li^ to the poore of the said city.—JO. THOROWGOOD, WM. STEEL, RIC. YONG, JO. POCOCK, WM. SKYNNER.—(*Ibid.*)

---

## Whalley.

Whereas the said Trustees here in pursuance of an order of the Committee for Reformacon of the Universities of the 10^th^ of December 1651 graunted the 17^th^ of the said December 100^li^ a yeare to Mr JEREMY MARSDEN preacher in the severall churches within the parish of *Whaley* in the county of Lancaster out of the rent reserved out of the impropriacon of Whaley aforesaid, for that the said parish of Whaley is very large and populous containing many chappelries, it is therefore ordered that the said M^r^ ffarmer doe pay the said 100^li^ a yeare to the said M^r^ Marsden according to the said order.—JO. THOROWGOOD, WM. STEELE, W. DANVERS, JO. POCOCK, RIC. YONG.—*Lambeth MS., vol. 976, p. 218.* July 9th, 1652.

## Ince.

August 4th, 1652. Ordered that Mr William ffarmer, receiver, doe pay unto Mr THOMAS GILBERT assistant minister of *Ince* in the County of Chester the sume of 14li 10. 0. in part of 49li to him graunted by order of the said Trustees of the 17th of October last.—JOHN THOROWGOOD, RICHARD YONG, GEORGE COWPER, JO. POCOCKE, WM. STEELE.—*Lambeth MS., vol.976, p. 69.*

---

## Birch Chapel.

October 27th, 1652. Whereas the yearely maintenance belonging to the minister of *Birch* in the parish of Manchester in the County of Lancaster exceeds not 4li and the tithes arising in the parish are in the present possession of the said Trustees and by them leased at an improved value, it is therefore ordered that the yearely sume of 50li out of the yearely reserved rent of the said tithes be and the same is hereby graunted to Mr ROBERT BIRCH minister of the chappel of Birch aforesaid for increase of his maintenance, the same to be accompted from the 25th day of March last; and it is further ordered that the rent reserved out of the tithes of the said chappelry be paid towards satisfaccon of the said ffifty pounds a yeare—JOHN THOROWGOOD, NIC. MARTYN, JO. BROWNE, RIC. YONG, JO. POCOCKE.—*Lambeth MS., vol. 975, p. 204.*

In pursuance of an order of the said Trustees of the 27th of October instant it is ordered that Mr William ffarmer, receiver, doe pay the yearely sume of 50li out of the yearely rent reserved out of the tithes arising and accrewing in the parish of Manchester in the County of Lancaster unto Mr Robert Birch minister of the chappell of Birch in the said parish of Manchester for increase of his maintenance for and during such time as hee shall officiate the cure of the chappell and till further order of the said Trustees, the same to be accompted from the 25th of March last, his present maintenance not exceeding the yearly sume of 4li a yeare; and it is further ordered that the rent reserved out of the tithes of the said chappelry be paid toward satisfaccon of the said fifty pounds a yeare.—[illegible]WGOOD, JO. BROWNE, NIC. MARTYN, RICH[illegible]KE.—*Lambeth MS., vol. 975, p. 204.*

## Didsbury.

December 8th, 1652

Whereas the present maintenance belonging to the minister of the chappelry of *Didsbury* in the parish of Manchester in the County of Lancaster exceeds not 10li a yeare and the profitts of the rectory of Manchester aforesaid are in present possesion of the said Trustees and by them leased at an improved value; it is ordered that the yearely sume of 40li out of the rent reserved by the said Trustees out of the said profitts be and the same is hereby graunted for increase of the maintenance of Mr PETER LEDSAME minister of the chappelrie of Didsbury aforesaid, the same to be accompted from the 25th day of March 1652.—JOHN THOROWGOOD, WM. STEELE, NIC. MARTYN, RIC. YONG, JO. POCOCKE. —*Lambeth M.S., vol. 975, p. 206.*

In pursuance of an order of the said Trustees of the 8th instant it is ordered that Mr William ffarmer, receiver, doe from time to time continue and pay unto Mr Peter Ledsame minister of the chappelry of Didsbury in the parish of Manchester in the County of Lancaster out of the rent reserved to the said Trustees out of the rectory of Manchester aforesaid in present possession of the said Trustees and by them leased at an improved value the yearely sume of 40li for increase of the maintenance of the said Mr Ledsame for and during such time as he shall continue to officiate the said cure and untill further order of the said Trustees, the same to be accompted from the 25th day of March 1652, his present maintenance not exceeding 10li a yeare.—JO. THOROWGOOD, WM. STEELE, NIC. MARTYN, RIC. YONG, JO. POCOCKE.—*Lambeth MS., vol. 975, p. 206.*

---

## Middleton Free School.

March 16, 1652-3.

The Trustees having by order of the 29th of September last charged upon Mr Lawrence Steele, treas^r, the payment of an yearely pencon of 28l 7. 2. to the principall & ffellowes of Kings hall & Brasennose Colledge in Oxon as also 56li 14. 4. of the said pencon in arreare for 2 yeares heretofore payable

to the said colledge out of the revenue of the Dean & Chapter of Pauls London upon trust for the use of the *ffree schoole* & schollers of *Middleton* in the county of Lancaster in severall lres. pattents menconed in a former ordr of the sd Trustees of the said 29th of September, and the said Mr Steele hath not satisfied the said 28li 7. 2. nor the said 56li 14. 4. nor any part thereof as by his certificates endorsed upon the order directed to him for payment thereof now exhibited and remayning with the said Trustees appeareth; it is therefore ordered that the said Mr Steele bee discharged from paymt thereof, but that Mr Wm ffarmer, recr, doe forthwith pay unto the said principall & ffellows as theire lawfull assignee in that behalf the said 56li 14. 4. and continue the payment of the said 28li 7. 2. from time to time hereafter to bee accounted from the said 29th of Sepbr and that in the first place before any augmentation.—JO. THOROWGOOD, WM. STEELE, NIC. MARTYN, RIC. YONG, JO. POCOCK.—*Lambeth MS., vol. 969, p. 210.*

---

## Manchester.

April 19, 1653. Ordered that Mr Lawrence Steele, treasurer, doe forthwith pay unto Mr RICHARD HERRICK ministr of *Manchester* in the county of Lancastr out of the tenths in his hands the sume of 50li by way of lone towards the arreare of the augmentacon due to the said Mr Herrick, to be paid out of the tenths of Lancastr due for the yeare 1654 & payable by Mr Kilchett recr, upon wch tenths the said ffifty poundes is charged.—JO. THOROWGOOD, JO. HUMFREY, RA. HALL, RI. SYDENHAM, JO. POCOCK.—*Lambeth MSS., vol. 971, p. 94.*

The Trustees having this day setled the arreares of the allowance of 120li a yeare due to Mr Herrick ministr of Manchester in the county of Lancaster of which 90li becoming due for ¾ of a yeare ending the 29th day of September last they have charged upon tenths, 50li whereof they have orderec Mr Lawr Steele, treasurer, to pay out of the tenths in the treasury by way of lone till the same be againe reimbursed out of the tenthes of Lancaster, it is ordered that Mr Kilchett receiver of tenthes of Lancaster doe pay unto the said

M^r^ Herrick the said 50^li^ out of the arreares of tenthes of the said county of Lancast^r^ due for the yeare 1654.—JO. THOROWGOOD, EDW. HOPKINS, JO. POCOCK, RICH. SYDENHAM, RICH. YONG.—*Lambeth MSS., vol.* 971, *p.* 94.

In pursuance of an order of the late Councill of State of the 16^th^ of August last it is ordered that M^r^ ffarmer, receiver, doe forthwith pay unto MR. HERRICK minister of *Manchester* the sume of three score poundes towards satisfaccon of what further is payable into him by the said order.—JO. THOROWGOOD, WM. STEELE, NIC. MARTYN, RIC. YONG, JO. POCOCKE. *Lambeth MS., vol.* 975, *p.* 206. June 4, 1653.

Gentlemen

There hath been a peticon presented to this councill in the name of divers well affected in the parish of *Manchester* in the County of Lancaster desiring that the tithes of that parish being impropriate & belonging to the State may not be demanded or gathered of them in regard there are in the same parish eleven congregacons most of which notwithstanding their paying tythes do maintain their minist^r^ at their particul^r^ charge, upon consideracon whereof we have thought fit that the gathering of the tithes of the said parish both great and small should be foreborne till further order & do therefore direct you to take notice thereof & forthwith to give order that the gathering of them may be suspended accordingly.—Signed in the name & by order of the Council of State, PHI. JONES President.—*Lambeth MS.*, 966, *p.* 4. Whitehall, 30 June, 1653.

---

## St. John's, Chester.

Ordered that M^r^ Laurance Steele, treasurer, doe forthwith pay unto M^r^ JOHN PEMBERTON minister of *Johns* in the City of *Chester* the sume of 50^li^ to him due for the halfe yeare ending the 25^th^ of Decemb^r^ 1650 continued unto him by order of the Committee for Reformacon of the Universities of the 15^th^ of January 1651 in pursuance of an ordinance of Parliament whereby the yearely sume of 100^li^ is graunted out Ju'y 8, 1653.

of the revenues of the Deane and Chapter of Chester for increase of the maintenance of the minister of the said church. —JOHN THOROWGOOD, WM. STEELE, NIC MARTYN, RIC. YONG, JO. POCOCK.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 979, *p.* 50.

---

## St. Peter's, Chester.

July 21, 1653. Ordered that M^r^ W^m^ ffarmer, receiver, doe forthwith pay unto M^r^ JOHN GLENDALL minister of the parish church of *Peters* in the City of *Chester* the sume of 150^li^ for one yeare ending the 25^th^ of March last upon the yearely sume of 150^li^ continued unto him by order of the late Committee for Reformacon of the Universities of the 12^th^ of January 1650 in pursuance of an ordinance of Parliament whereby the said yearely sume of 150^li^ is graunted out of the revenue of the Deane and Chapter for the maintenance of the minister of the said church.—JO. THOROWGOOD, WM. SKYNNER, NIC. MARTYN, RICH. YOUNG, JO. POCOCKE.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 978, *p.* 70.

---

## Manchester.

January 27, 1653-4. Ordered that M^r^ ffarmer, receiver, doe certify particularly unto the Trustees by the 3^rd^ day of March next whether M^r^ HERRICK minister of the Word hath actually quitted the Church of *Manchester* or whether he yet resideth thereupon. —JO. THOROWGOOD, WM. STEELE, GEO. COWPER, RICH. YOUNG, JO. POCOCK.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 1005, *p.* 194.

---

## Middleton Free School.

April 19, 1654. Upon consideracon had of the peticon of the Principall and Schollers of King's Hall and Brasennose Colledge in Oxon praying the payment of the arreares of the pencon of 28^li^ 7.2 to them on the 29^th^ of September 1650 in trust for the use of the *free Gramer Schoole* in *Middleton* in the County of Lancaster for that the same became due before the Act for sale of Gleablands being the 16^th^ of October 1650

from which time forward the payment of the said charitable uses is charged by the said Act upon these Trustees of which they have ordered payment. The Trustees declare that the said arrears are noe way chargeable upon these Trustees and they doe therefore leave the peticoners to seeke reliefe in the premises where it more properly concerneth.—*Lambeth MS. vol.* 1005, *p.* 241.

---

## Thornton-le-Moors.

Know all men etc. that the 25 May 1654 there was exhibited to the Commissioners for Approbacon of Publique Preachers a presentation of SAMUELL FISHER to the rectory of *Thorneton* in the County of Chester made to him by Sir George Booth Baronet the patron thereof together with a testimony . . . . upon perusal etc.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 997, *p.* 101. May 25, 165 Whitehall

Sa Fisher certified as aforesaid by Simeon Ashe, Edw. Calamy, Jer. Whitaker.

---

## Manchester.

In pursuance of two orders of the Committee for Reformation of the Universities of the 29th of October and 7th of November 1651 and of an order of the Councill of State of the 16th of August last 1653 it is ordered that Mr Wm ffarmer, receiver, doe from time to time pay unto Mr RICHARD HERRICK ministr of *Manchester* in the County of Lancaster approved according to the Ordinance for Approbacon of Publique Preachers the yearely sume of 120li for such time as he shall continue to discharge the duty of the minister of the said place or till further order of the said Trustees togeather with all arreares of the said 120li a yeare to him due by order of the 14th of November 1651.—JO. THOROWGOOD, WM. STEELE, JO. BROWNE, RI. YONG, JO. POCOCK.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 973, *p.* 534. May 31, 165

## Whalley.

June 7, 1654. In pursuance of an order of the Committee for Reformation of the Universities of the 10th of December 1651 it is ordered that Mr Willm ffarmer, receiver, doe from time to time pay unto MR. JEREMIAH MARSDEN ministr of *Whaley* in the County of Lancaster approved according to the Ordinance for Approbacon of Publique Preachers the yearely sume of 100li out of the rent and proffits of the impropriate rectory of Whalley aforesaid parcell of the possessions of the late Archbishop of Canterbury, the same to be continued and paid unto the said Mr Marsden for such time as he shall continue to discharge the duty of the minister of the said place or till further order of the said Trustees togeather with all arreares of the said 100li a yeare to him due out of the premisses by order of the said Trustees of the 17th of December 1651 and the 8th of July 1652.—JOHN THOROWGOOD, WM. STEELE, RIC. YONG, JO. POCOCK, GEO. COWPER.—*Lambeth MS., vol* 973, *p.* 385.

---

## Lancaster, Whalley and Staveley.

June 9, 1654. Whitehall. Know all men etc. that the 8 June 1654 there was exhibited to the Commissioners for Approbacon of Publique Preachers an order of the Committee for Plundered Ministers whereby WILLIAM MARSHALL is settled in the vicarage of *Lancaster* in the County of Lancaster upon the presentation thereunto by George Tomlinson Gent. the patron thereof with letters patent under the great seale of England corroborating the title together with a testimony etc. upon perusall etc.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 997, *p.* 167.

Wm. Marshall certified as aforesaid by W. Ashhurst, Henry Porter, Thomas Whitehead of Halton, Peter Atkinson of Ellell.

MR MARSDEN minister of *Whalley* in the County of Lancaster complaines that having given Mr ffarmer, receiver, a receipt for 50li he hath received 30li only of the said 50li and a bond of 20li due unto the Trustees from one Atkinson. It is ordered that the said Mr ffarmer doe

forthwith pay unto him the said 20li and take into his hands the said bond from the said Mr Marsden and take care himself of the recovery of the money due thereupon.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 1005, *p.* 256.

In pursuance of an order of the Committee for Reformation of the Universities of the 4th of December 1650 grounded on an order of the Committee for Plundered Ministers it is ordered that Mr Wm ffarmer, receiver, doe from time to time pay unto MR GABRIEL CAMELFORD ministr of *Staveley* in the County of Lancaster, appointed according to the Ordinance for Approbacon of Publique Preachers, the yearely sume of 50li out of the rents and proffitts of the impropriate rectory of Cartmell aforesaid parcell of the possessions of the late Bishop of Chester the same to be continued for such time as the said Mr Camelford shall continue to discharge the duty of the minister of the said place or further order of the said Trustees togeather with all arreares of the said 50li a yeare to him due out of the premisses by order of the said Trustees of the 28th of November 1651.—JO. THOROWGOOD, WM. STEELE, RIC. YONG, JO. POCOCK.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 973, *p.* 385.

---

## Mottram-in-Longdendale.

In pursuance of an order of the Committee for Reformation of the Universities of the 28th of May 1651 grounded on an order of the Committee for Plundered Ministers it is ordered that Mr Willm ffarmer, receiver, doe from time to time continue and pay unto MR. FFRANCIS SHELMERDINE ministr of *Mottram* in the County of Chester, approved according to the Ordinance for Approbacon of Publique Preachers, the yearely sume of 38li 17s 4d out of the rents and proffits of the impropriate rectory of Mottram aforesaid parcel of the posssessions of the late Bishop of Chester, the same to be continued for such time as the said Mr Shelmerdine shall continue to discharge the duty of the minister of the said place

June 14, 1654.

## Whalley.

: 7, 1654. In pursuance of an order of the Committee for Reformation of the Universities of the 10th of December 1651 it is ordered that Mr Willm ffarmer, receiver, doe from time to time pay unto MR. JEREMIAH MARSDEN ministr of *Whaley* in the County of Lancaster approved according to the Ordinance for Approbacon of Publique Preachers the yearely sume of 100li out of the rent and proffits of the impropriate rectory of Whalley aforesaid parcell of the possessions of the late Archbishop of Canterbury, the same to be continued and paid unto the said Mr Marsden for such time as he shall continue to discharge the duty of the minister of the said place or till further order of the said Trustees togeather with all arreares of the said 100li a yeare to him due out of the premisses by order of the said Trustees of the 17th of December 1651 and the 8th of July 1652.—JOHN THOROWGOOD, WM. STEELE, RIC. YONG, JO. POCOCK, GEO. COWPER.—*Lambeth MS., vol* 973, *p.* 385.

---

## Lancaster, Whalley and Staveley.

: 9, 1654. hitehall. Know all men etc. that the 8 June 1654 there was exhibited to the Commissioners for Approbacon of Publique Preachers an order of the Committee for Plundered Ministers whereby WILLIAM MARSHALL is settled in the vicarage of *Lancaster* in the County of Lancaster upon the presentation thereunto by George Tomlinson Gent. the patron thereof with letters patent under the great seale of England corroborating the title together with a testimony etc. upon perusall etc.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 997, *p.* 167.

Wm. Marshall certified as aforesaid by W. Ashhurst, Henry Porter, Thomas Whitehead of Halton, Peter Atkinson of Ellell.

MR MARSDEN minister of *Whalley* in the County of Lancaster complaines that having given Mr ffarmer, receiver, a receipt for 50li he hath received 30li only of the said 50li and a bond of 20li due unto the Trustees from one Atkinson. It is ordered that the said Mr ffarmer doe

the vicarage of *Great Weston* in the County of Chester, made to him by his Highness Oliver Lord Protector together with a testimony etc. upon perusual etc. (Presented 30 May, 1654).

Sam Marsden certified as aforesaid by Richard Greene, John Glendole of Peters in Chester, Sa. Eaton of Duckingfeild, Tho. Upton of Chester.

*Lambeth MS., vol. 997, p. 232.*

---

## St. Peter's, Holy Trinity, Chester

In pursuance of an order of the Committee for Reformation of the Universities of the 15th of January 1650 grounded on an ordinance of Parliament of the first of October 1646 it is ordered that Mr Willm ffarmer, receiver, doe from time to time pay unto MR. JOHN GLENDOLE minister of *Peters* in the city of *Chester* approved according to the Ordinance for Approbacon of Publique Preachers the yearely sume of 75li being a moiety of 150li a yeare to him formally graunted the same to be contiued for such time as the said Mr Glendole shall continue to discharge the duty of the minister of the said place or till further order of the said Trustees, to be accompted from the 25th of March last togeather with all arreares of the yearely sume of 37li being one fourth part of the said 150li a yeare to him due by order of the said Trustees of the 10th of August 1653.—JO. THOROWGOOD, WM. STEELE, GEO. COWPER, JO. POCOCK, RICH. YONG.—*Lambeth MS. vol. 973, p. 80.* June 21, 1854.

In pursuance of an order of the Committee for Reformation of the Universities of the 15th of January 1650 grounded on an ordinance of Parliament it is ordered that Mr Willm ffarmer, receiver, doe from time to time continue and pay unto MR. THOMAS UPTON minister of *Trinity* in *Chester*, approved according to the Ordinance for Approbacon of Publique Preachers, the yearely sume of 100li to him formally graunted out of the revenue of the Deane and Chapter of Chester the same to be continued for such time as the said Mr Upton shall continue to discharge the duty of the minister of the said place or till further order of the said Trustees and to

be accounted from the 25th of March last his present maintenance being but tenne poundes a yeare.—JO. THOROWGOOD, RIC. YONG, JO. BROWNE, GEO. COWPER, JO. POCOCK.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 973, *p.* 80.

---

## Bowdon.

June 23. 1651. [*sic* error for 1654.] In pursuance of an order of the Committee for the Reformation of the Universities of the 28th of May 1651 grounded on an order of the Committee for Plundered Ministers, it is ordered that Mr Wm ffarmer, receiver, doe from time to time continue and pay unto Mr JAMES WATMOUGH minister of *Bowden* in the County of Chester approved according to the Ordinance for Approbacon of of Public Preachers the yearely sume of 50li out of the rents and proffitts of the impropriate rectory of Bowden aforesaid parcell of the possessions of the late Bishop of Chester, the same to be continued for such time as the said Mr Watmough shall continue to discharge the duty of the minister of the said place or till further order of the said Trustees, togeather with all arreares of 50li a yeare to him due out of the premisses by order of the said Trustees of the 26th of September 1651.—JO THOROWGOOD, WM STEELE, RIC YONG, JO BROWNE, JO POCOCK.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 973, *p.* 82.

---

## Whalley, Astbury

June 26, 1654. Whitehall. Know all men etc. that the 26th June 1654 there was exhibited etc. a presentation of WILLIAM MOORE to the vicarage of *Walley* in the County of Lancaster made to him by his Highness Oliver the Lord Protector together with a testimony etc. as upon perusall etc. (Presented 19 May, 1650).

Wm. Moore certified as aforesaid by Ri. Jackson of Whittingham, Rich Walker of Warton, John Jaques of Bolton, Wm. Marshall of Lanc, Nick Smyth of Holkam, Geo. Townson, Edw. Biggs.

*Lambeth MS., vol.* 997, *p.* 19.

Know all men etc. that whereas the rectory of *Astbury* in the County of Chester is and standeth sequestered from Thomas Hutchinson late rector thereof and MR. GEORGE MOXON is nominated to be one of the publique preachers

there in the roome and stead of M^r^ Cudworth who hath relinquished the same, the Commissioners for Approbacon of Publique Preachers being thereunto desired on the behalf of the said M^r^ George Moxon and finding him qualified etc. do confirm and allow him the said George Moxon to be and continue in the said sequestered rectory as one of the publique preachers there and to receive possesse etc.—

George Moxon certified as aforesaid by Wm. Brereton, John Yates, Wa Cradock, Charles Worsley.

*Lambeth MS., vol. 997, p.* 20.

---

## St. John's, Chester.

In pursuance of an order of the Committee for Reformation of the Universities of the 15^th^ of January 1650 grounded on an ordinance of Parliament it is ordered that M^r^ W^m^ ffarmer, receiver, doe from time to time continue and pay unto MR. JOHN PEMBERTON minster of *Johns* in the Citty of *Chester*, approved according to the Ordinance for Approbacon of Publique Preachers, the yearely sume of 25^li^, being one fourth part of the yearely sume of 100^li^ a yeare to him formally graunted out of the revenues of the Deane and Chapter of Chester the same to be continued for such time as the said M^r^ Pemberton shall continue to discharge the duty of the Minister of the said place or till further order of the said Trustees, togeather with all arreares of the said 25^li^ to him due by the former orders of the said Trustees.—JOHN THOROWGOOD, WM. STEELE, JO. BROWNE, JO. POCOCK.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 973, *p.* 81. July 4, 1654

---

## Wistaston.

Know all men etc. that the 6^th^ July 1654 there was exhibited etc. a presentation of ANDREW DOWNES Clerk B.A. to the rectory of *Wistaston* County Chester made to him by Sir John Pershall Baronet the patron thereof with a testimony etc. upon perusal etc. (Presented 3 Feb. 1653.) July 6, 1654. Whitehall.

And. Downes certified as aforesaid by Richard Jackson of Namptwich, Jos. Ottewell of Wrenbury, Edw. Burghall of Acton.

*Lambeth MS., vol.* 997, *p.* 52.

## Bury.

July 8, 1654. Whitehall. Know all men etc. that the 8th day of July 1654 there was exhibited etc. a presentation of JOHN LIGHTFOOT Clerke to the rectory of *Bury* in the County of Lancaster made to him by the Right Honorable the Countesse of Derby the patroness thereof together with a testimony etc. upon perusall etc. (Presented 17 July, 1654.)

Jo. Lightfoot certified as aforesaid by Ben. Needles of Lo, John Wells of London, John Philips of Chipping Barnet, Jo. Slater of Buntingbord Westmil, Tho. Penne, Wm. Penne of Codecote, Rich. Malet, John Rookes, Jno. Michell, Rich. Michell.

*Lambeth MS., vol.* 997, *p.* 124.

---

## Wybunbury.

July 14, 1654. In pursuance of an order of the Committee for Reformacon of the Universities of the 26th of March 1651 it is ordered that Mr Wm ffarmer, receiver, doe from time to time pay unto MR SAMUEL COLE minister of *Wybunbury* in the County of Chester approved according to the Ordinance for Approbacon of Publique Preachers the yearely sume of 36li 1s 4d out of the rents and proffitts of the impropriate rectory of Wybunbury aforesaid, parcell of the possessions of the late Bishop of Coventry and Litchfield, the same to be continued for such time as the said Mr Cole shall continue to discharge the duty of the minister of the said place or till further order of the said Trustees, togeather with all arreares of the said 36li 1s 4d to him due out of the premisses by order of the said Trustees of the 9th of October 1651.—JOHN THOROWGOOD, WM. STEELE, JO. BROWNE, RICHARD YONG, JO. POCOCKE.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 973, *p.* 81.

---

## Warmingham.

July 18, 1654. Whitehall. Know all men etc. that the 18 July 1654 there was exhibited etc. a presentation of HENRY WIGLEY clerke to the rectory of *Warmingham*, County Chester, made to him by John Crewe Esq. the patron thereof together with a testimony etc. upon perusall etc. (Presented 18 Apr., 1654).

Hen. Wigley certified as aforesaid by Tho. Beaumont, Tho. Mainwaring, Roq. Wilbraham, Go. Malben, Edw. Burghall, Rich. Jackson of Nantwich, Hen, Newcomb of Gawsworde.

*Lambeth MS., vol.* 997, *p.* 81.

## St. John's, Chester.

July 21, 1654. Mr Lawrence Steele, treasurer, not having paid unto MR. PEMBERTON minister of *Johns* in the City of *Chester* the sume of 12li 10s 0d to him due the 25th day of December 1650 according to an order of the 8th of July 1653 in that behalfe, the said Mr Pemberton hath therefore delivered up the said order to be cancelled to the end the same may be charged upon some other receipt that can satisfy the same. It is ordered that Mr Wm ffarmer, receiver, doe pay unto the said Mr Pemberton the said 12li 10s 0d out of such arreares of rent which became due and payable upon the 26th day of December 1650.—JO. .THOROWGOOD, WM. STEELE, JO. BROWNE, RIC. YONG, JO POCOCK.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 973, *p.* 82.

Ordered that Mr Wm ffarmer, receiver, doe pay unto Mr John Pemberton ministr of Johns in the city of Chester the sume of ffower score and seaven poundes tenne shillinges being one fourth part of 350li to him due for three years and a halfe the 24th of June 1654 upon the yearely sume of 100li continued unto him by order of the Committee for Reformation of the Universities of the 15th of January 1651 in pursuance of an ordinance of Parliament whereby the yearely sume of 100li is graunted out of the revenues of the Deane and Chapter of Chester for increase of the maintenance of the ministr of the said church and the said Mr ffarmer is to pay the said sume of 87li 10s 0. out of such arreares as became due betweene the 25th of December and the said 24th of June 1654.—JO. THOROWGOOD, WM. STEELE, JO. BROWNE, RIC. YONG, JO. POCOCK.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 973, *p.* 82.

---

## Brereton-cum-Smethwick.

Whitehall. 10 Aug. 1654. Know all men etc. that the 10th Aug. 1654 there was exhibited etc. a presentation of *JOHN HOLME* clerke to the rectory of *Brereton* in the County Chester made to him by his Highness Oliver etc. togeather with a testimony etc. upon perusall etc.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 997, *p.* 132.

Pres. 2 Aug. 1654. Jo. Holme certified as aforesaid by Tho. Langley of Midlewick. James Marbury of Debenham, Sm. Langley of Swetenham, Tho. Marburg, Tho. Croxton, H. Brooke.

## Blackburn.

August 11, 1654. In pursuance of an order of the Committee for l of the Universities of the 14th of April 1652 it is Mr Wm ffarmer, receiver, doe from time to tin Mr MICHAEL BRISCOE lecturer in the towne of in the County of Lancaster, approved accord Ordinance for Approbacon of Publique Preachers, sume of 50li out of the rents and proffitts of the rectory of Blackbourne aforesaid the same to be c such time as the said Mr Briscoe shall continue le or till further order of the said Trustees togeath arreares of the said 50li a year to him due out of th by order of the said Trustees of the 21st of June THOROWGOOD, WM. STEELE, JO. BROWNE, JO. *Lambeth MS., vol.* 973, *p.* 386.

---

## Manchester.

Friday, 18 August, 1654. at the Councill at Whitehall. On reading a report from the Committee of t to whom the petition of the towne and parishe of in the County of Lancaster was referred and con an order of the late Councill of State dated 29t whereby the gathering the tithes of the impropri there was directed to be forborne till further order concerning them, being affirmed to be heretof 400li ꝑ ann. or thereabouts: ordered by his H Ld Protector and the Councill that the respective

maintenance, and the Trustees for Maintenance of Ministers and other pious uses are to take order accordingly, to whom it is also referred to see the s[d] tythes and augmentacon soe divided among the ministers there as they shall find most equall and most encouraging to the industrious and faithfull discharge of their places.—WM. JESSOP, Clerk of the Councell.—*Lambeth MS., vol. 966, p.* 23.

---

## Woodchurch.

Know all men etc that whereas the rectory of *Woodchurch* in the County of Chester is and standeth sequestred from M[r] George Burges and M[r] SAMUEL GRASLEY is by his Highness etc. nominated publique preacher there the Commissioners being thereto required by his Highness and finding him to be a person qualified etc. do certify confirm and allow him to be and continue in the said rectory as publique preacher and to receive possesse etc.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 997, *p.* 143. Whitehall, 19th August, 1654.

Certified as aforesaid by Ralph Hall of Knutsford, Sam. Bruen Minister of the Gospell, Jo. Howe of Torrington, Peter Adams of Stanney, Val. Stuke, Phil. Grosby.

---

## Halsall.

Know all men etc. that the 23[rd] day of Aug. 1654 there was exhibited etc. a presentation of THOMAS JOHNSON Clerke to the rectory of *Halsall* in the County of Lancaster made to him by Mary Deane widow of Major Generall Richard Deane Esq., deceased, the patronesse thereof together with a testimony . . . on perusall etc.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 997, *p.* 149. Whitehall, 23 Aug, 1654.

Presented 14th Aug. 1654. Certified as aforesaid by W. Ashhurst, Jer. Aspinwall, James Hyet, Charles Herle, Edw. Goe, John Angire, Robert Ball, John Harrison.

---

## Bunbury.

Know all men etc. that whereas the preachers place at *Bunbury* in the County of Chester is become void by the death of M[r] Sunderland late publique preacher there and Whitehall, 30 Aug, 1654.

the same being in the gift of the Master, W
Assistants of the Company of Haberdashers Lond
said Master, Wardens and Assistants have elected I
MOSELEY to be publique preacher there as a pro
the space of 2 yeares the Commissioners beinj
desired . . . and finding him etc.—*Lambeth M*
*p.* 161.

Certified as aforesaid by Wm. Meeke of Salford, Tho. Minshull, Dittingham, Gual. Adams, Tho. Crosse, Jo. Davenport, Jo. Gibbo Jo. Illingworth, Jo. Atwood, Wm. Croope.

---

## Eastham.

Saturday, 2 Sept., 1654 at y^e^ Councel at Whitehall.

Whereas there was heretofore granted to WATSON minister of *Eastham* in the County of augmentacon of fifty pounds p ann for incre maintenance, ordered by his Highness the Lord the Councell (on the peticon of the parishion^rs^ c aforesaid) that the said augmentacon be & here tinued & confirmed to the said M^r^ Watson & the Maintenance of Ministers & other pious uses are & required to take order y^t^ the same be settled & him for the future accordingly.—WM. JESSOP, C Councell.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 966, *p.* 17.

---

## Manchester.

Tuesday, September 19th, 1654.

In pursuance of an order of his Highne: Councell of the 18^th^ of August last it is ordere respective inhabitants and landholders of the tith within the town and parish of *Manchester* in the

foresaid as these Trustees shall direct.—JO. THOROWGOOD, JO. COWPER, JO. POCOCK, RICH. YONG, RA. HALL.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 1008, *p.* 1.

According to an order of the late Councell of State of the 16th of August 1653 it is ordered yt the yearely sume of 120li be from tyme to tyme paid unto Mr RICHARD HERRICK one of the ministrs of *Manchester* in the County of Lancaster out of the rents and profitts hereafter menconed and expressed viz.: 16li a year out of the rents and profits of the tithes of Bolton in the Moore and the further yearly sume of 5li 4 for a pencon out of the tythes of Bolton aforesaid and the further yearely sume of 64li 5s out of the rents and proffitts of the tythes of Rochdale and the further yearly sume of 6. 13. 4. out of the rents and proffitts of the tithes of Stratford within the parish of Manchester aforesaid and the further yearely sume of 29li out of the rents and proffitts of Kirby Irelett all within the said County; the said 120li a yeare to be continued and payd unto the said Mr Herrick out of the premises for such tyme as he shall continue ministr of Manchester aforesaid or further order of these Trustees: and Mr Robert Stockdale, receiver, is hereby authorized and appoynted to pay the same unto him accordingly.—JO. THOROWGOOD, RI. SYDENHAM, EDW. CRESSETT, JO. POCOCK, RA. HALL.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 972, *p.* 22. Oct. 16, 1654.

---

## St. Peter's, Chester.

The Trustees having by order of the 21 of June 1654 charged upon past fruites and tenthes the payment of the sume of 346li 17s 9d in arreares unto Mr JOHN GLENDALL minr of *Peters* in *Chester* of wch he hath hitherto received but 46li 17s 6d for that the sume of 300li is yet in arreares as by certificate from Thomas ffaconberge Esqr late recr generall of the publique revenue appeares, it is ordered that Mr Lawrence Steele, treasurer, doe forthwith pay unto the said Mr Glendall the sume of 200li towards the said 300li out of the moneys that he shall receive from the said Mr ffauconberge October 23, 1654.

the same being in the gift of the Master, Wardens and Assistants of the Company of Haberdashers London they the said Master, Wardens and Assistants have elected Mr FRANCIS MOSELEY to be publique preacher there as a probaconer for the space of 2 yeares the Commissioners being thereunto desired . . . and finding him etc.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 997, *p.* 161.

Certified as aforesaid by Wm. Meeke of Salford, Tho. Minshull, R. Walton, W. Dittingham, Gual. Adams, Tho. Crosse, Jo. Davenport, Jo. Gibbon, Edw. Bright, Jo. Illingworth, Jo. Atwood, Wm. Croope.

---

## Eastham.

Saturday, 2 Sept., 1654 at yᵉ Councel at Whitehall.

Whereas there was heretofore granted to Mr JOHN WATSON minister of *Eastham* in the County of Chester an augmentacon of fifty pounds p ann for increase of his maintenance, ordered by his Highness the Lord Protector & the Councell (on the peticon of the parishionrs of Eastham aforesaid) that the said augmentacon be & hereby is continued & confirmed to the said Mr Watson & the Trustees for Maintenance of Ministers & other pious uses are empowered & required to take order yt the same be settled & paid unto him for the future accordingly.—WM. JESSOP, Clerk of the Councell.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 966, *p.* 17.

---

## Manchester.

Tuesday, September 19th, 1654.

In pursuance of an order of his Highness and the Councell of the 18th of August last it is ordered that the respective inhabitants and landholders of the titheable lands within the town and parish of *Manchester* in the County of Lancaster doe pay their respective proporcons for the making up of 400li a yeare for the impropriate tithes of the rectory of Manchester aforesaid or in default thereof that they pay theire tithes in kind togeather with all arreares to these Trustees and such person and persons as shall be by them from time to time appointed to receive the same to be disposed of towards the maintenance of the ministers of Manchester

orthwith pay unto him the said 20li and take into his hands he said bond from the said Mr Marsden and take care himself of the recovery of the money due thereupon.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 1005, *p.* 256.

In pursuance of an order of the Committee for Reformation of the Universities of the 4th of December 1650 grounded on an order of the Committee for Plundered Ministers it is ordered that Mr Wm ffarmer, receiver, doe from time to time pay unto MR GABRIEL CAMELFORD ministr of *Staveley* in the County of Lancaster, appointed according to the Ordinance for Approbacon of Publique Preachers, the yearely sume of 50li out of the rents and proffitts of the impropriate rectory of Cartmell aforesaid parcell of the possessions of the late Bishop of Chester the same to be continued for such time as the said Mr Camelford shall continue to discharge the duty of the minister of the said place or further order of the said Trustees togeather with all arreares of the said 50li a yeare to him due out of the premisses by order of the said Trustees of the 28th of November 1651.—JO. THOROWGOOD, WM. STEELE, RIC. YONG, JO. POCOCK.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 973, *p.* 385.

---

## Mottram-in-Longendale.

In pursuance of an order of the Committee for Reformation of the Universities of the 28th of May 1651 grounded on an order of the Committee for Plundered Ministers it is ordered that Mr Willm ffarmer, receiver, doe from time to time continue and pay unto MR. FFRANCIS SHELMERDINE ministr of *Mottram* in the County of Chester, approved according to the Ordinance for Approbacon of Publique Preachers the yearely sume of 38li 17s 4d out of the rents and profitts of the impropriate rectory of Mottram aforesaid parcell of the possessions of the late Bishop of Chester the same to be continued for such time as the said Mr Shelmerdine shall continue to discharge the duty of the minister of the said place June 14, 1654

for first fruites and tenthes.—JO. THOROWGOOD, RI. SYDENHAM, ED. CRESSETT, RA. HALL, J. HUMFREEY.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 971, *p.* 2.

---

## Whalley.

Nov. 2, 1654. Ordered that M^r^ Lawrence Steele, treasurer, receive the rent of the impropriate rectory of *Whally* in the County of Lancaster and out of the same pay unto M^r^ — MARSDEN the arreares of the augmentacon to him hitherto unpaid.—JO. THOROWGOOD, EDW. CRESSETT, RI. SYDENHAM, JO. POCOCK, RICH. YOUNG.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 972, *p.* 30.

---

## Tarbin.

November 9, 1654. In pursuance of an ord^r^ of the Comittee for Reformacon of the Universityes of the 11^th^ of December 1650 grounded on an order of the Committee for Plundered Ministrs, it is ordered that M^r^ John Silverwood, rec^r^, doe from time to time continue and pay unto M^r^ SABBATH CLARKE ministr of *Tarvin* in the County of Chester (appointed according to the Ordinance for Approbacon of Publique Preachers) the yearely sume of 25^li^ out of the rectory of Tarvin to be continued and paid to the said M^r^ Clarke from time to time for such a time as he shall continue to discharge the duty of the ministr of the said place or till further order of these Trustees togeather with all arreares of the said 25^li^ a yeare due to the said M Clarke by the ord^r^ of the said Trustees of the 2^nd^ of July 1652.—RALPH HALL, ED. HOPKINS, ED. CRESSETT, JO. POCOCKE, RI. SYDENHAM.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 972, *p.* 40.

---

## West Kirby.

Whitehall, 11th Nov., 1654. Know all men etc. that whereas the rectory of *West Kirby* County Chester stands sequestered from M^r^ Thomas Glover late rector thereof and M^r^ JOHN CARTWRIGHT is by his Highness Oliver etc. under his sign manual bearing date 3 Aug. 1654 nominated publique preacher there the Com-

ıissioners for Approbacon of Publique Preachers being thereınto required by his Highnes . . . and finding him to e a person qualified as etc. doe by these presents ratifie onfirm and allow him to be and continue in the said equestred rectory as publique preacher there and to receive ossesse etc.—*Lambeth MS., vol. 997, p. 68.*

Certified as aforesaid by John Glendale, Tho. Upton of Chester, Jo. Machin f Asbury, Edw. Bradshaw, Tho. Parnell, Tho. Acton, J. Stopford.

---

## Wharton.

Mr EDWARD CHAMBERLEN moves the Trustees for an ugmentacon to the minister of *Warton* in the County of ancaster upon expiracon of the lease of Warton aforesaid hich wilbe the 25th day of November instant. Ordered ıat from expiracon of the said lease the Trustees will take the aid Mr Chamberlens desires into further considerance.—*ambeth MS., vol.* 1008 *p.* 65. November 16, 1654.

---

## Over.

Know all men etc. that the 8 Nov: 1654 there was xhibited etc a presentation of Mr JOHN ASHBROOKE to the icarage of *Over* in the County of Chester made to him by is Highness Oliver Lord Protector etc upon perusal etc.—*ambeth MS., vol. 997, p.* 32. Whitehall, 17 Nov., 1654.

---

## St. John's, Chester.

Ordered that Mr Lawr Steele, treasurer, doe pay unto Mr JOHN PEMBERTON ministr of *Johns* in the City of *Chester* ut of the profits of tenths payable by the receivr of the County f Chester the sume of 225li to him due for 3 years ending the 5 of December last past.—JO. POCOCK, JO. HUMFREY, E. IOPKINS, RI. SYDENHAM, RA. HALL.—*Lambeth MS., ol. 971, p.* 21. November 26, 1654.

## Manchester.

November 27, 1654. Ordered that Mr John Silverwood, receiver, doe for the present pay unto Mr — HERRICK one of the ministrs of *Manchester* the sume of ffifty pounds upon account the Trustees resolving forthwith to put the augmentacon in a constant way of payment, as likewise they will provide for discharging the arreares thereof.—JO. THOROWGOOD, RA. HALL, E. HOPKINS, RI. SYDENHAM, JO. POCOCK.—*Lambeth MS., vol. 972, p. 60.*

---

## Garstang.

Whitehall. 29th November, 1654. Know all men etc. that the 29th day of Novr 1654 there was exhibited etc. a presentation of ISAAC AMBROSE Clerke to the vicarage of *Garstang* County Lancaster made to him by John Bond master of the Hospital of the Savoy and the chaplains perpetuall of the said Hospitall the patrons thereof together with a testimony etc. upon perusall etc.—*Lambeth MS., vol. 997, p. 56.*

Presented 1 Sept 1654. Certified as aforesaid by Edw. ffrench, Wm. Brownsword of Preston, Wm. Sudell, G. Wall, Ja. Cottam, Mi. Briscoe, Tho. Jollee, Tho. Grimshaw, Wm. Yates, Rich. Houghton, R. Shuttleworth, W. Ashhurst, Ja. Hyet, Tho. Johnson, Edw. Gee.

---

## Oldham, Eastham.

Whitehall. 4 Decr., 1654. Know all men etc. that the 15th day of October 1654 there was exhibited etc. an order of the late Committee of Parliament for Plundered Ministers whereby Mr ROBERT CONSTANTINE is settled in the rectory of *Oldham* County Lancaster together with a testimony etc. upon perusall, etc.—*Lambeth MS., vol. 997, p. 62.*

Certified as aforesaid by Robt. Bath, Edw. Gee, Hen. Wrigley, Edw. Sandiford, Sam Scotfield.

Ordered that upon stating what is due & in arreare unto Mr JOHN WATSON ministr of *Eastham* in the County of Chester for the augmentacon by him obtained the Trustees will take his case into further consideracon & that in the meantime

Mr Lawr Steele, treasurer, doe pay him out of the tenths by him recd the summe of 50li reimbursing himself the same out of the arreares of tenths of the County.—Jo. Thorowgood, Ri. Sydenham, Jo. Pocock, Ri. Young, Jo. Humfrey.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 971, *p.* 35.

---

## Manchester; Free School, Chester.

Whereas the tithes of the parish of Manchester and the respective chappelries within the said parish were appropriate to the Collegiate Church of *Manchester* aforesaid which said church is also a parish church the cure whereof was under the care of the warden and ffellowes of Manchester aforesaid and the said tithes are now vested and settled in these Trustees upon whom the charge of providing for the cure of the said church and chappelries is devolved. It is ordered that the tithes and proffitts arising within the said parish and the respective chappelries thereof shall goe and be distributed for and towards the maintenance of the respective ministrs of Manchester and the chappelries thereof over and above the allowance already setled upon Mr Herrick one of the ministrs of Manchester aforesaid in manner as is hereafter expressed viz., To Mr Hollingsworth the other of the ministrs of Manchestr 60li and out of the tithes of Saddleworth 34li

December 11, 1654.

To the ministr of *Newton* chappell 40li
To Mr Angier of *Denton* 40li
To the ministr of *Blakeley* 40li
To the ministr of *Salford* 35li
To the ministr of *Stretford* 35li
To the ministr of *Chorlton* 35li
To the ministr of *Didsbury* 30li
To the ministr of *Birch* 40li
To the ministr of *Colledge chappell* 40li
To the ministr of *Gorton* 40li

Jo. Thorowgood, Jo. Pocock, Edw. Cressett, Ri. Sydenham, John Humfrey.—*Lambeth MS., vol,* 972, *p.* 73.

Upon the humble petition of JOHN SHERLOCK usher of the *free schoole* in *Chester* it is ordered that upon the petitioner approving himselfe to these Trustees on the first day of January next to be a person fully qualified for that service the Trustees will take his peticon into consideracon.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 1008, *p.* 84.

---

## Whalley.

December 14, 1654. Whereas the augmentacon graunted to M^r^ MARSDEN minister of *Whalley* in the County of Lancaster is in arreare for one yeare ending the 29^th^ of Sep^t^ last amounting to 100^li^ it is ordered that the rent of the rectory of Whally aforesaid be paid unto M^r^ Lawrence Steele, treasurer, by the tenant of the said tithes and that the said M^r^ Steele doe pay unto the said M^r^ Marsden the said 100^li^ out of the said rent.—JO. THOROWGOOD, RICH. YOUNG, JO. POCOCK, E. HOPKINS, RI. SYDENHAM.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 972, *p.* 77.

---

## Middleton School.

December 18, 1604. Whereas the Trustees have by their orders of the 29^th^ of September 1652 and 16 March 165⅔ directed the payment of the yearly stipend of 28.7.2 heretofore payable by the Deane & Chapter of Pauls London to the principall & Schollars of *Middleton* in the County of Lancaster menconed in the letters pattents thereof granted by Queen Elizabeth beareing date the 11 August in the 14^th^ yeare of her reigne: It is ordered that Captain John Silverwood, receiver, do pay the said stipend of 28^li^ 7^s^ 6^d^ a yeare from time to time unto the said principall & schollars accordingly till further order.—JO. THOROWGOOD, RI. SYDENHAM, RI. YONG, JO. HUMFREY, E. HOPKINS.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 967, *p.* 4.

---

## Wharton.

December 28, 1654. The impropriate tithes of *Warton* in the County of Lancaster being out of lease it is ordered that M^r^ RICHARD

WALKER ministr aforesaid be authorised and he is hereby authorized and appointed to receive the small tythes of the said rectory which became due from the 15th day of November last when the lease of the said rectory determined as alsoe from time to time accruing and to be accomptable for the same to these Trustees till they shall give further order concerning the same.—EDWARD CRESSETT, RI. SYDENHAM, RA. HALL, RI. YOUNG, JO. POCOCK.—*Lambeth MS., vol. 972, p.* 83.

---

## Wybunbury.

Whitehall, 5th January, 1654-5.

Know all men etc. that the 5th January 1654 there was exhibited etc. a presentation of SAMUELL COLE Clerke to the vicarage of *Wybonbury* made to him by his Highnes Oliver etc. together with a testimony . . upon perusall etc.—*Lambeth MS., vol. 997, p.* 102.

Presented 25 Nov : 1654. Certified as aforesaid by Tho. Mainwaring, J. Bruen, Tho. Upton, Tho. ffarrer.

---

## St. Peter's, Chester.

January 8 1654-5.

Upon informacon by Mr Young that Mr GLENDOLE one of the ministers of Chester hath received intelligence that the Trustees apprehend some indirect dealing of the said Mr Glendole in the gaineing of 200li towards the arreares of his augmentacon the Trustees doe declare that they have not had any informacon or apprehencon of any indirect dealing of the said Mr Glendole whom they esteeme worthy of all due encouragement. But it appeares to the Trustees that the 200li, parcell of the 300li formerly charged upon Capt ffaucenbredge and not by him paid was paid by Mr Laurence Steele, treasurer, there being some mistake in the payment thereof the same being out of severall tenthes due in the yeare 1653 whereas in truth the said tithes were not, according to the rules by which the Trustees pay augmentacons, properly applicable to the said payments and [they] doe therefore order that upon the said Mr Glendole his receipt of his future augmentacon the same be discontinued

till the said arreares be charged upon the revenue proportionably for the same.—JO. THOROWGOOD, RA. HALL, RICH. SYDENHAM, JO. POCOCK, JO. HUMFREY.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 1008, *p.* 106.

---

## Duckinfield.

January 11th, 1654-5. Whereas the said Trustees have the 16th of June 1654 ordered M^r^ Will^m^ ffarmer, receiver, from time to time to pay unto M^r^ SAMUELL EATON ministr of *Duckenfeild* in the County of Chester (approved according to the Ordinance for Approbacon of Publique Preachers) the yearely sume of 40^li^ settled upon him by ord^r^ of the said Trustees of the 7^th^ of May 1651 the same to be continued for such tyme as he shall discharge the duty of the ministr of the said place or till further ord^r^ of the said Trustees, together with all arreares of the said 40^li^ a yeare to him due by the said ord^r^ for the 7^th^ May 1651: and whereas there is yet in arreare to the said M^r^ Eaton the sume of 20^li^ due for halfe a yeare ending the 29^th^ day of Sep^t^ last it is ordered y^t^ M^r^ Lawrence Steele, treasurer, doe forthwith pay the same to the said M^r^ Eaton out of the 300^li^ which M^r^ ffarmer, receiver, is ordered to pay in unto the said Trustees.—JO. THOROWGOOD, JOHN HUMFREY, RIC. YOUNG, EDW. CRESSETT, JO. POCOCK.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 972, *p.* 91.

---

## Free School, Chester.

January 18, 1654-5. Whereas the said Trustees the 26^th^ of September 1651 in pursuance of an order of the Committee for Reformation of the Universities of the 15^th^ of January 1650 continued the yearely sume of 9^li^ to be paid unto M^r^ John Pack usher of the *ffree Schoole* in Chester formerly graunted out of the revenues of the Dean and Chapter of Chester and the said M^r^ Pack since deceasing M^r^ JOHN SHURLOCK is admitted usher of the said schoole in the room of him the said M^r^ Pack: It is therefore ordered that the said nine pounds a yeare be from time to time paid unto the said M^r^ Sherlock for and during such time as he shall continue to discharge the duty of usher of the said schoole or till further order of the

said Trustees the same to be accounted from the 29th day of September last past it being expressed by the said order of the Committee for the Universities that the present maintenance of the usher of the said Schoole is but 10li a yeare. —JOHN THOROWGOOD, JO. HUMFREY, RICH. YONG, RALPH HALL, EDW. CRESSETT.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 972, *p.* 107.

---

## Burton.

Know all men etc. that the 19th day of January 1654 there was exhibited etc. a presentation of HUGH BETHELL to the rectory and curacy of *Burton* County Chester made to him by his Highness . . together with a testimony etc. upon perusall etc.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 997, *p.* 121. Whitehall, 19th January, 1654-5.

Presented 11th Dec: 1654. Certified as aforesaid by R. Venables, H. Sankey, Joe Baires, Cha. Walley, Obad. Sedgwicke.

---

## Free School, Chester.

Ordered that Mr Laurance Steele, treasurer, doe issue & pay unto Mr JOHN GREENEHALGH minister of the *free school* within the City of *Chester* the sume of 33li 15s to him due for one yeare & one quartr ending the 25th of December last which the said Mr Steele is to pay out of the proffitts of tenthes due for the yeares 1653 & 1654 & payable by Mr Thomas Crachley, receiver.—JOHN THOROWGOOD, EDW. CRESSETT, RI. SYDENHAM, JO. HUMFREY, RIC. YOUNG.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 971, *p.* 55. January 22, 1654-5.

---

## Farndon, Tatham.

Sir

According to the Trust in us the Trustees for Maintenance of Ministers reposed wee desire you to give us an account by the 19th day of April next of the rent of the rectory of *ffarne* als *ffarneden* in the County of Chestr conveyed by you upon your composicon with the Comrs for Compounding etc. for the uses in the conveyance thereof menconed & of the arreares thereof settled by the said ffeb. 13, 1654-5

conveyances for the uses aforesaid and how the same hath been disposed. We are Sir your humble servants JOHN THOROWGOOD, JO. POCOCK, RICH. SYDENHAM, JO. HUMPHREY, R. HALL. Supscribed To S^r^ Rich. Grosvenor Kn^t^ Eaton Boate.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 970, *p.* 6.

Whereas the Comittee for Plundered Ministers the VI May 1647 ordered the yearely sume of 40^li^ out of the ꝑfits of the impropriate rectory of Mellin in the County of Lancaster sequestered from the Lord Morley recusant to & for the increase of the maintenance of NICHOLAS SMYTH minister of the parish church of *Tatham* in the said county : it is ordered that the Com^rs^ for sequestracon in the said county bee desired to certifie how the case standeth of the aforesaid revenue and the augmentacon claimed as aforesaid by the 3 May next.—JO. THOROWGOOD, EDW. CRESSETT, RI. SYDENHAM, RA. HALL, JO. POCOCK.—*Lambeth MS., vol* 970, *p.* 6.

---

## Bury, Bowdon.

Whitehall. 23 feb, 1654-5. Know all men etc. that the 23^rd^ day of february 1654 there was exhibited etc. a presentation of M^r^ WILLM. ALTE to the rectory of *Bury* in the County of Lancaster made to him by his Highness Oliver etc. together with a testimony etc. upon perusall etc.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 997, *p.* 175.

Presented 11 Dec 1654. Certified as aforesaid by Edw. Hopwood, Edw. Holboorke, Mich. Briscoe, Rich. Heyrickes, Rich. Hollinworth, Robt. Bathe, Hen. Roote, Sa. Eaton, Jno. Jenkins.

Upon the petition of Capt. James Hart late lessee of the tithes of *Bowden* in the County of Chester under these Trustees in order to trying the Trustees' title and of the said M^r^ Hart his bill of charge now exhibited it is ordered that M^r^ Lawrence Steele, trear doe forthwith pay unto the said Captain Hart the sume of XX^li^ in full discharge of the said bill of charge and all demands concerning the said lease.—JO. THOROWGOOD, EDW. CRESSETT, RICH. SYDENHAM, JO. HUM[illegible] *MS.*, 967, *p.* 251,

## Macclesfield.

March 5th, 1654-5. The case of Mr STRINGER minister of *Macclesfeild* in the county of is recommended to these Trustees from the Councell for an augmentacon, whose peticon is read whereby it appeares that the salary of 50li a yeare was heretofore paid him out of the exchequer which now faileth ordered that the clerk deliver him a list of such impropriate rectories as are purchased of delinquents upon their composicon aud how they are disposed of, to the end that the said Mr Stringer may informe himselfe out of what an augmentacon may be raised for the said Mr Stringer: upon whose report thereupon the Trustees will take his peticon into further consideracon.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 1008, *p.* 150.

---

## Ince.

March 15, 1654-5. Ordered that Mr Lawrence Steele, treasurer, do pay unto Mrs Mary Gilbert widow relict of Mr THOMAS GILBERT late ministr of *Ince* in the County of Chester the sume of 5li in full of all arreares by her claymed to be due to her said late husband deceased by vertue of any order of these Trustees.—JO. THOROWGOOD, RI. SYDENHAM, JO. HUMFREY, Jo. POCOCK, RA. HALL.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 972, *p.* 126.

---

## Astbury.

Whitehall, 22 May, 1654. Know all men etc. that whereas the rectory of *Astbury* in the County of Chester is and standeth sequestered from Thos. Hutchinson late rector thereof and Mr JOHN MASKIN ordered by the Committee for Plundered Ministers to be one of the publique preachers there as by the said order doth farther appeare, the Commissioners for Approbacon of Publique Preachers being thereunto desired in the behalf of the said Mr John Maskin and finding him qualified as in and by . . . . do by these presents confirm ratify and allow the said Mr John Maskin to continue in the said sequestered

rectory as publique preacher there and to possesse etc.—*Lambeth MS., vol. 997, p. 93.*

John Maskin certified as aforesaid by Sam Doughty of Sibberston, Tho. Evance of Widington and Caldecott, John Chester of Witherley, Tho. Leadbeater of Huntley.

---

## Whalley.

5 April, 1655. Ordered that M^r^ Robert Stockdale, receiver, doe pay unto M^r^ JEREMIAH MARSDEN ministr of the Word within the parish of *Whally* in the County of Lancaster the sume of 50^li^ for one halfe yeares augmentacon to him due the 25^th^ day of March last; he said 50^li^ to be paid out of the arreares of rents within his receipt due for the yeare 1654.—JO. THOROWGOOD, JO. HUMFREY, RI. SYDENHAM, JO. POCOCK, RI. YONG.—*Lambeth MS., vol. 972, p. 135.*

Ordered that M^r^ Lawrence Steele, treasurer, doe pay unto M^r^ JEREMIAH MARSDEN ministr within the parish of *Whally* in the County of Lancaster the sume of 79^li^ 3^s^ 4^d^ to him due the 29^th^ day of September last out of such money's as shall be paid into the Treasury by M^r^ Will^m^ ffarmer late receiver or his suretye.—JO. THOROWGOOD, JO. POCOCK, RI. SYDENHAM, EDW. HOPKINS, RA. HALL, RI. YONG.—*ibid.*

---

## Ince.

10 April, 1655. Ordered that M^r^ Lawrence Steele, treasurer, doe forthwith pay unto MRS. MARY GILBERT, relict of M^r^ Thomas Gilbert deceased late minister of *Ince* in the County of Chester the sume of 30^li^ out of the tenthes in his hand; any former order to the contrary notwithstanding.—JO. THOROWGOOD, EDW. HOPKINS, RA. HALL, RI. SYDENHAM, RI. YONG, JO. POCOCK. *Lambeth, MS., vol. 972, p. 135.*

---

## Plemonstall; Stoke; Shotwick; Ober; Brereton; Goostrey; Twemlow; Blackden; Bromborough; Brimstage; Oldham; Huyton; Cartmell; Altcar; Nibthwaite; Colton; Wharton.

12 April, 1655. The like letter [see letter of ffeb. 13, 1654-5, directed to Sir Rich. Grosvenor] to S^r^ W^m^ Brereton for the rectory of

Plemstell to account the 22nd May next conveyed by S^r^ Orlando Bridgman of the City of Chester.—*Lambeth MS., vol. 970, p.* 12.

The like to S^r^ W^m^ Brereton and S^r^ Geo. Booth Barr^t^ for the rectory of Stoake conveyed by Henry Bunbury of Stanney in the County of Chester Gent, the Hospitall of S^t^ Andrews and the certaine Gleab lands thereto belonging conveyed by S^r^ Tho. Smyth of Hough in the County of Chest^r^, the tythes of Wrenbury, Newhall and Acton conveyed by Rob^t^ Lord Viscount Kilmurry the tithes of Prestbury conveyed by Thomas Leigh of Adlington in the County of Chester Esq^r^.—*ibid.*

The like to Tho. Glover Gent for the rent of the rectory of Shotwick.—*ibid.*

The like to Tho. Stanley, Esq^r^ for the rectory of Over conveyed by Thos. Cholmondley of Vale Royall in the County of Chester Esq^r^.—*ibid.*

The like to W^m^ Lord Brereton for the rent of the rectory of Brereton.—*ibid.*

The like to Lawrence Winnington Gent for the rent of the tithes of Gostry, Twemlow and Blackdon —*ibid.*

The like to George Penruddock Esq. for the rent of the tythes of Bromborrow and Brimssage.—*ibid.*

The like to S^r^ Ralph Ashton to account the 28^th^ of May next for the rectory of Ouldham conveyed by Edward Ashton of Chollerton in the s^d^ county Esq.—*ibid., p.* 14.

The like to Rich Lord Mollineux for the rent of the rectory of Huyton.—*ibid.*

The like to Tho Preston of Holker Esq. for the rent of the rectory of Cartmell.—*ibid.*

The like to Rich Lord Mollineux for the rent of the tythes of Alcar.—*ibid.*

The like to Rd Kirby of Kirby Esq for the rent of the tythes of Nibthwayte and Colton.—*ibid.*

The like to S^r^ Geo Middleton for the rent of the moyety of the rectory of Wharton.—*ibid.*

## Blackburn; Manchester.

19 April, 1655. In pursuance of an order of the Committee for Reformation of the Universities of the 14th of April 1652 it is ordered that Mr Robert Stockdale, receiver, doe from time to time pay unto MR. MICHEL BRISCOE, lecturer in the towne of *Blackburn* in the County of Lancaster (approved according to the Ordinance for Approbation of Publique Preachers) the yearely sume of 50li out of the rents and proffitts of the impropriate rectory of Blackburn in the said county the same to be continued to the said Mr Brescoe for such time as he shall discharge the duty of lecturer there or till further order of the said Trustees: to commence from the 14th April 1654.—JO. THOROWGOOD, JO. HUMFREY, RI. SYDENHAM, RA. HALL, JO. POCOCK.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 972, *p.* 139.

Whereas it appeares to these Trustees by the account of Mr ffarmer, receiver, stated by the auditor that there is in arreare to Mr RICHARD HERRICK one of the ministers of *Manchester* the sume of 209li 10s viz. 59li 10 0 ending the 25th day of December 1653 and 4 score and 10 poundes for 3 yeares ending the 29th day of September 1654 and three score pounds more for an halfe yeare ending the 25th day of March last past it is ordered that the said fifty nine pounds ten shillings be paid him out of the arreares of rent of the rectory and tithes of Rochdale in the said county due the said 25th day of December 1653; and that the said 90li be likewise paid him out of the tenthes as by further order of these Trustees is this day directed; and for the 60li due for the halfe yeare ending the 25th of March last the Trustees leave him to the ordr of the 16th of October last whereby they have fixed his allowance of 120li a yeare from Michalmas last and so from time to time hereafter upon the particulars in the said order menconed: which said fifty nine pounds ten shillings Mr Robert Stockdale, receiver, is to pay him out of the proffitts before limited and appointed, as also one hundred and twenty pounds a yeare from time to time, to bee accounted from Michalmas last as by the said order of the 16th of October 1654 is directed.—JO. THOROWGOOD, JO. POCOCK,

RI. SYDENHAM, RA. HALL, RICH. YONG, ED. HOPKINS.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 972, *p.* 140.

Ordered that Mr Lawrence Steele, treasurer, doe forthwith pay unto MR. RICHARD HERRICK minister of *Manchester* in the County of Lancaster out of the tenthes in his hands the sume of 50li by way of lone towards the arreares of the augmentacon due to the said Mr Herrick to be paid out of the tenthes of Lancaster due for the yeare 1654 and payable by Mr Kilchett, receiver, upon which tythes the said 50li is charged.—JO. THOROWGOOD, JO. HUMFREY, RA. HALL, RICH. SYDENHAM, JO. POCOCK.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 972, *p.* 139.

The Trustees having this day settled the arreares of the allowance of 120li a yeare due to Mr HERRICK minister of *Manchester* in the County of Lancaster of which fourscore and 10 poundes a yeare ending the 29th day of September last they have charged upon tenthes, 50li whereof they have ordered Mr Lawrence Steele, treasurer, to pay out of the tenthes in the Treasury by way of lone till the same be againe reimbursed out of the tenthes of Lancaster: It is ordered that Mr Kilchett, receiver of tenthes of *Lancaster*, doe pay unto the said MR. HERRICK the said 50li out of the arreares of tenthes of the said County of Lancaster due for the yeare 1654.—JO. THOROWGOOD, EDW. HOPKINS, JO. POCOCK, RICH. SYDENHAM, RICH. YONG.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 972, *p.* 140.

---

## Wybunbury; Bowdon; Mottram; Tarbin; Chester; Duckinfield.

A particular of severall augmentacons and allowances charged upon the Revenues of the Counties of Chester and Stafford within the receipt of MR. JAMES HUNT, 24 April, 1655.

Chester.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Wybonbury. Sam: Cole. Wybonbury | ... | 36 | 1 | 4 |
| Bowdon. Jem: Watmough. Bowdon | ... | 50 | 0 | 0 |
| Mottram. Shelmerdine. Mottram | ... | 38 | 17 | 4 |
| Tarvin. Sabbath Clerk. Tarvin | ... | 25 | 0 | 0 |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Trinity Chester. Upton. Bidston | ... | 15 | 0 | 0 |
| Broughton | ... | 15 | 0 | 0 |
| Chester Townefields and Newton | ... | 24 | 1 | 0 |
| Johns Chester. Pemberton. Shotwick | ... | 8 | 7 | 0 |
| Wirwin and Croughton | ... | 7 | 16 | 0 |
| Budworth | ... | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Chest[r] Cath[ll] | ... | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| Duckinfield. Sa Eaton. Over | ... | 8 | 0 | 0 |
| Weaverham | ... | 16 | 13 | 4 |
| Bowdon | ... | 15 | 0 | 0 |
| Horborne | ... | | 10 | 0 |
| Chester Schools. Jo. Greenhalgh. Dee Mills | | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| M[r] Usher. Eastham pencon | ... | 1 | 13 | 4 |
| Mary's in Chester | ... | 2 | 13 | 4 |
| Christleton pencon | ... | 1 | 3 | 4 |
| Dodleston pencon | ... | | 8 | 0 |

Ordered that M[r] James Hunt doe from time to time pay unto the respective ministers and persons before named in lieu of the augmentacons and allowences granted them the respective sumes of money out of the tithes and proffitts before likewise menconed and to their respective names affixed to bee accounted from the 29[th] day of September last and to be from time to time continued unto them the said ministers and other persons for such time as they shall discharge the duties of their respective places or further order of these Trustees.—JOHN THOROWGOOD, ED. CRESSETT, ED. HOPKINS, RICH. SYDENHAM, JO. POCOCK, RICH YONG.—*Lambeth MS., vol. 972, p.* 163.

---

## Farndon.

26 April, 1655. S[r] Richard Grosvenor having not returned any answer to the letter sent him from these Trustees concerning the tithes of ffarndon in the County of Chester, the Trustees doe appoint to consid[r] of the business on the 22 of May next.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 970, *p.* 21.

## Macclesfield.

Ordered that the yearely summe of 40li bee from time to time paid unto MR. STRINGER minister of *Macclesfield* in the County of Chester out of the impropriate tithes of Brereton in the County of Chester settled by the Lord Brereton, and the further yearely sume of 18li out of the impropriate tithes of ffarne als ffarndon in the said County settled by Richard Grosvenor Barnt upon theire respective composicons for their delinquency and that Wm Lord Brereton & Sr Richard Grosvenor their respective agents doe pay the same unto him from time to time accordingly and the said Mr Stringer is to accompt for the same from time to time to these Trustees.— JOHN THOROWGOOD, ED. CRESSETT, JO. POCOCK, RA. HALL, RIC. YUNG.—*Lambeth MS., vol. 970, p. 22.* 10 May, 1655.

---

## Manchester.

Lieut Colt Worsley complaining from Mr HERRICK one of the ministers of *Manchester* that he cannot receive the fruite of the Trustees order from the respective tenants thereof the Trustees doe appoint to heare Mr Stockdale and Mr ffarmer concerning the same on Thursday next.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 1008, *p.* 202. 21 May, 1655.

Ordered that the respective ministers of the parish of *Manchester* doe signifie by writing under their hands that Robert Hide, John Hartley and Ralph Worsley, Esqre, Sam Birch, Michael Baxter and James Lancashire Gentlemen tenants of the tithes of Manchester under these Trustees by lease bearing date the 24 April last hold the same in trust for the uses of the said respective proporcons to be granted unto them out of the said tithes for their respective maintenance.— *ibid, p.* 205.

---

## Plemonstall; Stoke.

Sr Wm Brereton hath attended the Trustees in persuance of the letres to him sent and acquainteth them that his name was only used as a Trustee upon the conveying of seve 24 May, 1655.

delinquents' estates upon their composicons. But he never rec[d] any of the pfits of the said tythes but will informe himselfe the best he can w[t] is become of the said pfits and give the Trustees an acc[t] thereof.—*Lambeth MS., vol. 970, p. 24.*

---

## Warton; Eastham.

28 May, 1655. Ordered that S[r] George Middleton of Layton in the County of Lancaster by himselfe or some other person sufficiently authorised by him give an account to these Trustees on the 28[th] June next wherefore he deteines the arreares of the augmentacons of 60[li] a yeare by him settled on the minister of *Warton* in the s[d] County upon his composicon with the Com[rs] for Compoundinge etc. & that he likewise at the same time exhibit and acco[t] to the said Trustees how he hath disposed of the said 60[li] a yeare since his said composicon att w[ch] time he is to pduce his acquittances & such other evidences w[ch] he hath to make good his said acco[t].—JO. THOROWGOOD, RI. SYDENHAM, RA. HALL, JO. HUMFREY, JO. POCOCK.—*Lambeth MS., vol. 970, p. 27.*

Whereas George Penruddock, Esq., by his indenture dated the 13[th] of July, 1648 settled the tithes of Bromborow and Brimstage in the County of Chester in trust for the raising among other things of 30[li] a yeare for the minister of *Eastham* in the said county w[ch] said tythes are, by deed dated the 14[th] July 1648, conveyed to the said George Penruddock for 17 years and 11 months at the rent of 70[li] a yeare; wee the Trustees for Maintenance of Ministers doe according to the power to us given in that behalfe hereby authorise and appoint JOHN WATSON minister of Eastham afors[d] to take and receive from time to time of the said George Penruddock his agents or assignees the yearely sume of 30[li] out of the pfits of the said tithes togeather with all arreares to him due since his last receipt and to be accomptabl unto us from time to time as he shall be thereunto required by us; and the said M[r] Watson is hereby authorised and appointed to give from time to time his acquittance and acquittances for w[t] he shall receive as afores[d] whose said acquittance and acquittances shall be a sufficient

discharge to the said George Penruddock his agents and assignees for so much of the s[d] yearely sume of 30[li] as the s[d] M[r] Watson shall from time to time receive.—JO. THOROWGOOD, ED. CRESSETT, JO. POCOCK, RI. YUNG, RA. HALL—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 970, *p.* 25.

---

## Butterworth; Rochdale.

Ordered that M[r] POLLETT clayming to the curacy of the chappelry of *Butterworth* in the County of Lancaster do make out his right thereunto before the said Trustees on the 28[th] of June next.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 1008, *p.* 219. 31 May, 1655.

Ordered that M[r] ROBT BATH clayming to the curacy of the parish church of *Roachdale* in the County of Lancaster doe make out his title thereunto before the Trustees on the 28[th] of June next.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 1008, *p.* 219. 31 May, 1655.

S[r] Thos. Alcock clayming by assignement from Richard Byron, Esq[r], assignee of S[r] John Byron, to the rectory of *Rotchdale* with the chappell of Saddleworth and Butterworth within the Counties of Lancaster and Yorke by vertue of a lease of the said rectory from the Archbishop of Canterbury to the said S[r] John Byron bearing date June 8[th] in the 14[th] yeare of King Charles to hold from that date for 21 years, the sequestracon whereof from the said S[r] John Byron upon his delinquency the said S[r] Thomas Alcocke hath made appeare to be discharged, upon which said lease the yearely rent of 80[s] being reserved payable at S[t] Martin in winter and the feast of Pentecost with clause of distresse for non-payment within 40 dayes after, there is yet in arreare of the said rent due at Pentecost 1654 the sume of 48[li], for the payment whereof by the last of May 1656 M[r] Gabriell Gartside tenders his bond which these Trustees doe accept of and doe order that the same bee entered into accordingly: and as to the arreares of rent due since Pentecost 1654, it is ordered that the said S[r] Thomas Alcock doe make speedy payment thereof to M[r] Robert Stockdale, receiver, and the Trustees being now informed that the payment of the tenthes of the said rectory and chappelries have been much of late 31 May, 1655.

obstructed and severall suites at law comenced against the parishconers for detayening of the same which is alleaged to be among other things for the non performance of the covenants of the said lease in allowing the salaries payable by the tenant to the respective curates of Rochdale, Saddleworth and Butterworth aforesaid and to the schoolmaster and usher of Rochdale for the due settlement whereof the Trustees have taken care: therefore to the end that for the future the said S[r] Thomas Alcock may bee the better inabled to pay the said rent and other the charges incumbent upon and out of the proffitts of the said rectory, it is ordered that the parishconers of the said parish and inhabitants of the respective chappelries doe pay the arreares of all manner of tithes whatsoever from them due according to their ancient custome without further delay, and from time to time set out or pay their tithes according to law that so the Trustees be not inforced to take such further course against them to inforce the payment thereof as is consistent with their trust in that behalfe.—JOHN THOROWGOOD, EDW. CRESSETT, JO. POCOCK, JO. HUMFREY, RA. HALL.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 1008, *p.* 218.

---

## Holy Trinity, St. John's, Chester; Duckinfield.

4 June, 1655. Ordered that M[r] James Hunt, rec[r], doe from time to time pay unto MR. THOMAS UPTON minister of *Trinity* in Chester the 25 of March yearely the yearely sum of 46[li] out of the tenthes arising within the County of Chester payable for the respective yeares ending the 25[th] of Dec[r] before the said 25[th] of March yearely. The same to be accompted from the 25 of December 1653.—JO. THOROWGOOD, EDW. CRESSETT, RI. SYDENHAM, JO. POCOCK, RI. YOUNG.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 971, *p.* 113.

Ordered that M[r] James Hunt, rec[r], doe from time to time pay unto MR. JOHN PEMBERTON minister of *Johns* in the City of Chester the 25[th] of March yearely the yearely sum of 75[li] out of the tenthes arising within the County of Chester payable for the respective yeares ending the 25[th] of December

before the said 25th of March yearely: the same to be accompted from the 25th of December 1653.—JO. THOROWGOOD, EDW. CRESSETT, RIC. SYDENHAM, RI. YONG, JO. POCOCK.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 971, *p.* 114.

In pursuance of an order of the Committee for Reformacon of the Universityes of the 13 of June 1651, it is ordered that Mr James Hunt, receiver, doe from time to time pay unto MR. SAMUEL EATON, minister of *Duckinfield* in the County of Chester the yearely sume of 8li out of the rents and proffitts of the impropriate Rectory of Over and the further yearely sume of 16li 10.0 out of the rents and proffitts of the impropriate rectory of Weaverham and the further yearely sume of 15li out of the impropriate tithes of Backford all within the County of Chester and the further yearely sume of 10s. out of the rents and proffitts of the impropriate rectory of Horborne in the County of Stafford the said respective sumes to be continued and paid for such time as the said Mr Eaton shall discharge the duty of the minister of the said place or till further order of the said Trustees and to bee accompted from the 29th of September last.—JO. THOROWGOOD, EDW. CRESSETT, RI. SYDENHAM, JO. POCOCK, RI. YONG.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 972, *p.* 190.

---

## Nibthwaite; Colton.

Mr Emanuel Thomas in behalfe of Mr Kirby hath attended according to summons to give account of the pfits of *Nebthwaythe* and *Colton* in Lancaster settled by the said Mr Kirby upon his composicon. He pduceth noe acquittance or other evidences to warrt the paymt by him alleadged to be made. It is ordered that he have till the 25th of June instant to pduce the approbacon of the minr to whome the same hath bin paid togeather with such acquittances and other evidences as will warrt his said paymt.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 970, *p.* 30.

5 June, 1655.

---

## Farndon.

Ordered that Mr James Hunt, recr, doe demand and receive of SR RICHARD GROSVENOR the rent reserved upon the

7 June, 1655.

redemise to him made of the tithes of *ffarne* als *ffarndon* in the County of Chester; and the said S^r^ Richard Grosvenor is desired to pay the same unto him from time to time togeather with all arreares thereof and to noe other pson or psons whatsoever till further order of these Trustees.—EDW. CRESSETT, RI. SYDENHAM, JO. POCOCK, RI. HALL, RI. YONG.—*Lambeth MS., vol, 970, p.* 32.

---

## Cartmell.

June, 1655. Thomas Preston Esq, certifieing by letr that the pfits of the rectory of Cartmell were setled by him, upon his composicon with the Com^rs^ for Compoundinge, on the minister of Cartmell chappell which he hath evidently paid to them and hath noe arreares att all on his handes: he pduceth noe acquittances or other evidence to warr^t^ the paym^t^ by him alledged to be made. It is ordered that the said M^r^ Preston have further time till the 3^d^ of July next to pduce the approbacons of the ministers to whom the same hath been paid togeather with their acquittances, whereupon the Trustees will allow of w^t^ hath been paid unto them according to the conveyances thereof.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 970, *p.* 33.

---

## Middleton School; Standish.

June, 1655. Whereas the Trustees have by their order of the 28^th^ of Dec. 1654 directed the payment of the yearely stipend of 28^li^ 7^s^ 6^d^ heretofore payable by the Dean and Chapter of St. Paul's London to the Principall and scollers of Kings Hall and Brazenose College in Oxon in trust for the use of the ffree schoole and schollars of *Middleton* in the County of Lancaster menconed in the letres pattents thereof graunted by Queen Elizabeth bearing date the 11 of August in the 14^th^ yeare of her reigne, it is ordered that Sir Robert Stockdale, recv^r^, doe from time to time pay unto the said Principall and schollars the said yearly stipend of 28^li^ 7^s^ 6^d^ out of the rents and pfits of the impropriate rectory of Whaley till further order, the same to comence from the 29^th^ of Sept. last.—

Jo. THOROWGOOD, RI. SYDENHAM, EDW. HOPKINS, JO. POCOCK, EDW. CRESSETT.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 967, *p.* 8.

M^r^ Walter Powell clayming the sume of 3·6·8 in arreare of the pencon of 15^li^ a yeare payable to the vicar of *Standish* ordered that the auditor certifie how much he hath already received to the end that if it appeare upon his said certificate the said sume be unpaid, M^r^ Henry Langly, receiver, may be authorized to pay the same unto him accordingly.—*Lambeth, MS., vol.* 1008, *p.* 251. 19 June, 1655.

---

## Nibthwaite; Colton.

Upon mocon of Richard Kirby Esq. in regard of the pnt trouble theirin by suites at law whereby he alleadgeth he is troubled to give the trustees a speedy acco^t^ of the tithes of *Nibthwaite* and *Colton* in the County of Lancaster as they may expect, it is ordered that he have time to account with these Trustees for the said tithes to pduce his acquittances and such other evidence for the proofs of w^t^ he hath duely paid according to his conveyances of the premises and it is further ordered that he doe forbeare paym^t^ of any more rent of the premises till further order of these Trustees in that behalfe.—*Lambeth MS., vol.*, 970, *p.* 37. 26 June, 1655.

---

## Manchester; Eastham.

Ordered that towards the satisfaction of the sume of 50^li^ due unto M^r^ HERRICK minister of *Manchester* in the County of Lancaster the 29^th^ of September last and by order of the 19^th^ day of Aprill last appointed to be paid out of the tenthes in Lancashire payable by M^r^ Kilchett, receiver, the bond entred into by M^r^ — Garthside for payment of severall arreares due unto these Trustees out of the rectory of Rotchdale in Lancaster aforesaid be assigned over unto the said M^r^ Herrick and [that he] be inabled to receive the same.—JO. THOROWGOOD, RI. SYDENHAM, RI. YONG, JO. POCOCK, EDW. CRESSETT.—*Lambeth MS., vol.*, 972, *p.* 197. 28 June, 1655

According to an order of His Highness the Lord Protector and his Councill of the 2d of September 1654: it is ordered that the sume of 50li be allowed and paid unto MR. JOHN WATSON minister of *Eastham* in the County of Chester over and above the sume of 50li formerly paid him, the same to be in lieu of all arreares by him claymed by virtue of the said ordr and that Mr Lawrence Steele, treasurer, doe pay the same unto him the said Mr Watson out of the arreares of tenthes due for the yeares 1652 and 1653.—JO. THOROWGOOD, RICH. SYDENHAM, ED. HOPKINS, EDW. CRESSETT, RICH. YONG.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 971, *p.* 125.

In pursuance of an order of His Highness the Lord Protector and his Councill of the 2d of September 1654. It is ordered that over and above the augmentacon of thirty poundes a yeare setled upon Mr John Watson minister of Eastham in the County of Chester out of the tithes of Bromborrow and Brinstage in the said County conveyed by Geo: Penruddock Esq. upon his composition for his delinquency the further yearely sume of 14li out of the tenthes arising within the County of Stafford and the further yearely sume of 14li out of the tenthes arising within the County of Chester and the further yearely sume of 6li out of the tenthes arising within the County of Derby in all 34li a yeare bee from time to time paid unto the said Mr Watson for such time as he shall discharge the duty of the minister of the said place or till further ordr of the said Trustees: to be accompted from the 2d day of September last aforesaid. And Mr James Hunt, receiver, is hereby appointed and authorised to pay the same unto him accordingly, each yeares proporcon out of the tenthes of the same yeare.—JOHN THOROWGOOD, RICH. SYDENHAM, EDW. HOPKINS, EDW. CRESSETT,.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 971, *p.* 125.

---

## Warton; Rochdale.

July, 1655. Mocon being made in behalfe of Sr George Middleton for further time to give his account of the pfitts of the rectory of *Warton* in the County of Lancaster conveyed upon his

composicon with the Commissioners for Compounding, etc., it is ordered that he have time to acco^t with these Trustees for the said ꝑfitts till the 25^th^ of October next when he is to ꝑduce his acquittances and such other evidences for the proof of w^t^ he hath duely paid according to his conveyances of the premisses and it is further ordered that he doe forbeare paym^t^ of any more rent of the premisses till further order of these Trustees in that behalfe.—JO. THOROWGOOD, EDW. HOPKINS, EDW. CRESSETT, RI. SYDENHAM, RA. HALL.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 970, *ꝑ.* 40.

M^r^ ROBERT BATH minister of *Rotchdale* in the County of Lancaster hath attended according to former order and satisfyed the Trustees of his title to the vicaradge of Rotchdale aforesaid having produced the instrument of the Bishopp of Chester under his seale bearing date the 17^th^ day of March 1635 for the instituting the said M^r^ Bath thereunto and another instrument bearing date the said 17^th^ day of March for his admission thereunto, and S^r^ Tho. Alcock possessor of the tithes of Rotchdale with the chapells of Saddleworth and Butterworth being likewise here the Trustees have considered of the pencon payable by the said S^r^ Tho: by vertue of the lease of the said tithes by the late Archbishopp of Canterbury to the said vicar, to the schoolmaster of Saddleworth as also to the minister of Saddleworth and Butterworth: and it appeares to these Trustees that the tenant of the said tithes standeth bound by covenant to pay over and above the rent of 80^s^ 7^d^ the rent reserved upon the said lease, the yearely pencon of 8^li^ and the further yearely pencon of 6·13·4 by way of increase in all 14. 13. 4 at the 4 usual quarters and permitt him the herbage of the churchyard and to the curate of Saddleworth 5^li^ a yeare with an increase of 40^s^ a yeare in all 7^li^ a yeare at the time aforesaid and to permitt him the herbage of the churchyard of Saddleworth; and to the curate of Butterworth 40^s^ a yeare as also an increase of 1. 6. 8 a yeare in all 3. 6. 8 a yeare at the time aforesaid: and it likewise appeares that the said tenant is bound by the said lease to pay beside the said reserved rent of 80^s^ 7^d^ and the aforesaid stipends unto the schoolemasters of Rotchdale 15^li^ a yeare and unto the usher there 11^li^ a yeare upon such condicons as are

menconed in the said lease; and the said Mr Bath alleadgeth that he is in arreare of his said pencon for severall yeares; the true state whereof and of all the whole buisnes the said Sr Thos desires may be examined and the same setled. It is therefore ordered by consent that it be referred to Wm Ashurst and Robt. Holt Esqrs who are hereby desired to examine how much of the said pencon is in arreare to the said Mr Bath and who are the schoolmaster and usher of the said schoole and who are the curates of the said chappels and by what title they claime and how much is in arreare of the said pencons or of any of them and to whom, and examine the whole state of the case takeing for their better informacon consideracon of the lease of the said rectory from the Archbishopp of Canterbury to Sr John Byron and to certifie the whole to these Trustees by the 14th of Aprill next.—Jo. Thorowgood. Ri. Sydenham, Jo. Pocock, Ri. Yong, Edw. Cressett, Ra Hall.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 1008, *p.* 270.

---

## Manchester; Newton; Chorlton; Didsbury; Birch; Blackley; Denton; Salford; Stretford.

9 July, 1655. Whereas the Collegiate Church of *Manchester* within the County of Lancaster being parochiall the tithes whereof and of the respective chappelries within the said parish are in the possession of the said Trustees on whom the care of providing for the care of the said church with the chappelries thereto belonging is incumbent, it is therefore ordered that Mr Richard Hollinworth (approved according to the Ordinance for Approbacon of Publique Preachers) bee and hee is hereby setled one of the ministers of the said church and that hee diligently preach to and instruct the parishconers of the said parish and that hee shall have for his said service the yearely sume of 60li out of the rents and proffitts of the tithes of Manchester aforesaid and the further yearely sume of 34li out of the tithes of Saddleworth in the said county the same to be from time to time continued unto the said Mr Hollinworth for such time as he shall discharge the duty of minister of the said place or further ordr of these Trustees: to bee accompted

from the 25th day of March last past and that Mr Robert Stockdale, receiver, doe pay the same unto him accordingly.—Jo. Thorowgood, Ra. Hall, Ri. Sydenham, Jo. Humfrey, Jo. Pocock.—*Lambeth MS., vol. 972, p.* 202.

Mr. John Walker (approved according to the Ordinance for Approbacon of Publique Preachers) bee and hee is hereby appointed minister of the chappell of Newton within the said parish and that hee diligently preach to and instruct the parishioners of the said chappelry and that hee shall have for his service the yearely sume of 40li to be from time to time continued unto him out of the rents and proffitts of the tithes of Manchester aforesaid for such time as he shall discharge the duty of minister of the said place or further order of these Trustees: to bee accompted from the 25th of March last past and Mr Robt Stockdale, receiver, is to pay the same unto him accordingly.—Jo. Thorowgood, Ri. Sydenham, Jo. Humfrey, Ra. Hall, Jo. Pocock.—*Lambeth MS., vol. 972 p.* 203.

The like to Mr Robt. Seddon for the chappell of *Gorton* and 40li a yeare.—*ibid.*

The like to Mr James Jackson for the chappell of *Chollerton* and 35li 10 a yeare.—*ibid.*

The like to Mr Peter Leadsome for the chappell of *Didsbury* and 33 · 10 · 0 a yeare.—*ibid.*

The like to Mr Robert Birch for the chappell of *Birch* and 40li a yeare.—*ibid.*

The like to Mr Thomas Holland for the chappell of *Blakely* and 40li a yeare.—*ibid.*

The like to Mr John Angier for the chappel of *Denton* and 40li a yeare.—*ibid.*

The like to Mr Wm Meeke for the chapple of *Salford* and 35li 10 0 a yeare.—*ibid.*

The like to Mr Jeremy Scholes for the chappel of *Stretford* and 35li 10 0 a yeare.—*ibid.*

## Brereton; Church Holme; Farndon.

uly, 1655. Applicacon is made unto these Trustees for the continuance of the 80li a yeare conveyed by Wm Lord Brereton for his composicon with the comrs for compounding upon the minister of *Brereton* and minister of *Churchholme* in the said County.

It is ordered that an account be first given of the paymt of the said 80li a yeare since the conveyance thereof by the Lord Brereton over and above the other rents and paymts reserved and chargable upon the said rectory and his Lordsp is desired to give ordr to his agents to give an account to these Trustees on the 7 Aug next of the said 80li a yeare to whom the same or any part thereof hath been paid, causing such accquittances & other evidences as may warrt the said paymts and that the commissioners that have recd the same were duely qualified for the purpose to be there pduced and it is further ordered that his Lordshpp doe and he is hereby desired to forbeare paymt of the said 80li a year for the future or of any arreares thereof without further order of these Trustees.—Jo. Thorowgood, Jo. Pocock, Edw. Hopkins, Ri. Sydenham, Ri. Yong.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 970, *p.* 44.

uly., 1655 Mocon being made for the setling of the yearely sume of 130li received out of the impropriate rectory of ffarne als ffarndon in the County of Chester conveyed by Sr Richd Grosvenor upon his compounding with the Comrs for Compounding, etc., it is ordered that an account be first given that the said 130li hath been duely paid according to the sd conveyance and that the Comrs of the said respective places to whom the sd Sr Richard hath certified he hath paid the same hath been duely qualified to receive the same, wch account the Trustees doe hereby order and desire the sd Sr Richard to cause to be given to these Trustees on the 26th of July instant when such acquittances and other evidences are to be pduced that may warrt wt the said Sir Richard hath paid as aforesaid. And it is further ordered that the said Sr Richard doe forbeare payment of the said 130 for the future or of any further arreares thereof without further order of these Trustees.—Jo. Thorowgood, Ra. Hall, Edw. Hopkins, Jo. Pocock, Ri. Yong.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 970, *p.* 41.

## Free School, Chester.

In pursuance of an order of the committee for Reformacon of the Universityes of the 15th of January 1650 it is ordered that Mr James Hunt, receiver, doe from time to time continue and pay unto Mr JOHN GREENHALGH master of the ffree schools in Chester the yearely sume of 36li out of the rents and proffitts hereafter menconed, viz., the yearely sume of 5li out of the rents and proffitts of the ffishing tithes of Dee Mills, the yearely pencon of 1 · 13 · 4 issuing out of the vicaridge of Eastham, the yearly pencon of 2 . 13 . 4 issuing out of the vicaridge of Maris in Chester, the yearely sume of 2.12.0 out of the tithes of Saughall and Ledsham, the yearely pencon of 1 . 3 . 4 issuing out of the vicaridge Chrisleton, the yearely pencon of viiis issuing out of the vicaridge of Dodleston and the yearely sume of 23li out of the proffitts of the rectory of Buckford all within the County of Chester and amounting in the whole to the said yearely sume of 36li; to be continued unto the said Mr Greenhalgh for such time as he shall discharge the duty of minister in the said schoole or till further order of the said Trustees and to be accompted from the 25th of March last.—JO. THOROWGOOD, JO. HUMFREY, EDW. HOPKINS, RI. YONG, JO. POCOCK.—*Lambeth MS., vol. 972, p.* 207. 12 July, 1655.

In pursuance of an order of the said Trustees of the 18th of January 1654 grounded on an order of the Committee for Reformacon of the Universityes of the 25th of January 1650 it is ordered that Mr James Hunt, receiver, doe from time to time continue and pay unto Mr JOHN SHERLOCK usher of the ffree schooles in Chester the yearely sume of 9li out of the rents and proffitts of the rectory of Backford in the County of Chester for such time as he shall discharge the duty of usher there or till further order of the said Trustees, and to be accompted from the 29th of September last.—JO. THOROWGOOD, RI. SYDENHAM, JO. POCOCK, EDW. HOPKINS, RI. YONG.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 972, *p.* 207. 12 July, 1655.

In pursuance of an order of these Trustees of the 2d of July 1652 it is ordered that Mr James Hunt, recr, doe from time to 26 July, 1655.

time pay unto the poore schollars of the free schoole of Chester the yearely sume of 80li out of the tithes arising within the County of Derby and that he continue the paymt thereof till further order of these Trustees, viz., the 80li of each yeare ending the 25th of March yearely and of the tenthes of that yeare ending the 25th of December next preceding, the same to be accompted from the 25th of March last and the said Mr Hunt is likewise to pay the yearely pencon of 40s issuing out of the vicaridge or tithes of West Kirby in the County of Chester from time to time to the poore within the City of Chester and to continue the payment thereof till further order of the said Trustees to be accompted from the 25th of March aforesaid and all former orders for charging the payment of the said sumes to the said schollers and poore on any other revenne from the said 25th of March last are to cease.—JO. THOROWGOOD, RI. SYDENHAM, EDW. HOPKINS, JO. POCOCK, EDW. CRESSETT.—*Lambeth MS., vol. 967, p.* 11.

---

## Blackburn; St. John's, Holy Trinity, Chester.

26 July, 1655. In pursuance of an ordr of the said Trustees of the 25th of May 1652 it is ordered that Mr Robert Stockdale, receiver, doe from time to time continue & pay the yearely pencon of 26li 13s 4d heretofore payable to the vicar of *Blackburne* in the County of Lancaster out of the rents reserved to the late Archbpp of Canterbury out of the impropriate tithes of Blackburne aforesaid and now charged upon and payable by the said Trustees, unto Mr LEONARD CLAYTON minister of Blackburne aforesaid for and during such time as he shall continue to officiate the cure there or until further order of the said Trustees: the same to be accompted from the 29 of Sept. last together with all arrears to hand due out of the premises.—JO. THOROWGOOD, RI. SYDENHAM, EDW. HOPKINS, EDW. CRESSETT, RA. HALL.—*Lambeth MS., vol. 967, p.* 10.

For the setling of the allowance due unto Mr JOHN PEMBERTON, minister of *Johns* in the City of *Chester* for the future in such a way as the said Mr Pemberton may duely receive the same and in full discharge of all arreares by him

claymed from these Trustees hee having therefore delivered up to be cancelled the orders of the 21st of July 1654 and of the 16th of November 1654 and an ordr of June 4th last, it is therefore by consent of the said Mr Pemberton ordered that the sume of 50li bee further paid him out of the Treasury and 100li more out of the rents and proffitts within the receipt of Mr James Hunt, receiver, and the further sume of 50li out of the rents and proffitts to these Trustees payable out of the rectory of ffarne als ffarndon in the County of Chester setled by Sr Richard Grosvenor upon his composicon, the 18li a yeare out of the said rectory graunted unto Mr Stringer minister of Macclesfield in the said County being first secured and preserved unto him; and that Mr James Hunt, receiver, doe pay the same unto the said Mr Pemberton out of the rents and proffitts within his receipt: which said severall summes amounting in all to 200li are to bee in lieu of all arreares of 100li a yeare that he may or can claime from these Trustees the 25th day of March last past: and for the time to come to be accompted from the 25th of March last it is ordered that the yearely sume of 100li bee from time to time paid unto him the said Mr Pemberton out of the tenthes of the said county, to be continued unto him for such time as hee shall discharge the duty of the minister of the said parish church of St Johns or further ordr of these Trustees, viz., the 100li of each yeare ending the 25th of March yearely out of the tenthes of the yeare ending the 25th of December next preceding; and that the said Mr Hunt doe pay unto him the said Mr Pemberton the said 100li a yeare accordingly together with the said arreares.—J. THOROWGOOD, RI. SYDENHAM, JO. HUMFREY, EDW. HOPKINS, JO. POCOCK.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 971, *p.* 126.

In pursuance of an order of these Trustees of this instant 28th of July it is ordered yt Mr Lawrence Steele, treasurer doe forthwithe pay unto Mr John Pemberton minister of Johns in Chester the sume of 50li.—JO. THOROWGOOD, RI. SYDENHAM, EDW. HOPKINS, JO. HUMFREY, EDW. CRESSETT.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 972, *p.* 214.

There being in arreare unto Mr THOMAS UPTON minister of *Trinity in Chester* the 25th of March 1654 the sume of 72li of

the allowance of 100li a yeare to him due by order of the 21st of January 1653 and 30th of November 1654 now delivered up to be cancelled and vaccated, it is therefore ordered upon the desire of the said Mr Upton that the said 72li bee paid out of the arreares of tenthes arising within the County of Chester due for the yeare ending the 24th of December 1653 and that all arreares of 100li a yeare to him due since the said 26th of March 1654 untill the 25th of March 1655, amounting to 55li xii' vjd be likewise forthwith paid him out of the tenthes arising within the said county and due for the yeare 1654 and for the time to come to be accompted from the said 25th of March last. That the yearely sume of 100li bee from time to time paid out of the rents and proffitts hereafter menconed viz. the yearely sume of 26li out of the rents and proffitts of the tithes of Saughall and Ledsham and the further yearely sume of 15li out of the rents and proffitts of the tithes of Boughton and the further yearely sume of 24li 1s out of the rents and proffitts of the tithes of Chester towne fields and Newton and the further yearely sume of viiili iiis out of the rents and proffitts of the tithes of Shotwick and the further yearely sume of 5li out of the rents and proffitts of Chester Cathedrall Leastalls or burialls and the further yearely pencon of vis viijd issuing out of the parsonage of Bevington and the further yearely pencon of 10s iiijd issuing out of the rectory of Hanby *als* Manby and the further yearely pencon of xvili out of the rents and proffitts of the rectory of Wallezy and the further yearely sume of 3li vis viiid out of the rents and proffitts of the tithes of Woodchurch, Wigton, Woolstone and Beech Boardland and the yearely pencon of iiis iiijd issuing out of the vicarage or tithes of Northerdon and the yearely pencon of iiijs issuing out of the vicaredge or tithes of Coddington and the yearely pencon of 5s issuing out of the viccaridge or tithes of Thurstaston and the yearely pencon of xiis issuing out of the rectory of Astbury and the yearely pencon of iijs out of the rectory of Tatnall and the yearely pencon of iiijs issuing out of the rectory of Warton and the yearely pencon of ijs issuing out of the viccaridge or tithes of Wallezy and the yearely pencon of xiijs iiijd issuing out of the viccaridge or tithes of Westkirby and the yearely sume of

iiij$^{s}$ viij$^{d}$ out of the tithes of West Kirby Boardland all within the County of Chester, amounting in the whole to the said yearely sume of 100$^{li}$; the same to be continued to the said M$^{r}$ Upton for such time as he shall discharge the duty of the minister of the said place or further order of these Trustees: and M$^{r}$ James Hunt, receiver, is hereby authorized and appointed to pay the same unto him accordingly together with the said arreares.—JO. THOROWGOOD, RI. SYDENHAM, EDW. CRESSETT, EDW. HOPKINS, JO. HUMFREY.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 972, *p.* 213.

Upon the peticon of M$^{r}$ John Glendole minister of the City of Chester it is ordered that a state of the arreare to him due be prepared and what he hath att any time received from these Trustees whereupon the Trustees will take his peticon into further consideracon according to this present debate.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 1008, *p.* 300.

---

## St. Peter's, Chester; Free School, Chester.

Whereas M$^{r}$ Jolly was elected usher of the ffree schoole in the city of Chester at an assembly of the May$^{rs}$, Aldermen, Sherriffs and Comon Councell of the said city the 6$^{th}$ of Aprill last in the roome and place of John Shirlock late usher there, and entered upon the service thereof the first of May last; it is therefore ordered that from the said first of May the yearely sume of xix$^{li}$ be from time to time paid unto the said M$^{r}$ Jolly out of the rents and proffitts hereafter menconed, viz., the yearely sume of xii$^{s}$ out of the tithes of Wirwin and Croughton the yearely sume of iiij$^{li}$ out of the tithes of Dee mills, the yearely pencon of iij$^{s}$ iiij$^{d}$ out of the viccaridge or tithes of Eastham, the yearely pencon of ij$^{li}$ xiij$^{s}$ iiij$^{d}$ out of the parsonage of Maries in Chester, the yearely pencon of i$^{li}$ iij$^{s}$ iiij$^{d}$ out of the viccaridge or tithes of Chrisleton, the yearely pencon of viij$^{s}$ out of the viccaridge or tithes of Doddleston and the yearely sume of 6$^{li}$ out of the rectory of Wybbenbury; in all amounting to xix$^{li}$ a year; the same to be continued and paid for such time as the said M$^{r}$ Jolly shall discharge the duty of usher of the said Schoole or till further order of the said

26 July, 1655.

Trustees: and Mr James Hunt, receiver, is hereby authorised and appointed to pay the same accordingly.—JO. THOROWGOOD, RI. SYDENHAM, EDW. CRESSETT, RI. YONG, EDW. HOPKINS. —*Lambeth MS., vol.* 972, *p.* 215.

Whereas Mr Richard Vaughan was settled schoolmaster of the free schoole of Chester in the roome and place of Mr John Greenhalgh late master there and hath officiated the said service since the first of May last it is therefore ordered that Mr James Hunt, receiver, doe from time to time pay unto the said Mr Vaughan the yearely summe of 26li out of the rents and proffitts hereafter menconed, viz. the yearely sume of 1li out of the rents and proffitts of the fishing tithes of Dee Mills and the further yearely sume of 1li out of the rents and proffitts of the rectory of Budworth and the further yearely sume of xxxiili out of the rents and proffitts of the rectory of Backford and the further yearely sume of 1li out of the proffitts of the tithes of Wirwin, Croughton and a pencon of one pound a yeare out of the viccaridge of tythe of Eastham all within the County of Chester and amounting in the whole to the said yearely sume of 36li; the same to be continued to the said Mr Vaughan for such time as he shall discharge the duty of schoolmaster of the said schoole or till further order of the said Trustees and to be accompted from the first of May aforesaid,—JO. THOROWGOOD, RIC. SYDENHAM, JO. POCOCK, EDW. HOPKINS, JO. HUMFREY.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 972, *p.* 215.

---

## Duckinfield.

1 July, 1655. Mr EATON minister of *Duckinfield* in the County of Chester having received his augmentacon according to former order of Mr Willm ffarmer till the 29th of September 1653 so that there becoming due unto him the sume of 40li for one yeare ending the 29th of September 1654, it is ordered that Mr Lawrence Steele, treasurer, doe pay unto him the said 40li, discounting so much money as he hath already paid him the said Mr Eaton by vertue of any former order of these Trustees.—JO. THOROWGOOD, RIC. SYDENHAM, JO. HUMFREY, JO. POCOCK, RA. HALL.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 972, *p.* 222.

## Farndon.

Upon consideracon had of the letr of S^r^ Richard Grosvenor now read and his desire therein menconed, it is ordered that M^r^ James Hunt doe according to his desire receive from the said S^r^ Richard an account of the rent of 130^li^ a yeare reserved upon the redemise of the rectory of *ffarne als ffarndon* to him made the 17^th^ of December 1646 hitherto and to certifie the same to the Trustees to the 29^th^ day of Sept. next and that he the said M^r^ Hunt doe from time to time receive of the said S^r^ Richard Grosvenor the said rent of 130^li^ a yeare payable Christmas and Midsomer and all arreares thereof from time to time, w^ch^ the said Trustees doe hereby order and desire the said S^r^ Richard to pay unto him.—JO. THOROWGOOD, RI. YONG, RI. SYDENHAM, JO. POCOCK, JO. HUMFREEY.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 970. *p.* 48. 31 July, 1655.

---

## Warton.

Know all men by these presents that the 3^d^ day of August in the yeare 1655 there was exhibited to the Commissioners for Approbacon of Publique Preachers a presentation of FFRANCIS JACKSON, clerke to the viccarage of *Warton* in the County of Lancaster made to him by His Highnesse Oliver Lord Protector of the Commonwealth of England etc the patron thereof under the great seal of England together with a testimony in the behalfe of the said ffrancis Jackson of his holy and good conversation; upon perusall and due consideration of the premisses and finding him to be a person qualified as in and by the ordinance for such approbation is required the commissioners above menconed have adjudged and approved the said ffrancis Jackson to be a fit person to preach the Gospell and have graunted him admission and doe admitt the said ffrancis Jackson to the vicarage of Warton aforesaid to be full and perfect possessor and incumbent thereof; and doe hereby signifie to all persons concerned therein that he is hereby intituled to the profitts and perquisites and all rights and dues incident and belonging to the said vicarage as fully and 1 Aug., 1655.

effectually as if he had beene instituted and inducted according to any such lawes and customes as have in his case formerly been made, had or used in this realme. In witnesse whereof they have caused the comon seale to be hereunto affixed and the same to be attested by the hand of the register by His Highnesse in that behalfe appointed. Dated at Whitehall the 1st day of August. 1655.

Fra Jackson certified as aforesaid by Jo. Smyth of Kirby, Miles Mann, Wm Garnett, Nath Atkinson.

*Lambeth MS., vol. 996, p. 186.*

---

## Accounts of Arrears.

9 Aug., 1655. Ordered that — recr, doe ask demand and receive all rent and rents, sum and sumes of money and all arreares thereof due and payable out of any impropriate rectories or tithes within the county of — at any time conveyed or setled by any person or persons wtsoever upon their compounding with the Comrs for Compounding with dilinquents, in trust for maintenance or increase of maintenance of any minr or minrs; and to take an exact and particular account of wt they have already paid : and that the clerk transmitt a particular of the said rectories and tithes and the rents and pfits reserved thereupon unto them.—Jo. Thorowgood, Ra. Hall, Edw. Cressett, Ri. Yong, Jo. Humfrey.—*Lambeth MS., vol, 970, p. 52.*

A like letter to Mr James Hunt for the counties for Chester Derby and Stafford.

The like to Mr Robert Stockdaile, recr for the county of Lancaster.—*Lambeth MS., vol. 970, p. 53.*

---

## Bowdon ; St. Peter's, Chester ; Deane ; Blackburn ; Whalley ; Ringley ; Duckenfield ; Sandbach ; Bidston ; Upton ; Preston ; Goosnargh ; Billing ; Hindley ; Warrington ; Douglas ; Altham.

9 Aug., 1655. To His Highness Oliver Lord Protector of this comonwealth of England, Scotland and Ireland and the Right honorable his Councell.

Wee the Trustees for providing Maintenance for preaching Ministers and other pious uses have according to the trust in us reposed taken a view of the revenue in us vested and of the severall augmentacons by us payable out of the same, some of which wee have reduced to the particular sumes hereafter limited to bee continued till further order to the present minister of the respective places hereafter menconed they being already approved of by the Commissioners for approbacon of publique preachers, viz.—

In the County of Chester—

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| To the minister of *Bowdon* | ... | 20 | 0 | 0 |
| To the minister of *Peter's in Chester* | | 120 | 0 | 0 |

Lancaster—

The allowance of 100li a yeare to Mr MARSDEN preacher in the parish of *Whalley* and chappelree, there being severall other ministers since setled there; wee conceive fitt to bee discharged.

We have further taken consideracon of the severall augmentacons graunted unto the ministers of the respective places hereafter menconed which have discontinued by the departure of the ministers of some of the said places or for the not reviewing of the graunts by the late Committee for Plundered Ministers or Committee for the Universities according to act of Parliament in that behalfe where the ministers are yet remaining and wee have thereupon thought fitt to continue unto the ministers of the said places till further order (the said ministers being first approved of by the said Commissioners) the severall augmentacons hereafter menconed that is to say

Chester—

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| To the minister of *Backford* | ... | 30 | 0 | 0 |

Lancaster—

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| To the minister of *Deane* | ... | 30 | 0 | 0 |
| To the minister of *Blackburne* | ... | 30 | 0 | 0 |
| To the minister of *Whalley* | ... | 20 | 0 | 0 |
| To the minister of *Ringley* chappell | ... | 18 | 0 | 0 |

And lastly wee have taken into consideracon the severall addresses to us made for the graunting augmentacons to the ministers of the places hereafter menconed and have thought fitt thereupon to graunt, untill further order, to the ministers of the said places (being first approved of as aforesaid) the severall yearely sumes hereafter menconed:—

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Chester— | | | |
| To the minister of *Duckinfeild* over and above the 40$^{s}$ formerly setled ... | 20 | 0 | 0 |
| To the minister of *Sandebach* ... | 30 | 0 | 0 |
| To the minister of *Bidston* ... | 20 | 0 | 0 |
| To the minister of *Upton* ... | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| Lancaster— | | | |
| To the minister in *Preston* ... | 40 | 0 | 0 |
| To the minister of *Goosenargh* Chappell | 20 | 0 | 0 |
| To the minister of *Billing* ... | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| To the minister of *Hindley* ... | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| To the minister of *Warrington* ... | 30 | 0 | 0 |
| To the minister of *Douglas* ... | 13 | 6 | 8 |
| To the minister of *Altham* Chappell ... | 30 | 0 | 0 |

All which is humbly submitted to your Highness [&] the Councill. Dated the 9$^{th}$ of August 1655.—EDW. CRESSETT, JO. POCOCK, RI. SYDENHAM, RICH. YONG, EDW. HOPKINS, JO. HUMFREY, RA. HALL.

This was accordingly presented the time aforesaid to His Highness.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 1016, *p.* 1 and 7.

---

## Backford.

Aug., 1655. In pursuance of an order of the Committee for Reformacon of the Universityes of the 4$^{th}$ of ffeb$^{r}$ 1651 it is ordered that M$^{r}$ James Hunt, receiver, doe from time to time pay unto M$^{r}$ SAMUEL SLATER minister of *Backford* in the County of Chester, approved according to the Ordinance for Approbacon of Publique Preachers, the yearely sume of 30 out of the rents and proffitts of the rectory of *Backford* in the said county; the same

to be continued unto the said Mr SLATER for such time as he shall discharge the duty of the minister of the said place or till further order of the said Trustees, togeather with all arreares after the said pporcon of 30li a yeare to him due out of the premises by order of the said Trustees of the 11th of ffebr 1651. —JO. THOROWGOOD, EDW. HOPKINS, EDW. CRESSETT, JO. POCOCK, JO. HUMFREY.—*Lambeth MS., vol. 972, p. 229.*

---

## Thurstaston.

Know all men by these presents that the 22nd day of Aug. in the yeare 1655 there was exhibited to the Commissioners for Approbacon of Publique Preachers a presentation of Mr JOHN WATTS to the rectory of *Thirstaston* in the County of Chester made to him by His Highnesse Oliver Lord Protector of the Comonwealth of England etc, the patron thereof, under his seale manuall togeather with a testimony in the behalfe of the said John Watts of his holy and good conversacon. Upon perusall and due consideracon of the premisses and finding him to be a person qualified as in and by the ordinance for such approbacon is required the Commissioners abovemenconed have adjudged and approved the said John Watts to be a fit person to preach the Gospell and have graunted him admission and doe admitt the said John Watts to the rectory of Thirstaston aforesaid to be full and perfect possessor and incumbent thereof and doe hereby signifie to all persons concerned therein that he is hereby intituled to the profitts and perquisitts and all rights and dues incident and belonging to the said rectory as fully and effectually as if he had beene instituted and inducted according to any such lawes and customes as have in this case formerly been made, had or used in this realme. In witnesse whereof they have caused the comon seale to be hereunto affixed and the same to be attested by the hand of the register by his Highnesse in that behalfe appointed. Dated at Whitehall the 22nd day of August 1655. *Lambeth MS., vol. 996, p. 223.*

Presented 10 Aug. 1655.

Jo. Watts certified as aforesaid by Pe. Temple, Jo. Bryan of Coventry, Wm Sheffield of Ibstock, John Pitts of Burbutoth.

## Chester.

24 Aug., 1655 Ordered that Mr James Hunt, receiver, doe forthwith pay unto Mr JOHN GLENDOLE one of the ministers of *Chester* the sume of twenty pounds on account towards sattisfaccon of the arrears of the augmentacon to him due.—JO. THOROWGOOD, EDW. CRESSETT. JO. HUMFREY, RI. YONG, RI. SYDENHAM, JO. POCOCK.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 972, *p.* 231.

---

## Standish; Rochdale and others.

11 Oct., 1655. Upon mocon of Mr WALTER POWELL that hee may bee heard before the pencon due to the vicar of *Standish* bee granted to Mr HILL, hee claiming thereunto, the Trustees doe appoint to heare both sides therein on the 18th instant, whereof the said Mr Powell is to give the said Mr Hill due notice.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 1008, *p.* 327.

The Trustees doe appoint to consider of the certificate of Robert Holt and Wm Ashhurst Esqrs in the case between Sr Thomas Alcock and Mr ROBERT BALL minister of *Rotchdale* in the county of Lancaster on the 30th day of October instant. The solicitor is to state the case in the mea ntime.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 1008, *p.* 328.

Ordered that Mr Robert Stockdale, receiver, doe from time to time pay unto the respective minister and persons hereafter named the respective yearely rents to their names affixed for and in full satisfaccon of all such augmentaccons, allowances and payments as hee standeth charged to pay unto them since the 25th of March last; the said severall payments to bee made and continued to them for such time as they shall discharge the dutyes of their several places in respect whereof the same are graunted or till further order of the said Trustees; to be accompted from the said 25th of March last past; provided that where any of the aforesaid persons have received any augmentacons or allowances due to them since

the said 25 of March that the payments to bee made unto them bee accompted from their last receipt only.

Lancaster.

| The names of the places. | The names of the ministers. | Tythes or rectories out of which payable. | The yearely sume payable |
|---|---|---|---|
| Stavely ... | Gabriel Camelford... | Cartmeale ... | 50 0 0 |
| Manchester .. | R. Herrick .. | Boulton in the Moore | 10 0 0 |
| | | Boulton pencon ... | 5 0 0 |
| | | Rochdale ... | 63 0 0 |
| | | Kirby Ireleth ... | 29 6 8 |
| | | Stretford ... | 6 13 4 |
| | Luke [*sic* for Richard] Hollinsworth | Manchester ... | 60 0 0 |
| | | Saddleworth .. | 34 0 0 |
| Blackburne ... | Michael Briscoe ... | Blackburne ... | 50 0 0 |
| Denton ... | John Angier ... | Manchester ... | 40 0 0 |
| Blackly ... | Thomas Holland .. | Manchester .. | 40 0 0 |
| Salford ... | Wm Meeke ... | Manchester ... | 35 10 0 |
| Stretford ... | Jeremy Scoles ... | Manchester ... | 35 10 0 |
| Didsbury ... | Peter Leadsome ... | Manchester ... | 33 10 0 |
| Birch ... | Robert Birch ... | Manchester ... | 40 0 0 |
| Gorton ... | Robert Seddon ... | Manchester ... | 40 0 0 |
| Chorleton .. | James Jackson ... | Manchester ... | 35 10 0 |
| Newton ... | John Walker ... | Manchester ... | 40 0 0 |

Charityes and Pencons.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Middleton Schoole | Principall and scholars of Kings Hall and Brazen nose Colledge in Oxon. | Whalley .. | 28 7 6 |
| Chipping ... | John King, vicar .. | Chipping pencon ... | 10 0 0 |
| Blackborne .. | Leonard Clayton, vicar | Blackbourne ... | 20 13 4 |

JO. THOROWGOOD, RA. HALL, JO. HUMFREY, JO. POCOCK, RI. SYDENHAM.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 972, *p.* 327.

Ordered that Mr James Hunt, receiver, doe from time to time pay unto the respective ministers and persons hereafter named the respective yearely rents to their names affixed for and in full satisfaccon of all such augmentacons, allowances and payments as hee standeth charged to pay unto them since the said 25th of March last; the said several payments to be made and continued to them for such time as they shall discharge the duties of their severall places in respect whereof the same are granted or till further order of the said Trustees; to bee

accompted from the said 25th day of March last past: provided that where any of the aforesaid persons have received any augmentacons or allowances due to them since the said 25th of March that the payments to be made unto them bee accounted from their last receipt only.

| The names of the places. | The names of the ministers. | Tythes or rectories out of which payable. | The yearely sume payable. |
|---|---|---|---|
| Wybenbury ... | Sam. Cole . | Wybenbury ... | 26 0 0 |
| Bowdon ... | James Watmough... | Bowdon ... | 20 0 0 |
| Mottram ... | ffrancis Shelmerdine | Mottram ... | 38 17 4 |
| Tarvin ... | Sabbath Clark ... | Tarvin ... | 25 0 0 |
| Trinity in Chester | Upton ... | Saughall and Ledsham | 25 0 0 |
| | | Broughton ... | 15 0 0 |
| | | Chester Towne fields and Newton | 24 1 0 |
| | | Shotwick ... | 8 7 0 |
| | | Chester Cathedrall | 5 0 0 |
| | | Bevington pencon .. | 6 8 |
| | | Hanby pencon ... | 1 4 |
| | | Wallezy ... | 16 0 0 |
| | | Northerton pencon | 3 4 |
| | | Woodchurch, Wigton, etc. | 3 6 8 |
| | | Coddington pencon | 3 0 |
| | | Thirkston pencon ... | 5 0 |
| | | Astbury pencon ... | 12 0 |
| | | Tatnall poncon ... | 3 0 |
| | | Warton pencon .. | 4 0 |
| | | Wallezy pencon ... | 2 0 |
| | | West Kirby pencon | 15 4 |
| | | West Kirby and Boardland | 6 4 8 |
| Duckinfield .. | Samuel Eaton ... | Over ... | 8 0 0 |
| | | Weaverham ... | 16 10 0 |
| | | Sanley in Derby .. | 15 0 0 |
| | | Horborne in Stafford | 10 0 |
| Backford ... | Samuel Slater ... | Backford ... | 30 0 0 |
| Johns in Chester ... | Mr Pemberton ... | Tenthes in Chester | 100 0 0 |
| Eastham ... | John Watson .. | Tenthes in Chester | 11 0 0 |
| | | Tenthes in Derby ... | 6 0 0 |
| | | Tenthes in Stafford | 14 0 0 |
| **Charityes and pencons.** | | | |
| Chester Schooles ... | Ralph Vaughan (Master) | Dee Mills ... | 1 0 0 |
| | | Budworth ... | 1 0 0 |

| The names of the places. | The names of the ministers. | Tythes or rectories out of which payable. | The yearely sume payable. |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | Boden ... | 21 0 0 |
| | | Sauley in Derby ... | 5 0 0 |
| | | Wirwin Church ... | 1 0 0 |
| | | Eastham pencon ... | 1 0 0 |
| | J. Jolly (Usher) ... | Wirwin, etc. .. | 12 0 |
| | | Dee Mills ... | 4 0 0 |
| | | Eastham pencon ... | 2 4 |
| | | Maies in Chester pencon | 2 13 4 |
| | | Chrisleton pencon | 1 3 4 |
| | | Doddlestone pencon | 8 0 |
| | | Wybenbury ... | 10 0 0 |
| | Schollers .. | Tenthes in Derby .. | 80 0 0 |
| Chester poore .. | | West Kirby ... | 2 0 0 |
| Chester Cathedrell | James Bradbourne | Boden ... | 3 0 0 |
| Sexton .. | Thomas Bradberne | Over ... | 13 4 |
| | | Weaverham ... | 3 4 |
| | | Bevington pencon ... | 1 0 0 |
| | | Wybbenbury .. | 1 4 |
| | | Doddlestone pencon | 10 0 |
| | | Hanley als Manby pencon | 3 4 |
| | | West Kirby Boardland | 1 15 4 |

*Lambeth MS., vol. 972, p.* 316.

---

## Walton.

Whitehall, 13 Oct., 1655.

Know all men, etc. that whereas the rectory of *Walton* in the county of Lancaster is and standeth sequestered from *Dr. Clare* late rector thereof and Mr ROBERT EATON is by His Highness nominated thereunto the commissioners, etc.—*Lambeth MS., vol. 996, p.* 282.

Robt. Eaton certified by Nat. Newcomen, Step. Marshall, ffra Johnson, Natt Bacon, John Maidston.

---

## Bosley; St. Peter's, Chester.

16 Oct., 1655.

Whereas the curacy of the chapell of *Bosley* in the parish of *Prestbury* in the county of Chester is at the provision of these Trustees and Mr HUGH HENSHAW a godly and orthodox divine hath applied himselfe to these Trustees for his settlement in the said chapell, it is ordered [1]

Mr Henshaw be setled minister of the said parish provided he first procure the approbacon of the Commissioners for Approbacon of Publique Preachers in that behalfe.—Jo. Thorowgood, Edw. Cressett, Ri. Sydenham, Jo. Humfrey, Jo. Pocock.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 1008, *p.* 331.

Ordered that the case of Mr Glendole one of the ministers of Chester concerning the state of his arreares by him claimed bee presented on the 23rd instant.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 1008, *p.* 343.

Whitehall, 17 Oct., 1655. Know all men, etc. that the 16th day of October in the yeare 1655 there was exhibited to the Commissioners for Approbacon of Publique Preachers an order of the Trustees for Maintenance of Ministers for the settlement of Mr Hugh Henshaw in the chappell of *Bosley* in the parish of Prestbury in the county of Chester togeather with a testimony in his behalfe of the said Mr Hugh Henshaw; on perusall, etc. . . . . etc.

Hu. Henshaw certified as aforesaid by Sam. Eaton, Jeff Eloson, Edw. Harper.

*Lambeth MS., vol.* 996, *p.* 283.

18 Oct., 1655. Whereas the chappell of *Boseley* wthin the parish of Priestbury in the county of Chester is become destitute of a minister and the care of pviding for the same is in these Trustees, and whereas Thomas Leigh, Esqr by indenture dated the 16th of November 1648 hath conveyed the tithes of Priestbury aforesaid of the value of 56li a yeare to George Booth Esqr in trust for the minister of Boseley aforesaid ; it is ordered that Mr Hugh Henshaw (approved by the Comrs for Approbacon by Publique Preachers to be a person fitt to preach the Gospel) bee and he is hereby setled minister of Boseley aforesaid and that he forthwith officiate in the said chappell by diligent preaching and instructing the inhabitants there and that for his paines therein he shall have, hold, enjoy, receive and take the said tithes of Priestbury aforesaid from time to time for such time as he shall discharge the duty of minister of the said chappell or untill further order of the said Trustees ; and Mr James Hunt, recr, is hereby authorised and apted to permit him to hold and enjoy the same accordingly togeather wth all arreares from his last receipt.—Jo.

THOROWGOOD, RI. YONG, JO. HUMFREY, JO. POCOCK, RI. SYDENHAM, EDW. CRESSETT.—*Lambeth MS., vol. 970, p. 56.*

---

## Ashton-under-Lyne.

Whitehall. 19 Oct., 1655.

Know all men by, etc. that the 17th of Oct. 1655 there was exhibited to the Commissioners for Approbacon of Publique Preachers a presentation of JOHN HARRISON clerke to the rectory of *Ashton-under-Lyne* in the county of Lancaster made to him by Sir George Booth, baronet, the patron thereof together with a testimony in the behalfe of the said John Harrison of his holy and good conversation; upon perusall, etc.

Jo. Harrison certified as aforesaid by Sa. Eaton, John Angier, Rob. Constantine, Robt. Ashton.

*Lambeth MS., vol. 996, p. 290.*

---

## Tarbin; Warton; Duckinfield; Tattenhall.

23 Oct. 1655.

Mr SABBATH CLARK minister of *Tarvin* in the county of Chester having not received any fruite of the order of the 8th of ffebr 1654 whereby the sume of 47li 6s 8d to him due the 9th of November 1654 and charged upon Mr Lawrence Steele, treasurer, is ordered to be paid him, it is ordered that the said Mr Steele doe pay £20 thereof unto the said Mr Clark and that the residue thereof being 27li 6s 8 be charged upon Mr James Hunt, receiver, to be paid out of arreares of the same yeares.—JO. THOROWGOOD, EDW. CRESSETT, JO. POCOCK, RA. HALL, RI. SYDENHAM.—*Lambeth MS., vol. 972, p. 336.*

Ordered that Mr James Hunt, receiver, doe pay unto Mr SABBATH CLARK, minister of *Tarvin* in the county of Chester the sume of 27li 6s 8d remainder of 47li 6s 8d to him due the 9th of November 1654 out of the arreares of the proffitts within his receipt which become due att any time before the said 9th day of November which the said Mr Hunt is to pay within 6 monthes next ensuing—JO. THOROWGOOD, EDW. CRESSETT, RI. HALL, JO. POCOCK, JO. HUMFREY.—*Lambeth MS., vol. 972, p. 335.*

The Trustees do appoint to consider of the peticon of FRANCIS JACKSON for the conferring of the benefices of *Warton* in the county of Lancaster upon him on the 20th of November next.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 1008, *p.* 347.

Ordered that the augmentacon graunted to Mr EATON minister of *Duckinfield* in the county of Chester bee from time to time returned by Mr James Hunt, receiver, unto Mr Lawrence Steele, treasurer, and by him paid unto the said Mr Eaton.—JO. THOROWGOOD, EDW. CRESSETT, RI. SYDENHAM, JO. POCOCK, RA. HALL.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 972, *p.* 335.

Upon the humble peticon of Richard Harrison whose case is under examination by reference from His Highnesse to gentlemen in the county, it is ordered that the granting of the augmentation setled upon the minr of *Tattenhall* claimed by Mr BUXTON be till the return of the said reference respited.—JO. THOROWGOOD, EDW. CRESSETT, RI. SYDENHAM, JO. POCOCK, RA. HALL.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 970, *p.* 57 and 131.

---

## Over.

30 Oct., 1655. Whereas Thomas Cholmondley of Vale Royall in the county of Chester Esqr by indenture dated the 4° of March 1646 hath conveyed the rectory of *Over* in the said county to Thomas Hanley, Esqr and other in trust among other thinges for the raising of 40li a yeare out of the proffitts of the said rectory for the vicar of Over aforesaid, wee the Trustees for Maintenance of Ministers do according to the trust in us reposed hereby authorise, institute and appoint Mr JOHN ASHBROOKE vicar of Over aforesaid, approved according to the Ordinance for Approbacon of Publique Preachers, to receive and take to his owne use from time to time the said yearely sume of 40li out of the proffitts aforesaid for such time as he shall discharge the duty of viccar there or untill further order of the said Trustees: and Mr James Hunt, receiver, is to take notice hereof and suffer the said Mr Ashbrooke to enjoy the

same accordingly.—JO. THOROWGOOD, EDW. HOPKINS, RI. SYDENHAM, JO. POCOCK, JO. HUMFREY.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 970, *p.* 60.

---

## Rochdale.

The cause coming to hearing upon a certificate of M^r^ Ashurst and M^r^ Holt in persuance of an order of the 3^rd^ of July 1655 concerning the salaries claymed out of the rectory of *Rotchdale* in the county of Lancaster for that it is alleadged in the behalfe of S^r^ Thomas Alcocke that he had not timely notice of the said day, it is ordered that the hearing of the said cause bee deferred till Tuesday next when the said S^r^ Thomas Alcocke hath liberty to offer what exceptions hee hath if any against the Trustees proceedinges upon the said certificate.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 970, *p.* 61. 1 Nov., 1655.

---

## Wrenbury; Burleydam; Acton.

Whereas Rob^t^ Lord Viscount Kilmurry by indenture dated the 14^th^ of April 1645 hath conveyed the tithes of Wrenbury, Newhall and Acton in the county of Chester of the value of 120^li^ a yeare to S^r^ W^m^ Brereton and George Booth in trust (among other things) for the raising of 50^li^ a yeare for the minis^r^ of *Wrenbury* aforesaid wee the Trustees for Maintenance of Ministers doe according to the trust in us reposed hereby authorise, constitute and appoint M^r^ JOSEPH OTTWELL min^r^ of Wrenbury aforesaid from time to time to take and receive to his owne use the said yearely sume of 50^li^ out of the pfitts aforesaid for such time as he the said M^r^ Ottwell (approved according to the Ordinance for Approbacon of Publique Preachers) shall discharge the duty of the mins^r^ of the said place or untill further order of the said Trustees; to be accounted from his last receipt: and M^r^ James Hunt rec^r^ is to pmitt and suffer the s^d^ M^r^ Ottwell to enjoy the same accordingly.—EDW. HOPKINS, RI. SYDENHAM, EDW. CRESSETT, JO. POCOCK, JO. HUMFREY.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 970, *p.* 63. 6 Nov., 1655.

Whereas Rob^t^ Lord Viscount Kilmurry by indenture dated the 14^th^ of April 1647 hath conveyed the tithes of Wrenbury, Newhall and Acton in the county of Ch

the value of 120li a yeare to Sr Wm Brereton and George Booth in trust (among other thinges) for the raising of 40li a yeare for the minr of *Burledam* in the said county wee the Trustees for Maintenance of Ministers doe according to the trust in us reposed hereby authorise, constitute and appoint Mr EDWARD MERCER minr of Burledom aforesaid (approved according to the Ordinance for Approbacon of Publique Preachers) from time to time to take and receive to his owne use the said yearely sume of 40li out of the ꝑfits aforesaid for such time as he shall discharge the duty of the minr of the said place or untill further order of the said Trustees; to be accounted from his last receipt: and Mr James Hunt, recr, is to ꝑmit and suffer the said Mr Mercer to enjoy the same accordingly.—EDW. HOPKINS, JO. HUMFREY, RI. SYDENHAM, JO. POCOCK, EDW. CRESSETT.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 970, *p.* 64.

Whereas Robt Lord Viscount Kilmurry by indenture dated the 14th of April 1647 hath conveyed the tithes of Wrenbury, Newhall and Aston in the county of Chester of the value of 120li a yeare to Sr Wm Brereton and George Booth in trust (among other things) for the raising of 30li a yeare for the minr of *Acton* in the county aforesaid wee the Trustees for Maintenance of Ministers doe according to the trust in us reposed hereby authorise, constitute and appoint Mr EDWARD BURGHALL minr of Acton aforesaid (approved according to the Ordinance for Approbacon of Publique Preachers) from time to time to take and receive to his owne use the said yearely sume of 30li out of the ꝑfits aforesaid for such time as he shall discharge the duty of the minr of the said place or untill further ordr of the said Trustees; to be accounted from his last receipt: and Mr James Hunt, recr, is to ꝑmitt the said Mr Burghall to enjoy the same accordingly.—EDW. HOPKINS, JO. POCOCK, JO. HUMPREY, RI. SYDENHAM, EDW. CRESSETT.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 970, *p.* 64.

---

## Rochdale; Marton.

8 Nov. 1655. Ordered that the cause concerning Sr Tho. Alcock and the ministers and schoolmasters of *Rotchdale* and the chappelryes

within the said parish in the county of Lancaster be referred to Mr Atkins and the Solicitor to the end that in case they cannot settle the same the Solicitor may thereupon and he is hereby appointed thereupon to proceed effectually at law as by the said Councell shall be advised.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 1008, *p.* 358.

Ordered that Mr Hall be desired to make particular inquiry of the piety and pastorall ability of Mr FRANCIS JACKSON minister of the Word, late schoolmaster of Kirby Lonsdale in the county of Westmorland, now suter for the vicarage of *Warton* in the county of Lancaster.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 1008, *p.* 360.

---

## Harthill; Nantwich; Wallasey; Warton.

Whereas Sr Richard Grosvenor by indenture dated the 15th of December 1646 hath conveyed the rectory of ffarne alis ffarndon in the county of Chester of the value of 130li a yeare to George Booth Esqr in trust for the minister of such places as the committee of Goldsmiths Hall should appoint and the said committee by their order bearing date 11 July 1648 setled the yearely sum of 12li on the minr of *Harthill* in the said county, wee the Trustees for Maintenance of Ministers according to the powers to us given in that behalfe hereby authorise constitute and appoint Mr James Hunt, recr, from time to time to continue and pay unto Mr THOMAS BURROUGHES minister of Harthill aforesaid, approved according to the Ordinance for Approbacon of Publique Preachers the 13th of Octob. 1654, the said yearely sume of 12li out of the proffitts aforesaid for such time as he shall discharge the duty of the minr of the said place or untill further ordr of the said Trustees; to be accounted from the said 13th of October 1654.—JO. THOROWGOOD, EDW. CRESSETT, RI. SYDENHAM, JO. POCOCK, JO. HUMFREY.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 970, *p.* 71. 22 Nov., 1655.

Whereas Sr Richard Grosvenor by indenture dated the 15th of Decr 1646 hath conveyed the rectory of ffarne als ffarndon in the county of Chester of the value of 130li a yeare to George Booth Esqr in trust for the minister of such place

as the committee of Goldsmith's Hall should appoint and the said committee by their order bearing date the 9th of June 1648 setled the yearely sume of 50li out of the premises upon the church of *Namptwich* in the said county for the maintenance of the ministry there, wee the Trustees for Maintenance of Ministers doe, according to the pr to us committed in that behalfe, hereby authorise, constitute and appoint Mr James Hunt, recr, from time to time to continue and pay unto Mr RICHARD JACKSON minr of Namptwich aforesaid (approved according to the Ordinance for Approbacon of Publique Preachers) the said yearely sume of 50li out of the pfits aforesaid for such time as he shall discharge the duty of the minister of the said place or untill further order of the said Trustees; to be accounted from his last receipt.—JO. THOROWGOOD, EDW. CRESSETT, JO. POCOCK, RI. SYDENHAM, RIC. HALL.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 970, *p.* 73.

Whereas Orlando Bridgman of the city of Chester Esqr by indenture dated the 3d of March 1648 hath conveyed the rectory of Plumstall in the county of Chester of the value of 140li a yeare to Sr Wm Brereton and other in trust for the minrs of such places as the gentlemen for that city should advise and as the committee of Goldsmith's Hall should approve of and the said committee by their ordr bearing date the 17th of October 1648 have setled 50li a yeare thereof to the church of *Namptwich* for the maintenance of the ministry there, wee the Trustees for Maintenance of Ministers doe according to the trust in us reposed hereby authorise, constitute and appoint Mr James Hunt, recr, from time to time to continue to pay unto Mr RICHARD JACKSON minr of Namptwich aforesaid, approved according to the Ordinance for Approbacon of Publique Preachers, the sd yearely sume of 50li out of the pfits aforesaid for such time as he shall continue to discharge the duty of the minister of the said place or untill further ordr of the said Trustees; to be accounted from his last receipt. —JO. THOROWGOOD, EDW. CRESSETT, JO. POCOCK, RI. SYDENHAM, JO. HUMFREY.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 970, *p.* 72.

Whereas the curacy of the parish church of *Wallesy* in the of Chester is at present destitute of a minister and

Mr EDWARD HARRISON minister of the Word hath applied himselfe to these Trustees for his settlement in the said church, it is ordered that the said Mr Harrison be setled minister in the said church provided hee first procure the approbacon of the Commissioners for Approbacon of Publique Preachers in that behalfe.—JOHN THOROWGOOD, RIC. SYDENHAM, JOHN HUMFREY, JO. POCOCKE, RA. HALL.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 1008, *p.* 371.

Whereas the curacy of the parish church of *Warton* in the county of Lancaster is at present destitute of a minister and Mr FRANCIS JACKSON minister of the Word hath applied himselfe to these Trustees for his settlement in the said church, it is ordered that the said Mr Jackson be setled minister of the said church provided he first procure the approbacon of the Commissioners for Approbacon of Publique Preachers in that behalfe.—JO. THOROWGOOD, RI. SYDENHAM, RA. HALL, JO. POCOCK, JO. HUMFREY.—*ibid.*

Know all men by these presents that the 28th of November 1655 there was exhibited to the Commissioners for Approbacon of Publique Preachers an order of the Trustees for Maintenance of Ministers for the settlement of Mr FFRANCIS JACKSON in the curacy of Warton in the county of Lancaster together with a testimony . . . . of . . . . etc. upon perusall etc.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 996, *p.* 382. Whitehall 28 Nov., 1655.

---

## Ellel; Overton.

The Trustees taking into consideracon the great necessity of advanceing and maintenance for preaching of the gospell in the severall places hereafter menconed have thought fitt to allow unto the ministers there the severall augmentacons hereafter menconed, viz. November 29, 1655.

To the minister of *Ellell* in the county of Lancaster 40li a yeare.

To the minister of *Overton* in the said county 22li a yeare.

The said severall yearely sumes to be paid to such ministers of the said places from time to time as shall be approved by the Commissioners for Approbacon of Publique Preachers which these Trustees doe humbly put to his Highness the Lord Protector and Councell.—JO. THOROWGOOD, RI. SYDENHAM, JO. POCOCK, RA. HALL, JO. HUMFREY.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 1004, *p.* 7.

---

## Macclesfield.

December 2, 1655. Tne Trustees doe appoint to take into consideracon the peticon of the Mayor, Aldermen and other inhabitants of the borough of Macclesfield in the County of Chester for dividing the chapple of Macclesfield from the parish church of Prestburie in the said county on the 7th of ffebruary next whereof the patron, incumbent and parishioners of the said parish are to have convenient notice.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 991, *p.* 22.

---

## Stoke; Macclesfield.

December 4, 1655. Whereas Henry Bunbury of Stanney in the County of Chester, gentleman by indenture dated the 25th of January 1646 hath conveyed the rectory of *Stoake* in the said county of the value of 25li a yeare unto Sir Wm Brereton and George Booth, Esq. in Trust for the minr of Stoake aforesaid, wee the Trustees for Maintenance of Ministers doe according to the power to us given in that behalfe hereby authorise and appoint Mr PETER LEIGH minr of Stoake aforesaid aproved according to the Ordinance for Approbacon of Publique Preachers from time to time to take and receive to his owne use of the said Henry Bunbury or his agents the said yearely sumes of 25li out of the pfits aforesaid for such time as he shall discharge the duty of the minister of the said place or untill further ordr of the said Trustees together with all arreares of the premises that became due for the time that the said Mr Leigh hath officiated the cure of the said parish church: and Mr James Hunt, recr, is to permitt and suffer him

to enjoy the same accordingly.—Jo. THOROWGOOD, Ri. SYDENHAM, Jo. HUMFREY, Jo. POCOCK, Ra. HALL.—*Lambeth MS., vol. 970, p. 77.*

Whereas the said Trustee the 20th of May last ordered that the yearely sume of 40li should be from time to time paid unto Mr STRINGER minr of *Macclesfield* in the County of Lancaster out of the impropriate tithes of Brereton in the said county setled by the Lord Brereton, and the further yearely sume of 10l out of the impropriate tithes of ffarne als ffarndon in the county aforesaid settled by Sr Ri. Grosvenor Barnt upon their respective composicons for their delinquency and that Wm Lord Brereton and Sr Richard Grosvenor their respective agents shd pay the same unto him accordingly: it is ordered that Mr James Hunt, recr, doe pay the said respective yrly sumes out of the premesses unto the said Mr Stringer from time to time for such time as he shall discharge the duty of the minister of the said place or until further order of these Trustees.—Jo. THOROWGOOD, EDW. CRESSETT, Jo. POCOCK, Ri. SYDENHAM, GEO. COWPER, Ri. YONG.—*Lambeth MS., vol. 970, p. 76.*

---

## St. Oswald's, Chester.

The yearely sume of 120li being by ordinance of Parliament bearing date the 1st day of October 1646 setled for maintenance of the minister of *Oswald* in the City of *Chester* the same being within the cure and provision of these Trustees, it is thought fitt that the yearely sume of 100li be graunted unto such godly and faithfull preacher of the gospell as shall be hereafter setled in the said church out of some revenue vested in these Trustees not yet disposed of, when the same shall be discovered unto them.—Jo. THOROWGOOD, EDW. CRESSETT, Jo. HUMFREY, Ri. SYDENHAM, Ri. YONG.—*Lambeth MS., vol. 972, p. 365.* December 7, 1655.

---

## Walton.

Ordered that the solicitor doe enter a caveatt with the Commissioners for Approbacon of Publique Preachers for the December 11, 1655.

preventing of the admission of an incumbent to the rectory of *Walton* in the County of Lancaster till the 31st of January next in order to the setling of a competent maintenance upon the minister of the said parish.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 1008, *p.* 392.

---

## Altham.

December 13, 1655. Ordered that Mr Robert Stockdale, receiver, doe informe himselfe of the true yearely value of the present maintenance of Mr THO. JOLLY minister of *Altham* in the County of Lancaster and certifie the same by the 15th of January next.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 1008, *p.* 396.

---

## St. Oswald's, Chester ; Cartmell.

December 18, 1655. The Trustees having received a good account of the piety and pastorall abilities of Mr EDWARD NABBS preacher of the gospell they doe hereby recommend him to preach to the parishconers of *Oswalds* in the City of *Chester* for a month upon tryall, to the end that upon the desire of the general people of the said parish to have him established minister there he may be thereupon setled minister of the said church.—JO. THOROWGOOD, RI. SYDENHAM, RA. HALL, JO. HUMFREY, RI. YONG, JO. POCOCK.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 1008, *p.* 398.

A certificate being produced from the Commissioners for Approbacon of Publique Preachers for their approving of PHILLIP BENNETT minister of *Cartmell* in the County of Lancaster to which it noe way appeares to these Trustees the said Mr Bennett hath any title ; it is therefore ordered that upon making out his title to the said place the Trustees will take such further course for the setling of the augmentacon by him claymed as shall bee just and they doe appoint to give him day for the purpose till the 5th of ffebruary next.—JO. THOROWGOOD, RI. SYDENHAM, RA. HALL, RI. YONG, EDW. CRESSETT.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 1008, *p.* 402.

## Hugton.

December 20, 1655.

Whereas Richard Lord Mollineux by indenture dated the vi of January 1648 hath conveyed the rectory of Hayton in the County of Lancaster of the value of 100li a yeare in trust for the raising of 80li a yeare for the minr of Hayton aforesaid, in pursuance of the said conveyance and of the trust in us reposed it is ordered that Mr Robt Stockdale, recr, doe from time to time pay unto Mr Wm BELL minr of *Hayton* aforesaid (approved according to the Ordinance for Approbacon of Publique Preachers) the sd yearely sume of 80li out of the premisses, to be accounted from his last receipt and to be from time to time continued unto him for such time as he shall discharge the duty of the minister of the said place or untill further order of the said Trustees.—JO. THOROWGOOD, JO. POCOCK, RI. SYDENHAM, EDW. CRESSETT, RA. HALL.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 970, *p.* 82.

---

## Macclesfield.

December 25, 1655.

The Trustees doe appoint to consider of the peticon of the inhabitants of the chappelry of *Macclesfield* in the County of Chester and making itt a distinct parish on Thursday next when they will likewise consider what survey is returned concerning the same.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 991, *p.* 22.

---

## Plemonstall; Harthill; Wallasey.

December 27. 1655.

Ordered that Mr James Hunt, recr, doe inquire the true yearely value of the impropriate rectory of *Plemstall* in the County of Chester conveyed by Sr Orlando Bridgman upon his composicon with the Commissioners for Compounding, etc., and of some responsible person to take the same and certifie his doeings therein on the 24th of January next when the Trustees doe appoint to let the same.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 970, *p.* 87.

Whereas Sir Orlando Bridgman of the City of Chester by indenture dated the 3rd of March 1646 conveyed the rectory

of Plemstall in the County of Chester in trust as in the said conveyance is menconed and whereas the Committee for Plundered Ministers did the 29th of August 1646 order the yearely sume of 50li out of the ꝑfits of the impropriate rectory of Plemstall aforesaid to and for increase of the maintenence of such minr or the said committee should approve of to officiate the cure of the parish church of Plemstall aforesaid in pursuance whereof and of an order of severall gentlemen of the said county the 2d of April 1647 the said 50li a yeare hath been had and enjoyed by Mr George Collingham minister of the said parish church of Plemstall: it is ordered in pursuance of the said conveyance that Mr James Hunt, recr, doe from time to time pay unto the said Mr COLLINGHAM (approved according to the Ordinance for Approbacon of Publique Preachers) the said yearely sume of 50li out of the ꝑfits of the said rectory of Plemstall aforesaid, to be accounted from his last receipt and to be from time to time continued and paid unto him for such time as he shall discharge the duty of the minister of the said place or untill further order of the said Trustees and Mr James Hunt, recr, is hereby appointed to pay the same unto him accordingly.—JO. THOROWGOOD, RI. SYDENHAM, EDW. CRESSETT, JO. HUMFREY, RI. YONG.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 970, *p.* 92.

The Trustees taking into consideration the case of Mr THOMAS BURROUGHE minister of the parochiall chappell of *Harthill* in the parish of Malpas in the County of Chester it is ordered that the sume of 25li be paid unto him for pnt releefe out of the arreares of rent of the impropriate rectory of ffarne als ffarndon in the said County of Chester conveyed by Sr Richard Grosvenor upon his composicon: and Mr James Hunt, recr, is appointed to pay the same unto him accordingly. —JO. THOROWGOOD, RI. SYDENHAM, JO. POCOCK, EDW. CRESSETT, JO. HUMFREY.—*Lambeth MS., vol.*, 970, *p.* 91.

Ordered that upon gaining of a true state of the value of the tithes of Wallezy in the County of Chester and upon the letting of the same these Trustees will settle such a competent maintenance upon Mr EDWARD HARRISON minister of *Wallezy*

aforesaid as shall bee thought meete.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 1008, *p.* 430.

---

## Bolton and Clapham; Church-on-the-Heath.

December 28, 1655.

Ordered that the solicitor doe advise w^t^ course is fitt to be taken by these Trustees concerning the arreares of the rent to them reserved out of the impropriate rectories of *Boulton and Clapham* in the Counties of York and Lancaster in the right of the late Bpp of ——— as also of the residue of the arreares of the said rectories conveyed by S^r^ Henry Griffith upon his composicon for his delinquency and to certifie the same by the 17 of January next.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 970, *p.* 81.

The Trustees doe appoint to take into consideracon the peticon of the inhabitants of the parochiall chappell called Church-on-the-Heath in the County of Chester and the towneshipps thereto belonging for the severing and dividing the said chappell of Church-on-the-Heath and townshipp thereto belonging from the parish church of Oswalds in the City of Chester and making them a distinct parish of themselves on the 31 day of January next; whereof the patron, incumbent and parishioners of the said parish are to have convenient notice.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 991, *p.* 23.

---

## Chelford; Backford; Siddington; Pott Shrigley; Chester Cathedral.

January 2, 1655-6.

The Trustees doe appoint to take into consideracon the peticon of the inhabitants belonging to the chappell of *Chelford* in the parish of Prestbury and townshipp adjoining within the County of Chester for the dividing the sayd chappell of Chelford and the townshipp of Lower Withington from the parish church of Prestbury aforesaid and of the hamletts of Little Warford and Snelson from the parish church of Rosthorne in the said county and uniting of the said chappell of Chelford, townshipps of Lower Withington, hamletts of Little Warford and Snelson aforesaid and making

them one entire parish of themselves on the 5th of ffebruary next whereof the patrons, incumbents and parishioners of the said parishes are to have convenient notice.—JO. THOROWGOOD, RI. SYDENHAM, JO. POCOCK, EDW. CRESSETT, JO. HUMFREY.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 991, *p.* 28.

The Trustees doe appoint to take into consideration the peticon of the inhabitants of the parish of *Backford* in the County of Chester and the townshipp of Moston and halfe of the townshipp of Chorleton in the parish of Maries in Chester for the dividing of Moston and Chorleton aforesaid from the parish church of Maries in Chester aforesaid and uniting them to the parish church of Backford aforesaid on the 7th of ffebruary next whereof the patrons, incumbents and parishioners of the said parishes are to have convenient notice.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 991, *p.* 27.

The Trustees doe appoint to take into consideracon the peticon of the inhabitants of the chappell of *Siddington* in the parish of Prestbury in the County of Chester and townshipps of Capesthorne and halfe of the townshipps of Hanbury neare adjoining to the said chappell for the dividing the said chappell of Siddington, townshipps of Capesthorne and halfe townshipp of Hanbury aforesaid from the parish church of Presbury aforesaid and uniting them together into one distinct parish of themselves on the 5 of ffebruary next whereof the patron, incumbent and parishioners of the said parishes are to have convenient notice.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 991, *p.* 26.

The Trustees doe appoint to take into consideracon the peticon of the inhabitants of *Pot Shrigley* in the County of Chester for the dividing of Pot Shrigley aforesaid from the parish church of Prestbury in the said county and making itt a distinct parish of ittselfe on the 5th of ffebruary next whereof the patron incumbent and parishioners of the said parish are to have convenient notice.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 991, *p.* 24.

Ordered that Mr Lawr Steele, trear, doe forthwith pay unto PETER WARNER one of the late singing men in the Cathedrall of Warbur's in Chester the sume of five pounds

out of the arreares of rent due before the Sixth of January 1649 towards his reliefe.—JO. THOROWGOOD, RI. SYDENHAM, JO. HUMFREY, RI. YONG, EDW. CRESSETT.—*Lambeth MS.*, *vol.* 967, *p.* 98.

---

## Bolton and Clapham.

January 11 1655-6. The Trustees doe appoint to treate for the tithes of the improp. rectories of *Bolton and Clapham* in the County of York and Lancaster on the 18th instant.—*Lambeth MS.*, *vol.* 970, *p.* 95.

---

## Warton; Swettenham; Harthill.

January 24, 1655-6. Ordered that Mr —— Walker doe give an accompt unto these Trustees by the 6th of March next of the small tythes and proffitts of the impropriate rectory of *Wharton* in the County of Lancaster by him received according to the former power to him given by these Trustees in that behalfe.—*Lambeth MS.*, *vol.* 974, *p.* 3.

The Trustees doe appoint to take into consideracon the peticon of the inhabitants of the parish of *Swettenham* and the towneshipp of Davenport and Somersford-Boothes in the parish of Asbury in the County of Chester for the dividing the said townshipps from the parish church of Asbury aforesaid and uniting them to the parish church of Swettenham aforesaid on the 26 of ffebruary next whereof the patrons, incumbents and peticoners of the said parishes are to have convenient notice.—*Lambeth MS.*, *vol.* 991, *p.* 30.

The Trustees doe appoint to take into consideracon the peticon of the inhabitants belonging to the parochiall chappell of *Harthill* and of the towneshipps of Broxon, Bickerton, Larton, Buckley, and Egerton within the parish of Malpas and County of Chester for the dividing the said chappell and townshipps from the parish church of Malpas aforesaid and make them a parish of themselves on the 26 of ffebruary next whereof the patron, incumbent and parishioners of the said parish are to have convenient notice.—*Lambeth MS.*, *vol.* 991, *p.* 30.

## Downham.

Whitehall, January 25, 165⅝ 6. Know all men, etc. that the 7th Nov. 1655 there was exhibited to the Commissioners for Approbacon of Publique Preachers a presentation of Mr JEREMIAH HEY to the chappell of *Downham* within the rectory of Whalley in the County of Lancaster made to him by His Highnesse Oliver Lord Protector, etc. . . . together with a testimony, etc. . . . as upon perusall, etc.

Jeremiah Hey certified as aforesaid by Wm. Moore of Whalley, Wm Calverley of Waddington, Ri. Shuttleworth, Ja. Starkie.

*Lambeth MS., vol.* 996, *p.* 489.

---

## Weaverham.

January 29, 1655 6. The Trustees doe appoint to heare Mr Justice Warburton his clayme to the rectory and tithes of *Waverham* in the County of Chester on the 5th day of ffebruary next, whereof Coll Gilbert Gerrard to whom a lease of the premisses is made by these Trustees for the trying of their title is to have notice.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 974, *p.* 3.

ffebruary 5. 1655-6. Mr —— Goodrick in behalfe of Mr Justice Warburton presents his lease by which he claymes to the impropriate rectory of Weverham in the County of Chester moving for a revocacon of the lease by these Trustees graunted to Coll Gilbert Gerrard: the said Collonell being present ordered that he present a copy of the sayd lease to these Trustees on Thursday next whereupon the Trustees will give their further order therein.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 974, *p.* 16.

ffebruary 12, 1655-6. Mr Justice Warburton desireing further day in the busnes of Weverham in the County of Chester in regard of his engagement other waies in publique busnies, it is ordered that further day be given till the 19th of ffebruary instant which Coll Gerrard being present submitteth unto provided the same be without prejudice to proceedings at law: which is likewise ordered accordingly.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 974, *p.* 20.

## Oldham.

Whereas Edmund Ashton, Esq[r] and James Ashton his sonne have by their indenture of the 16[th] of December 1646 conveyed the rectory of *Ouldham* in the County of Lancaster of the yearely value of 140[li] a yeare in trust as by the said indenture is expressed; in pursuance of the said conveyance and of the trust in us reposed it is ordered that M[r] ROBERT CONSTANTINE minister of Ouldham aforesaid approved according to the Ordinance for Approbacon of Publique Preachers be and he is hereby appointed and authorised from time to time to take and receive to his owne use the profits of the said rectory for such time as he shall discharge the duty of the minister of the said place or untill further order of the said Trustees togeather with all arreares thereof to him due out of the premisses since he became minister there; the said Robert Constantine paying out of the premisses unto these Trustees or unto M[r] Robert Stockdale their rec[r] the yearely sume of fforty poundes: and the said M[r] Stockdale is to permit the said M[r] Constantine to hold and receive the same accordingly paying unto him the said 40[li] a yeare accordingly provided that this order be first entred auditor; and the said M[r] Constantine is to give good security to be responsible for the said 40[li] a yeare from tyme to tyme together with the arreares from the tyme of his enjoyment of the said profitts.—JO. THOROWGOOD, RI. SYDENHAM, RA. HALL, JO. POCOCK, GEO. COWPER,—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 970, *p.* 107. February 14, 1655-6.

---

## Weaverham.

Ordered that the particular exhibited by Coll Gerrard unto these Trustees concerning the letting him the tythes of *Waverham* in the County of Chester bee presented on Tuesday next to the end the Trustees may then consider what further to do thereupon.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 974, *p.* 32. ffebruary 19, 1655-6.

## S. Peter's, Chester.

ffebruary 21, 1655-6. Ordered that Captain John Silverwood, receiver, doe from tyme to tyme pay unto M^r^ GLENDOL minister of Peters in Chester in the County of Chester the sume of 120^li^ a yeare out of the proffitts of the tenthes arising within the County of Salopp to be accompted from the 25^th^ of March last and to be from tyme to tyme continued unto him for such tyme as he shall discharge the duty of the minister of the said place or untill further ord^r^ of these Trustees: the 120^li^ of each yeare to be paid the 25^th^ day of March yearely out of the profits of tenthes arising as aforesaid due and payable the 25^th^ day of December preceding.—JOHN THOROWGOOD, EDW. CRESSETT, JO. HUMFREY, RI. SYDENHAM, JO. POCOCKE.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 971, *p.* 192.

---

## Church Hulme.

Whitehall, February 22, 1655-6. Know all men, etc. that the 20^th^ Feb. 1655 there was exhibited to the Commissioners for Approbacon of Publique Preachers a nomination of M^r^ JOHN RAVENSHAW to the chappell of Church Holm in the parish of Sanbach in the County of Chester made to him by the inhabitants of Church Holme aforesaid together with a testimony, etc. upon perusall, etc.

Jo. Ravenshaw certified as aforesaid by Jo. Machin, Rich. Jackson of Nampwich, Sam. Cole of Wybonbury, Geo. Moxon, senior, Wm. Jackson, Tho. Langley of Midlepole.

*Lambeth MS., vol.* 996, *p.* 547.

---

## Church-on-the-Heath; Backford; Swettenham; Yarthill; Weaverham; Church Hulme.

ffebruary 26, 1655-6. The Trustees doe appoint to take into consideracon the peticon of the inhabitants of the parochiall chappell called Church-on-Heath in the County of Chester and the Townes-hippes thereto belonging for the severing the said chappell of Church-on-Heath and townes-hipps thereto belonging from the parish church of Oswalds in the City of Chester and

making them a distinct parish of themselves on the 24 Aprill next whereof the patron, incumbent and parishioners of the said parish are to have convenient notice.—*Lambeth MS.*, *vol.* 991, *p.* 43.

Ordered by consent of partyes that the peticon of the inhabitants of the parish of *Backford* in the County of Chester and the towneship of Moston and halfe of the township of Charlton in the parish of Mary's in Chester for the dividing of Moston and Charleton aforesaid from the parish church of Maryes in Chester aforesaid and uniting them to the parish of Backford aforesaid bee taken into consideracon on the 24th of Aprill next, whereof the incumbent of Mary's aforesaid is to have convenient notice.—*ibid.*

Ordered by consent of parties that the peticon of the inhabitants belonging to the parish of *Swettenham* and the towneshipps of Davenport and Somerford-Boothes in the parish of Astbury and County of Chester for the dividing of the said towneshipp from the parish church of Astbury aforesayd and uniting them to the parish of Swettenham aforesayd be taken into consideracon on the 24 of Aprill next, whereof the incumbent of the said parish of Astbury is to have convenient notice.—*Lambeth MS.*, *vol.* 991, *p.* 44.

Upon the peticon now exhibited in the name of the inhabitants belonging to the towneshipps of Harthill, Brixall, Bickerton, Larton, Buckley and Egerton within the parish of Malpas in the County of Chester craving longer time for the hearing of the cause in pursuance of the order of the 24th of January last upon the peticon exhibited for the dividing of the chappel of *Harthill* and townshipps aforesaid from the parish church of Malpas and making them a distinct parish for that noe proof is made of the due serving of the said former order, it is therefore ordered that further day be given for hearing of the said cause till the 24th of April next, whereof the patron and incumbent of the said parish church are to have convenient notice.—*Lambeth MS.*, *vol.* 991, *p.* 45. February 26, 1655-6.

Ordered by consent of Coll Gerrard that proceedings at law bee respited in case betweene these Trustees a

Justice Warburton concerning the tythes of the impropriate rectory of *Weaverham* claymed by these Trustees to the end that counsel on both sides may in the meane time peruse his lease by which M^r^ Justice Warburton claymeth to the said tithes and the differences thereupon (if it may be) bee accomodated without further suite.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 974, *p.* 37.

Whereas William Lord Brereton by indenture dated the 19^th^ of January 1649 hath conveyed the rectory of Brereton in the County of Chester in trust (among other thinges) for the raising of 40^li^ a yeare for the minister of *Church Holme* in the County of Chester, in pursuance of the said conveyance and of the trust in us reposed it is ordered that M^r^ James Hunt, rec^r^ doe from time to time pay unto M^r^ JOHN RAVENSHAWE, min^r^ of Church Holme aforesaid, approved according to the Ordinance for Approbacon of Publique Preachers, the said yearely sume of 40^li^ out of the premisses the same to be accounted from the 22 Feb: instant and to bee from time to time continued and paid unto him for such time as he shall discharge the duty of the minister of the said place or untill further order of the said Trustees provided that this ord^r^ be first entred with the auditor.—JO. THOROWGOOD, EDW. CRESSETT, JO. HUMFREY, JO. POCOCK, RI. YUNG.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 970, *p.* 110.

---

## Commissioners for the dividing of parishes.

March 10, 1655-6. To The Right Honorable The Lords Commissioners of the Great Seale of England.

May it please your Lordships

Wee the Trustees for Providing Maintenance for Preaching Ministers and other Pious Uses appointed by an act of parliament intituled an act for providing maintenance for preaching ministers and other pious uses and by an ordinance of His Highness the Lord Protector and his Council intituled an ordinance for the better maintenance and incouragement of preaching ministers and for uniting of parishes, doe in pursuance of the trust in us reposed

humbly present unto your Lordships the names of such persons to whom commissions may be directed under the greate seale of England to enquire after the true values of all ecclesiasticall benefices as well with cure of soules as without cure and what are fitt to bee united and what divided and other things by the said act and ordinances particularly limited, humbly desiring your Lordships to issue commissions for that purpose under the Great Seale to the said persons hereafter named respectively to inquire within the severall counties and places hereafter likewise named and to certify the same according to the tenor of the said act and ordinance that is to say for the County of Lincoln etc.

For the county of Chester and the County of the City of Chester S^r^ Boulstrode Whitlocke K^nt^, S^r^ Thomas Widrington K^nt^, John Lisle Lord Commissioners of the Great Seal of England, Henry Lawrence Lord President of His Highness' Councill, William Luthall Esq^r^ M^r^ of the Rolles in the High Court of Chancery, the Justices of Assize in the Countie of Chester, Edmund Prideaux His Highness Attorney General, John Bradshaw Chief Justice of Chester, S^r^ George Booth, S^r^ Will^m^ Brereton Barr^t^, Peter Warburton Serjeant at Law, Thomas Stanley, Robert Duckinfeild, Henry Brookes, Thomas Mainwaring, Thomas Marbury, Jonathan Bruen, Henry Birkenhead, Robert Venables, Peter Brooke, Gilbert Gerrard, Thomas Croxton, Edmund Glegge of the Grange, Henry Bradshaw junior, Robert Gregge Esq^r^, S^r^ Henry Delves Barr., Jo. Crew of Wellington, Jo. Ratcliffe of Chester, Will^m^ Tutchett, Jeremiah Zanchey, Jo. Whitworth, Richard Wright, Thomas Janot, George Manley, Thomas Partington of Collon, John Leadbeater, Henry Coxon, Richard Greene, Jo. Lee of Booth Esq^r^, Will^m^ Raven Gent, Richard Bradshaw, Richard Leicester, Will^m^ Crompton, Jonathan Ridge, Richard Minshall Aldermen, Tho. Barnes and James Gartside, — Goulbourne Gent: Calvin Bruen, Peter Leigh Aldermen of Chester, James Hunt Gent.

Given under our handes and seales this 10^th^ March in the year of our Lord 1655.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 1000, *p.* 4.

## Plemonstall; Blackburn; Altham.

March 11, 1655-6. The pencon of 20li a yeare being claymed by the minister of *Plemstall* in the County of Chester over and above the augmentation of 50li a yeare setled upon him upon the conveyance of the premisses by Sr Orlando Bridgman upon his composicon etc it is ordered that the solicitor doe peruse the said conveyance and report the contents thereof and in case it shall appeare that there bee any such pencon payable not provided for in the said conveyance that then such further course shall be taken for the receiving thereof as shall be just.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 970, *p.* 115.

At the councill at Whitehall. Upon consideracon of the list presented to His Highness and the Councill from the Trustees for Maintenance of Ministers of augmentacons to severall ministers for His Highness and the Counsell approbacon His Highness and the Councill doe approve of these severall augmentacons following and doe order the same to be paid accordingly that is to say

To the minister of Blackbourne in the County of Lancaster ... 80 0 0

To the minister of Altham chappell in the County of Lancaster ... 30 0 0

W. Jessop Clerk of the Councill.

*Lambeth MS., vol.* 977, *p.* 9.

---

## Christleton.

Whitehall. March 12, 1655. Know all men etc. that whereas the rectory of *Cristleton* in the County of Chester is and standeth sequestered from *Mr. Moston* late rector thereof and MR. SAMUEL SLATER is by His Hignesse Oliver Lord Protector nominated thereunto, the Commissioners for Approbacon of Publique Preachers having

received a testimony of etc. doe by these presents etc.—

Sam Slater certified as aforesaid by Jno. Glendole, Tho. Upton of Chester, Nath. Lancaster of Tarperley, Peter Light of Stoke, Robt. Blease of Hargreaks, Sa. Marsden of Gt Neston, Sa. Slater.

*Lambeth MS., vol. 996, p. 578.*

---

## Brereton; Wallasey.

March 18, 1655-6.

Whereas Wm Lord Brereton by indenture dated the 19 of January 1647 hath conveyed the rectory of *Brereton* in the County of Chester in trust as by the said conveyance is expressed, in pursuance of the sd conveyance and of the trust in us reposed it is ordered that Mr James Hunt, receiver, doe from time to time pay unto MR JOHN HOLME minister of Brereton aforesaid (approved according to the Ordinance for Approbacon of Publique Preachers) the yearely sume of 40li out of the rents and profitts of the said rectory to be accounted from his last receipt and to be from time to time continued and paid unto him for such time as he shall discharge the duty of the minister of the said place or untill further order of these Trustees provided that this order be first entred with the auditor.—JO. THOROWGOOD, RA. HALL, JO. POCOCK, JÓ. HUMFREY, RI. SYDENHAM.—*Lambeth MS., vol. 970, p. 115.*

Ordered that Mr James Hunt, receiver, doe enter upon the tithes of *Wallezy* in the County of Chester and inquire the true yearely value thereof and some responsible person or persons to take the same [and] make certificate of his doeings therein by the third day of April next when these Trustees doe appoint to treate for the same; whereof publique notice is to be given in the said parish.—*Lambeth MS., vol. 974, p. 69.*

---

## Shaw.

March 24, 1655-6.

Whereas Edward Ashton Esq: and James Ashton his son by indenture dated the 16th of December 1646 have conveyed the rectory of Ouldham in the County of Lancaster of the value of 140li a yeare in trust among other thinges for

the raising of 40li a yeare for the minister of Shaw chappell in the county aforesaid, in pursuance of the said conveyance and of the trust in us reposed, it is ordered that MR JAMES WALTON minister of *Shaw* chappell aforesaid (approved according to the Ordinance for Approbacon of Publique Preachers) doe and he is hereby appointed from time to time to take and receive to his owne use the said yearely sume of 40li out of the rectory aforesaid for such time as he shall discharge the duty of the minister of the said place or untill further order of these Trustees togeather with all arreares from his last receipt and Mr Robert Stockdale, receiver, is to permitt the said Mr Walton to receive the same accordingly provided that this order be first entred with the auditor.—RA. HALL, JO. HUMFREY, RI. SYDENHAM, JO. POCOCK, EDW. CRESSET.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 970, *p.* 123.

---

## Warrington; Hindley; Deane; Ringley; Macclesfield; Brereton; Wallasey.

March 27, 1656. Att the councill at Whitehall whereas the Trustees for Maintenance of Ministers have presented for the approbacon of His Highness and the Councill these augmentacons following viz.

In the County of Lancaster—

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| To the minister of *Warrington* | ... | 30li p annum |
| To the minister of *Hindley* | ... | 10li p annum |
| of *Deane* | ... | 30li p annum |
| of *Ringley* chappell | | 18li p annum |

His Highness and the Councill doe approve of the said severall augmentacons and order that the same bee paid accordingly.

Hen: Scobell Clerke of the Councill.

*Lambeth MS., vol.* 977, *p.* 12.

April 3, 1656. Ordered that the case of MR STRINGER minister of *Macclesfield* be taken into consideration when Mr Hunt, receiver, attend, these Trustees upon his account.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 974, *p.* 81.

Ordered that Mr George ffarrington solicitor doe proceed at law against Lord Brereton for the arrears of the rent of the rectory of *Brereton* in the County of Chester by him conveyed upon his composicon with the Commissioners for Compounding.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 974, *p.* 83.

Whereas the rectory of the parish church of *Wallezy* in the County of Chester parcell of the possessions of the late Bishop of Chester is vested in these Trustees to whom the care of providing for the cure of the said parish church is incumbent, who have therefore by their order of the 22nd of November 1655 setled Mr Edward Harrison minister of the said parish church, it is ordered that the yearely sume of 64li be and the same is hereby annexed unto the said cure and from time to time paid unto the said Mr HARRISON out of the rents and proffitts of the rectory of Wallezy aforesaid lett by these Trustees unto Robt Gregge Esquire, the said 64li a yeare to be accompted from the 29th September last and to be from time to time continued unto the said Mr Harrison for such time as he shall discharge the duty of the minister of the said place or untill further order of these Trustees; and Mr James Hunt, receiver, is hereby appointed to pay the same unto him accordingly provided that this order be first entered with the auditor.—EDW. HOPKINS, RI. YONG, JO. POCOCK, RI. SYDENHAM, JO. HUMFREY.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 972, *p.* 451.

---

## Ellel; Overton.

At the councill at Whitehall. Whereas the Trustees for maintenance of ministers have certified these augmentacons following to His Highness and the Councill for their approbacon viz. in the Countye of Lancaster. April 10, 1656.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| To the minister of *Ellel* ... | ... | 40 | 0 0 |
| To the minister of *Overton* | ... | 22 | 0 0 |

His Highness and the Councill doe approve of the said augmentacons and order that the same be paid accordingly.

W. Jessop Clerk of the Councill.

*Lambeth MS., vol.* 977, *p.* 14.

April 22, 1656. Ordered that the yearely sume of 40li be and the same is hereby graunted to the minister of *Ellell* in the County of Lancaster for increase of his maintenance, His Highness and Councill having approved of the said graunt, and that the same be from time to time paid unto Mr PETER ATKINSON minister of Ellell aforesaid (approved according to the Ordinance for Approbacon of Publique Preachers) out of the rent and proffitt of the impropriate tithes of Warton in the County of Lancaster the same to be accompted from the 25th day of November 1654 and to be continued from time to time unto the said Mr Atkinson for such time as he shall discharge the duty of the minister of Ellell aforesaid or further order of these Trustees; and Mr Robert Stockdale, receiver, is hereby appointed to pay the same accordingly provided the order be first entred with the auditor.—EDW. CRESSETT, JO. POCOCK, RA. HALL, JO. HUMFREY, RI. YOUNG.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 972, *p.* 468.

Ordered that the yearely sume of 22li be and the same is hereby graunted to the minister of *Overton* in the County of Lancaster, His Highness and Councell having approved of the said graunt, and that the same be from time to time paid unto Mr RICHARD REDMAN minister of Overton aforesaid (approved according to the Ordinance for Approbacon of Publique Preachers) out of the rents and proffitts of the impropriate tithes of Warton in the said county; the same to be accompted from the 25th day of November 1654 and to be continued from time to time to the said Mr Redman for such time as he shall discharge the duty of the minister of the said place or further order of these Trustees and Mr Robert Stockdale, receiver, is hereby appointed to pay the same accordingly provided that this order be first entred with the auditor.—EDW. CRESSETT, JO. POCOCK, RA. HALL, JO. HUMFREY, RI. YONG.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 972, *p.* 469.

---

## Weaverham; Narthill.

April 24, 1656. Mr Goodrich, of councill for Robert Warburton Esquire, moving for the stay of the proceedings at law in the case

depending betweene these Trustees and Collonel Gerrard theire tenant plaintiffe and the said Mr Warburton defendant concerning the tythes of *Weverham* in the County of Chester; upon consideration had of the former orders these Trustees think not fitt to respit the same but leave the said cause to be proceeded upon as now it standeth.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 974, *p.* 95.

The cause coming to hearing upon the peticon of the inhabitants of the chappelry of Harthill within the parish of Malpas in the County of Chester for dividing the said chappelry from the parish of Malpas aforesaid the peticoners not appearing but Mr Willm King appearing in behalfe of the minister of Malpas aforesaid it is ordered that unlesse the peticoners attend on the 29th instant the said cause be dismissed.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 991, *p.* 54.

Upon hearing partyes on all sides to the peticon the inhabitants of the parochiall chappell of *Harthill* and the towneshippes of Broxon, Bickerton, Larton, Buckley and Egerton within the parish of Malpas in the County of Chester these Trustees doe respitt the determinacon of the said cause till the 17th day of June next and doe referre it to the said parties to meate together and indeavour an accomodacon between themselves in the premisses in the meane tyme and to certify their doings therein upon the said day.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 991, *p.* 71. 29 April, 1656

---

## Weaverham; Macclesfield; Free School, Chester.

Upon mocon of Robert Warburton Esquire in the cause depending betweene these Trustees and Coll Gerrard plaintiff and the said Mr Warburton defendant concerning the rectory of *Weverham* in the County of Chester, it is ordered by consent that the said cause and all difference upon the Trustees claime to the said rectory or tithes bee referred to the Right Honourable The Lord Cheefe Baron whose 1 May, 1656

Lordshipp is desired to heare, settle and determine the said difference provided the said difference be determined by the 11th instant.—Jo. Thorowgood, Ra. Hall, Rich. Yong, Jo. Humfrey, Jo. Pococke.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 974, *p.* 104.

Upon heareing parties and Councell on both sides in the peticon of the Mayor, Aldermen and other inhabitants of the Borrough of *Macclesfield* in the County of Chester and of the ministers there and upon due consideracon had of the Survey of the rectory of Prestbury for the dividing of the chappelry of Macclesfield aforesayd with the parts adjacent from the said parish, it is ordered upon the petiticoners securing a competent maintenance for the minister of Macclesfield aforesaid that the chappelry and parts adjacent menconed in the said survey be according to the said survey divided from the said parish of Prestbury for the better and more convenient resorting of the inhabitants of the sayd chappelry and parts adjacent to heare the Word saveing notwithstanding to the vicar of Prestbury aforesayd all tythes proffits and availes of and belonging to the vicar of Prestbury which are not hereby intended to be diminished or taken away and in default of security given as aforesaid that a new comission issue for a more exact inquiry according to the tener of the Act of Parliament and ordinance of His Highness and Councell in that behalfe.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 991, *p.* 59.

Whereas Mr Ralph Heath was elected usher of the ffree schoole in the Citty of Chester att an assembly of the Mayor, Aldermen, Sheriffs and Common Council of the said city the first of November 1655 in the roome or place of John Jolley late usher there since which tyme he hath duly performed the service of usher there, it is therefore ordered that from the said past day of November the yearely sume of 19li be from tyme to tyme paid unto the said Mr Heath out of the rents and proffits hereafter menconed viz: the yearely sume of 4li out of the tythes of Dee Mills the further yearely sume of 12s out of the tythes of Wirwin and Croughton the yearely pencon of 3s 4d out of Eastham, the further yearely sume of 2li 13s 4d out of Maries in Chester, the further yearely pencon of 1li 3s 4d out of Chrissleton, the further yearely pencon of 8s

out of Doddlestone and the yearely sume of 10li out of the rectory of Wybbenbury all within the County of Chester and amounting in the whole to the said yearely sume of 19li the same to be continued and from tyme to tyme paid unto the said Mr Heath for such time as he shall discharge the duty of the usher of the said schoole or untill further order of the said Trustees and Mr James Hunt, receiver, is hereby appointed to pay the same unto him accordingly, provided that this order be first entred with the auditor.—JO. THOROWGOOD, RA. HALL, RI. SYDENHAM, JO. HUMFREY, JO. POCOCKE.—*Lambeth MS., vol. 972, p. 480.*

---

## Manchester; Church-on-the-Heath; Swettenham; Chelford; Pott Shrigley; Siddington.

Whereas these Trustees have by order of the 11th of October last graunted unto MR—HERRICK one of the ministers of *Manchester* in the County of Lancaster (among other thinges) the yearly sume of 63li out of the impropriate rectory of Rochdale in the said county, it is ordered that the said 63li a yeare be from henceforth transferred and charged upon the impropriate rectory of Whally in the said county to be accompted from the 25th day of March last past and to be from time to time continued and paid unto him for such time as he shall discharge the duty of the minister of the said place or untill further order of these Trustees and Mr Robert Stockdale, receiver, is hereby appointed to pay the same unto him accordingly, provided that this order be first entred with the auditor.—JO. THOROWGOOD, RA. HALL, JO. HUMFREY, JO. POCOCK, RI. YONG.—*Lambeth MS., vol. 972, p. 482.* 6 May, 1656.

Whereas these Trustees have by order of the 11th of October last past graunted unto Mr RICHARD HOLLINGWORTH one of the ministers of *Manchester* in the County of Lancaster 34s a yeare out of the tithes of Saddleworth parcell of the rectory of Rochdale in the said county, it is ordered that the said 34s a yeare bee charged upon the said impropriate rectory of Rochdale, to be accompted from the

said order and to be from time to time continued unto the said Mr Hollingworth, according to the contents of the said order, and that Mr Robert Stockdale, receiver, doe pay the same unto him accordingly, provided that the order be first entred with the auditor.—JO. THOROWGOOD, RA. HALL, JO. HUMFREY, JO. POCOCK, RI. YONG.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 972, *p.* 483.

Ordered that the hearing of the cause upon the peticon of the inhabitants of the parochiall chappell called *Church-on-Heath* in the County of Chester and the towneshipps thereto belonging for the severing the said chappell of Church-on-Heath and towneshipps thereto belonging from the parish Church of Oswalds in the City of Chester and makeing them distinct parishes of themselves bee respited till the 30th day of October next.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 991, *p.* 107.

Ordered that the heareing of the cause upon the peticon of the inhabitants belonging to the parish of *Swettenham* and the towneshipps of Davenport and Somersford Boothes in the parish of Astbury in the County of Chester for dividing the said townshipps from the parish church of Astbury aforesaid and uniting them to the parish of Swettenham aforesayd be respited till the 30th day of October next and the Trustees doe referr it to parties on all sides concerned to accomodate all differences concerning the same in the meane tyme.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 991, *p.* 60.

Upon hearing parties on both sides to the peticon of the inhabitants belonging to the chappell of *Chelford* in the parish of Prestbury in the County of Chester for dividing the said chappell of Chelford and the towneshipps of Lower Withington from the parish church of Prestbury aforesaid and of the hambletts of Little Warford and Snelson from the parish church of Rosthorne in the said county and uniting the said chappell of Chelford, towneshipp of Lower Withington and hambletts of Little Warford and Snelson aforesaid and making them one intire parish of themselves, and upon due consideracon had of the survey of the said parishes, chappelry and townshipp, it is ordered that the said cause be and the same is hereby dismissed.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 991, *p.* 58.

Upon hearing parties on both sides of the peticon of the inhabitants of *Potshrigley* in the County of Chester for dividing of Potshrigley aforesaid from the parish church of Prestbury in the said county and making it a distinct parish of itselfe and upon due consideracon had of the said parish and chappelry it is ordered that the said cause be and the same is hereby dismissed.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 991, *p.* 58.

Upon hearing parties on both sides to the peticon of the inhabitants of the chappell of *Siddington* in the County of Chester and townshipp of Capesthorne and halfe of the towneshipp of Hanbury neare adjoining to the said chappell for dividing the said chappell of Siddington towneshipp of Capesthorne and halfe towneshipp of Hanbury aforesaid and uniting them togeather into one distinct parish of themselves, and upon due consideracon had of the survey of the said parish chappell and towneshipp, it is ordered that the said cause be and the same is hereby dismissed.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 991, *p.* 59.

---

## Wallasey; Weaverham; Hawkshead.

To the Commissioners . . . . wee William Steel, receiver, Chief Baron etc. . . . . the true and undoubted patrons of the viccarage and church of *Wallezy* in the County of Chester now become void have nominated and presented and doe hereby nominate, present and appoint EDWARD HARRISON minister of the Word to the said vicarage and church praying etc. In witnes whereof wee have hereunto sett our hands and seale this 8th day of May to the yeare according to the conputation now used in England 1656.—JO. THOROWGOOD, JO. POCOCK, RI. SYDENHAM, RI. YONG, RA. HALL. 8 May, 1656.

Sealed and delivered in the presence of Tho. Marsh, Nat. Overton.

*Lambeth MS., vol.* 983, *p.* 14.

It is ordered by consent of parties that the cause depending betweene these Trustees and Coll Gerrard plaintiff and Robert

Warburton Esquire defendant concerning the rectory of *Weaverham* in the County of Chester and all differences upon the Trustees claime to the said rectory or tithes bee referred to Mr Justice Hale and Mr Serjeant Browne who are desired to heare settle and determine the said differences provided the said differences bee determined by the 19th May instant.—JO. THOROWGOOD, RA. HALL, JO. HUMFREY, RI. SYDENHAM, JO. POCOCK.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 974, *p.* 111.

Ordered that Richard Kirbby Esqr doe give an account to these Trustees on Tuesday next the 13th instant of the arreares of proffitts of the impropriate tithes of *Hawkeshead* in the County of Lancaster upon his composicon with the Commissioners for Compounding, etc. for the uses in the conveyance thereof menconed & how the same have been disposed since the said settlement.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 970, *p.* 131.

---

## Garsdale.

12 May, 1656. MR RICHARD JACKSON late minister of *Gersdale* in the County of Lancaster complaining that he hath not yet received the 30li ordered unto him the 26 of June 1655 to be provided him by Mr Harwood, it is ordered that the said Mr Harwood doe pay him the said 30li according to the purport of the said order without any further delay.—JO. THOROWGOOD, JO. HUMFREY, RI. SYDENHAM, RI. YONG, JO. POCOCK.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 970, *p.* 136.

---

## Duckinfield; Wettenhall.

13 May, 1656 Whereas the said Trustees the 4th of June 1655 ordered Mr James Hunt, receiver, from time to time to pay unto Mr SAMUELL EATON minister of *Duckinfield* in the County of Chester the yearely sume of 8li out of the rents and proffits of the impropriate rectory of Over and the further yearely sume of 16 . 10 . 0 out of the rents and proffits of the impropriate rectory of Weverham and the further yearely sume of 15li out of the impropriate rectory of Backford all within the County of Chester and the further yearely sume of 10s out of

the proffits of the impropriate rectory of Harborne in the County of Stafford and these Trustees have since viz: the 23rd of October 1655 ordered the said Mr Hunt, receiver, from time to time to return the respective yearely sumes aforesaid to Mr Lawrence Steele, treasurer, to bee by him paid to the said Mr Eaton, it is ordered upon the desire of the said Mr Eaton that the said respective yearely sumes bee from time to time paid unto him the said Mr Eaton or unto
to his use and that hee forthwith pay unto him the sume of 30li out of the premisses for soe much by the said Mr
formerly paid unto him by way of loane upon the account of the said augmentaccon.—Jo. THOROWGOOD, Jo. HUMFREY, RI. SYDENHAM, Jo. POCOCKE, RI. YONG.—*Lambeth MS., vol. 972, p. 492.*

Whereas Thomas Cholmondley Esq. by indenture dated the 4th of March 1646 conveyed the rectory of Over in the County of Chester in Trust among other thinges for the raising of 40li a yeare for the minister of *Whettenhall* in the said county; in pursuance of the said conveyance and of the trust in us reposed it is ordered that MR JOHN COWPER minister of Whettenhall aforesaid (approved according to the Ordinance for Approbacon of Publique Preachers) doe and he is hereby appointed from time to time to take and receive to his owne use the said yearely sume of 40li out of the proffitts of the said rectory for such time as he shall discharge the duty of the minister of the said place or untill further ordr of these Trustees togeather with all arreares to him due out of the premisses and Mr James Hunt, recr, is to permit the said Mr Cowper to receive the same accordingly, provided that this ordr be first entred with the auditor.—Jo. THOROWGOOD, RA. HALL, Jo. HUMFREY, RI. SYDENHAM, Jo. POCOCK.—*Lambeth MS., vol. 970, p. 134.*

---

## Wallasey.

Know all men etc. that the 28th day of Novr 1655 there was exhibited to the Commissioners for Approbacon of Publique Preachers an order of the Trustees for Maintenance of 14 May, 1656.

Ministers for the settlement of Mr EDWARD HARRISON in the curacy of *Wallezy* in the County of Chester together with a testimony etc. upon perusall etc.

Whitehall 19th Dec. 1655.

Mem: that the said Mr Harrison was admitted the 14th day of May 1656 to the vicarage of Wallezy aforesaid upon a presentation from the Trustees for Maintenance of Ministers exhibited the said 14th day of May 1656.

*In the right hand margin is written* "ordinance 22d Nov: 1655."

Edw. Harrison certified as aforesaid by Jo. Cartwright of West Kirby, Wm Keyes of Haswell, Ro. Greggs.

*Lambeth MS., vol. 996, p.* 432.

---

## Bolton & Clapham.

15 May, 1656. The cause coming to hearing upon the order of the 3rd of April 1656 betweene the ministers of *Boulton & Clapham* in the County of York and Lancaster and Mr. Atkinson, to the excepcones against these Trustees graunting any lease unto him in pursuance of the treaty had with them, the same being to the infringement of a former contract made with him, the said Mr Atkinson, to the use of these Trustees; for that no proofe is made in behalfe of the said ministers of the service of the said ordr upon the said Mr Atkinson, being obtained at their instance, it is therefore ordered that further day be given for the hearing of the said cause on the 17th of June next whereof the said ministers are to give the said Mr Atkinson sixteene days notice at the least and in default of appearance upon the said day or proofe of service of the said ordr upon the said Wm Atkinson that a lease be graunted to the said Wm Atkinson.—JO. THOROWGOOD, JO. HUMFREY, RI. SYDENHAM, JO. POCOCK, RI. YONG.—*Lambeth MS., vol. 970, p.* 135.

---

## Duckinfield.

17 May, 1656. Ordered that Mr Lawrence Steele, treasurer, doe forthwith pay Mr Hercules Courander to the use of MR SAMUELL EATON minister of *Duckenfield* in the County of Chester the sume of 40 poundes for satisfaccon of one yeares augmentacon

to the said Mr Eaton due the 25th day of March last.—Jo. Thorowgood, Ri. Yong, Jo. Pocock, Jo. Humfrey, Ri. Sydenham.—*Lambeth MS., vol. 972, p. 500.*

---

## Blackburn; Hawkshead; Backford; Ribchester; Manchester.

Ordered that the yearely sume of 30li bee and the same is hereby graunted to the minister of *Blackborne* in the County of Lancaster to and for increase of his maintenance, His Highness and Councell having approved of the said graunt, and that the same be from tyme to tyme paid unto Mr Leonard Clayton minister of Blackborne aforesaid (approved according to the Ordinance for Approbacon of Publique Preachers) out of the rents and proffits hereafter menconed viz: the yearely sume of 13s 4d issuing out of the prebend of fflixton, the further yearely pencon of 20li out of Wiggan and the further yearely sume of 9li 6s 8d out of the rectory of Blackbourne all in the County of Lancaster; to be accompted from the 11th day of March last past and to be from tyme to tyme continued and paid to the said Mr Clayton for such tyme as he shall discharge the duty of the minister of the said place or till further order of these Trustees; and Mr Robert Stockdale, receiver, is hereby appointed to pay the same unto him accordingly: provided that this order be first entred with the auditor.—Jo. Thorowgood, Ra. Hall, Ri. Sydenham, Ri. Yong, John Humfrey.—*Lambeth MS., vol. 972, p. 498.* 22 May, 1656.

Upon hearing Mr Kirby tenant of the tythes of *Hawkeshead* in the County of Lancaster by him setled upon his composicon with the Commissioners for Composicon etc. for the raising of 75li a yeare for the minister of the said place, and divers the petitioners of the said parish complaining of his default of payment of the same, these Trustees doe especially comend it to the partyes on both sides to endeavour a composure and accommodation of all differences between them in the premises and Major Weston is desired to endeavour the said composure if he can and they are to report

their doeings therein by the 17th day of June next.—Jo. THOROWGOOD, RA. HALL, RI. SYDENHAM, JO. HUMFREY, JO. POCOCKE.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 970, *p.* 140.

Upon consideration of a certificate from the Trustees for Maintenance of Ministers and for Uniting of Parishes of the 6th of this month for the dividing of the towneship of Moston and halfe of the township of Charleton in the County of Chester from the parish of St Maryes in Chester and uniting the same to the parish of *Backford* His Highnes and the Councell doe approve thereof and confirme the same.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 1015, *p.* 2.

Ordered that Mr Stockdale, receiver, dispose of the tythes of *Ribchester* in the County of Lancaster att the best rate he can get for the same for this next yeare and certify his doeinges to these Trustees by the 3d of July next.—Jo. THOROWGOOD, RI. SYDENHAM, RA, HALL, JO. HUMFREY, JO. POCOCKE.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 974, *p.* 122.

Ordered that Mr Stockdale, receiver, dispose of the tythes of *Manchester* and the chappelryes thereto belonging, as well great as small, att the best rate he can gett for the same for this next yeare and certifye his doinges to these Trustees by the 3d of July next.—JO. THOROWGOOD, RA. HALL, RI. SYDENHAM, JO. HUMFREY, JO. POCOCKE.—*Lambe h MS., vol.* 974, *p.* 122.

Ordered that the account of the gentlemen intrusted with the receipt of the proffits of the tythes of *Manchester* bee referred to the auditor and receiver who are to examine and state the same and likewise take a particular account of all the meane proffitts received since the Trustees interest therein and to take what account shall be offered by way of discount for the said arreares and to report by the 5th day of June next: and the account now exhibited by Mr Lancaster in theire behalfe is to bee for that purpose delivered to the said auditor and receiver.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 974, *p.* 123.

## Rochdale; Wallasey.

Whereas the rectory of *Rochdale* in the County of Lancaster with the chappell of *Saddleworth* in the County of Yorke is parcell of the possessions of the late Archbishop of Canterbury by whom the cure of the said church and chappell is to be supplyed and the said rectory is appropriate and in lease, it is ordered that upon approbacon of Mr RALPH WOOD by the Commissioners for Approbacon of Publique Preachers the allowance of thirty poundes a yeare bee granted unto him out of the rent of the premisses for increase of maintenance over and above the pencon payable unto him by the tenant thereof.—JO. THOROWGOOD, RI, SYDENHAM, RA. HALL, JO. POCOCK, JO. HUMFREY.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 972, *p.* 501. 23 May, 1656

Whereas the said Trustees the 3rd of April last have ordered unto Mr EDWARD HARRISON setled minister of *Wallezy* in the County of Chester by theire order of the 22nd of Novembr 1655 the yearely sume of 64li out of the rents and proffitts of the rectory of Wallezy aforesaid, let by these Trustees unto Robert Gregg Esquire, to be accompted from the 29th of September last and to be continued till further ordr; and whereas the proffitts of the said rectory doe not exceede the sume of 32 poundes a yeare it is ordered that Mr James Hunt, receiver, doe from tyme to tyme from the said 29th of September pay nnto the said Mr Harrison the said yearely sume of 32 poundes out of the aforesaid proffitts for such tyme as he shall discharge the duty of the minister of the said place or untill further order of these Trustees: provided that this order be first entred with the auditor.—JO. THOROWGOOD, JO. HUMFREY, JO. POCOCK, RI. YONG, RI. SYDENHAM. —*Lambeth MS., vol,* 972, *p.* 500.

---

## Warrington; Backford.

Ordered that the yearly summe of 30 poundes bee and the same is hereby graunted to and for increase of the maintenance of the minister of *Warrington* in the County of Lancaster 29 May, 1656.

(His Highness and Councell having approved of the said graunt) and that the same be from tyme to tyme paid unto MR. ROBERT YATES minister of Warrington aforesaid (approved according to the Ordinance for Approbacon of Publique Preachers) out of the rents and proffitts hereafter menconed viz. the yearely summe of 15li 1s 8d out of the rectory of Chipping, the further yearely summe of 5 poundes out of the rectory of Cartmell, the further yearely summe of 5li 7s 8d out of the rectory of Childwall and the further yearely summe of 4li 10s 8d out of the rectory of Ribchester all within the County of Lancaster aforesaid and amounting in the whole to the said yearely sume of 30li the same to be accompted from the xxviiith day of March 1656 and to be from tyme to tyme continued and paid to the said Mr Yates for such tyme as he shall discharge the duty of the minister of the said place or untill fnrther ordr of these Trustees and Mr Robert Stockdale, receiver, is hereby appointed to pay the same accordingly: provided that this order be first entered with the auditor.—JO. THOROWGOOD, EDW. CRESSETT, JO. POCOCK, JO. HUMFREY, RI. SYDENHAM.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 972, *p.* 507.

By the Trustees for the better maintenance and encouragement of ministers and for uniting of parishes.

Whereas the rectory of Maryes in Chester is of the yearely vallue of 100li and the towneshippes of Backford, Coughall, Lea, Mollington and the moyety of the towneshippe of Charlton are, and from the time whereof the memory of man is not to the contrary, have been deemed and reputed one parish and are all convenient to be united and remayne one parish with the said parish of Backford the tythes whereof are of the yearely vallue of 39li: and whereas the other moyety of the said towneshippe of Charlton and the towneshippe of Moston are within the parish of Maryes in Chester and the said moiety of Charlton is above 2 miles distant from the said parish church of Maryes and within one quarter of a mile of the said parish church of Backford and the tythes of the said rectory of Maryes arising within the said towneshippe of Moston and moyety of the said towneshippe of Charlton are

of the yearely vallue of 11li and noe more and the said towne-shippe may with convenience bee divided from the said parish of Maryes and united to the said parish of Backford as by a survey thereof taken by vertue of a commission under the Great Seale of England in pursuance of an act of parliament intituled an Act for providing Maintenance for Preaching Ministers and Other Pious Uses and of an ordinance of his Highness the Lord Protector and the Councell passed the 2nd day of September in the year 1654 intituled an Ordinance for the better maintenance and incouragement of Preaching Ministers and for Uniting of Parishes appeareth: now and upon consideracon had of the peticon of the inhabitants of the parish of Backford aforesaid and of the towneshippe of Moston and of halfe the towneshippe of Charlton in the parish of Maryes in Chester aforesaid praying the said union and of the survey taken as aforesaid and hearing partyes on both sides therein wee thinke fitt and accordingly order by and with the approbacon of his Highness the Lord Protector and the Councell to us signified by their order with us remaining beareing date the 22nd day of this present month of May made upon our certificate in that behalfe, that the said towneshippe of Moston and half towneshippe of Charlton and all messuages, tenements and hereditaments with their and every of their appurtenances within the said towneshippe of Moston and halfe towneshippe of Charleton from henceforth be and stand severed and divided and they are hereby severed and divided from the said parish of St Maryes and that the same be from henceforth consolidated and united and they are hereby consolidated and united unto the said parish of Backford and therewith deemed and adjudged one entire parish, and that the said parish church from henceforth stand indowed as well with all tythes, rents, stipends, proffiitts and availes whatsoever of and belonging to the minister and incumbent of Backford aforesaid and to the minister and incumbent of St Maryes aforesaid arising, growing, happening, or accrewing or that at any time hereafter shall arise, grow, happen, or accrew within the said townshippe of Moston and halfe towneshippe of Charlton soe united to the parish of Backford as aforesaid and that the same be held and enjoyed by the minister and

incumbent of Backford aforesaid for his better maintenance and livelyhood according to the purport, true intent and meaning of the said act and ordinance.

Given under our handes and seales this 29th day of May in the yeare according to the computation used in England 1656.—JO. THOROWGOOD, JO. POCOCK, RA. HALL, EDW. CRESSETT, JO. HUMFREY.

Signed and sealed by the within named Sr Jo. Thorowgood, Jo. Pocock, Ralph Hall, Edward Cressett, Jo. Humfrey in the prescence of Tho: Volmy, Phill Meautys. Acknowledged by Sir John Thorowgood, one of the said Trustees the 20th June 1656 before me ono of the receivers of the Chancery in Ordinary, Edmund Gyles.

*Lambeth MS., vol.* 990, *p.* 10.

---

## Deane; Weaverham.

5 June, 1656. Ordered that the yearely sume of 30li bee and the same is hereby graunted to the minister of *Deane* als *Deane church* in the County of Lancaster for increase of his maintenance, His Highness and Councell having approved of the said graunt, and that the same bee from time to time paid unto Mr JOHN TILDESLEY minister of Deane church in the county aforesaid, approved according to the Ordinance for Approbacon of Publique Preachers, out of the proffitts of the impropriate rectory of Wharton in the county aforesaid; the same to be accompted from the 25th day of March last and to bee from time to time continued and paid to the said Mr Tildesley for such time as he shall discharge the duty of the minister of the said place or further ordr of these Trustees; and Mr Robert Stockdale, receiver, is hereby appointed and authorised to pay the same unto him accordingly: provided this order be first entered with the auditor.—JO. THOROWGOOD, RA. HALL, RICH SYDENHAM, JO. HUMFREY, JO. POCOCK.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 972, *p.* 511.

Weverham

Collonell Gerrard acquainting the Trustees that the Lord Cheefe Baron desires to speake with some of them in

the case betweene the Trustees and Robert Warburton Esquire ordered that Mr Pococke, Mr Yong and Mr Humfrey be desired to attend his lordship accordingly.—*Lambeth MS., vol. 974, p. 146,*

---

## Duckinfield.

10 June, 1656.

Ordered that all arreares of the augmentacon of 40li a yeare graunted unto Mr SAMUEL EATON minister of *Duckenfield* in the County of Chester due the 25th day of March last be paid unto him by Mr Lawrence Steele, treasurer, which Mr Hunt is to repay him againe out of the revenue within his receipt viz. the sume of 40li graunted unto him by ordr of the 19th of May 1656 and the further sume of 9li 10s 0d being according to the certificate of Mr. Hunt, receiver, in full of all arreares ending the said 25th day of March last: provided this be first entred with the auditor.—JO. THOROWGOOD, EDW. CRESSETT, RA. HALL, RI. SYDENHAM, RA. YONG.—*Lambeth MS., vol. 972, p. 521.*

---

## Kirkby; Duckinfield; St. Oswald's, Chester.

June 10, 165[illegible].

Ordered that the yearely sume of 10 poundes be and the same is hereby graunted to the ministr of *Kirby* chappell in the County of Lancaster to and for increase of his maintenance, His Highness and the Councell having approved thereof, and that the same be from time to time paid unto MR. WM. WILLIAMSON minister of Kirby chappell aforesaid (approved according to the Ordinance for Approbacon of Publique Preachers) out of the rents and proffitts of the impropriate rectory of Childwell in the county aforesaid, the same to be accompted from the 27th day of March 1656 and to be from time to time continued and paid to the said Mr Williamson for such time as he shall discharge the duty of the ministr of the said place and untill further ordr of these Trustees; and Mr Robert Stockdale, receiver, is hereby appointed to pay the same accordingly: provided that this order be first entred with the auditor.—EDW. CRESSETT, RI. HALL, JO. HUMFREY, RI. SYDENHAM, RI. YONG.—*Lambeth MS., vol. 972, p. 515.*

Whereas these Trustees have (among other thinges), setled upon MR. SAMUELL EATON minister of *Duckinfield* in the County of Chestr the yearely sum of 15$^{li}$ out of the tithes of the prebend of Sankey in the County of Derby, it is ordered that the said order as to the said 15$^{li}$ a yeare be discharged and that in lieu thereof the yearely sum of 15$^{li}$ be from time to time paid unto the said M$^{r}$ Eaton according to the purport of the said order out of the rents and proffitts of the tithes of Melburne in the County of Derby, to be accompted from the 25$^{th}$ day of March last past, and that M$^{r}$ James Hunt, receiver, doe from time to time transmitt the same to M$^{r}$ Lawrance Steele, treasurer, to be by him paid unto the said M$^{r}$ Eaton : provided that this ordr be first entred with the auditor.—JO. THOROWGOOD, EDW. CRESSETT, JO. HUMFREY, RI. SYDENHAM, RI. YONG.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 972, *p.* 520.

Whereas the curacy of the parish church of *Oswalds* in the City of *Chester* being at the provision of the Deane and Chapter of Chester is now at the care of these Trustees it is ordered that M$^{r}$ EDWARD NABBS preacher of the gospell be settled minister of the said church provided he be first approved of by the Commissioners for Approbacon of Publique Preachers in that behalfe.—JO. THOROWGOOD, JO. POCOCK, RI. SYDENHAM, JOHN HUMFREY, RICH. YONG.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 974, *p.* 156.

---

## Whalley.

ne 12, 1656. Whereas it appeares to these Trustees that 29$^{l}$ 3$^{s}$ 4$^{d}$ is yet in arreare of the sume of 50$^{li}$ ordered unto M$^{r}$ JEREMIAH MARSDEN ministr of *Whaley* in the County of Lancaster the 5$^{h}$ of April 1655, becoming due the 25$^{th}$ day of March 1655 [? 1655-6] ; it is ordered that M$^{r}$ Lawrence Steele, treasurer, doe forthwith pay the same unto him the said M$^{r}$ Marsden provided that this ordr bee first entred with the auditor.—EDW. HOPKINS, RICH. SYDENHAM, JO. POCOCK, JO. HUMFREY, RICH. YONG.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 972, *p.* 537.

## Macclesfield; Harthill.

Ordered that soe much of the augmentacon graunted to June 17, 1656.
MR. STRINGER ministr of *Macclesfield* in the County of Chester as is charged upon such particulars which are otherwise disposed of, be setled upon him out of the rents and proffitts of such other impropriate rectories and tithes conveyed by delinq^ts^ upon composicon as these Trustees have not particularly ordered to any ministr upon their approbacon by the Commissioners for Approbacon of Publique Preachers; & that M^r^ James Hunt, rec^r^, doe from time to time pay the same unto him as he shall receive any of the said rents and proffitts with all arrears due unto him by any ordr, charging the same upon the said M^r^ Hunt as aforesaid; and in particular that he pay the same out of the rents and proffitts of the rectories and tythes of Shotwick, Bromborough, Over and Stoke in the said county or any other impropriacon or impropriate tythe conveyed upon composicon by any deliquent within his receite: provided that this or^dr^ be first entred with the auditor.—JO. THOROWGOOD, JO. POCOCK, RICHARD YONG, JO. HUMFREY, RICHARD SYDENHAM.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 970, *p.* 151.

Whereas these Trustees by their order of the 29^th^ of Aprill last upon hearing parties on all sides to the peticon of the inhabitants of the chappell of Harthill and the towneshipps of Broxon, Bickerton, Larton, Backley and Egerton within the parish of Malpas in the County of Chester respited the determinacon of the said cause till the 17^th^ instant and referred it to the said parties to treate togeather and indeavour an accomodation betweene themselves in the premisses and certifie their doeings herein to those Trustees; now upon heareing parties and councill on all sides [it is] ordered by consent that it be referred to Henry Berkenhead, George Manley, Thomas Taunet & — Leadbeater Esq and they are hereby desired to indeavour an accomodation of all differences betweene M^r^ Mainwaring and M^r^ Holland minister of Malpas in the County of Chester and M^r^ Burroughs minister of Harthill in the said county and the inhabitants of the parish of Malpas and chapelry of Harthill aforesaid concerning the union of the

said chappell and the towneshipps of Broxon, Bickerton, Larton and Backley within the said parish of Malpas and to consider what maintenance shall be allowed by the said chappelry soe divided out of the viccarage of Malpas aforesaid, calling before them and heareing parties on all sides concerned : and make their certificate therein by the 8th day of July next. —*Lambeth MS., vol.* 991, *p.* 87.

---

## Chester Bishopric.

June 19, 1656. Ordered that Captain Jeremy Whitworth doe attend these Trustees on Tuesday next to give them an account arreares of rent of the Bishopric of Chester.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 974, *p.* 154.

---

## Manchester tithes.

June 26, 1656. Upon consideracon had of the petition of Mrs Mary Bourne widow, tenant of a porcon of tithes within the hamlett of Crompsall, Ardwick and Bradford and other tithes within the parish of Manchester in the County of Lancaster at the rent of 16li 16s 2d payable to the warden and ffellowes of the colledge of *Manchester* and their successors, for the cause in the peticon menconed it is ordered that Mr Robert Stockdale, receiver, doe forbeare the demand of the arreares of the said tythes due from her unto these Trustees hitherto and that hee give her his best assistance for the time to come in her receiving and getting in as well of the proffitts hereafter accruing and receive of her from time to time the accruing rent reserved out of the premisses and allsoe give an account from tyme to tyme of what arreares the said Mrs Bourne shall recover : provided that this order be first entred with the auditor.—Jo. Thorowgood, Edw. Cressett, Jo. Pococke, Jo. Humfrey, Ri. Sydenham.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 974, *p.* 173.

Ordered that Samuel Birch of Ardwicke Senior, Mr Cheetham, Mrs Barlow, Mr Thomas Oldham, Mr Bowker and Mrs Moseley doe by themselves or such other person or

persons as shall bee by them respectively authorized shew cause before these Trustees on the 11th day of November next wherefore they deteyne from Mrs Mary Bourne, widdowe, the arreares of the tythes of the Hambletts of Crumpsall, Ardwicke and Bradford and other tithes within the parish of Manchester in the County of Lancaster from them due respectively, whereby shee is disabled to pay unto these Trustees the rent by her payable unto them: whereof they are not to fayle.—JO. THOROWGOOD, JO. HUMFREY, JO. POCOCKE, EDW. CRESSETT, RI. SYDENHAM.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 974, *p.* 173.

## Holy Trinity, Chester.

Whereas the said Trustees the 11th of October 1655 ordered Mr James Hunt, receiver (among other thinges) to pay unto MR. THOMAS UPTON ministr of *Trinity in Chestr* the yearely summe of 16li out of the rectory of Wallezy in the County of Chestr the same to be accompted from the 25th day of March 1655 and to be continued unto him from time to time till further order, it is ordered that the said 16li a yeare out of the said rectory of Wallezy be discharged and that the same be transferred and from time to time paid unto the said Mr Upton out of the rents and proffitts of the impropriate rectory of Ashton and Thornhill in the County of Derby the same to be accompted from the 29th day of September last and to be from time to time continued unto him for such time as he shall discharge the duty of the minister of the said place or untill further ordr of these Trustees; and Mr James Hunt, receiver, is hereby appointed to pay the same unto the said Mr Upton accordingly: provided that this ordr be first entred with the auditor.—JO. THOROWGOOD, RI. SYDENHAM, JO. POCOCK, JO. HUMFREY, RI. YONG.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 972, *p.* 526. June 27, 1656.

## Altham; Manchester.

Ordered that the yearely sume of 30li be and the same is hereby graunted to the ministr of *Altham* chappell in the County of Lancaster to and for increase of maintenance, His July 1, 1656.

Highness and the Councell having approved of the said graunt, and that the same be from time to time paid unto Mr JOLLY ministr of Altham chappell aforesaid (approved according to the Ordinance for Approbacon of Publique Preachers) out of the rents and proffitts of the rectory of Ribchester in the said county the same to be accompted from the 25th of March last and to be from time to time continued and paid to the said Mr Jolly for such time as he shall discharge the duty of the ministr of the said place or untill further ordr of these Trustees: provided that this ordr be first entered with the auditor.—JO. THOROWGOOD, JO. HUMFREY, EDW. CRESSETT, RI. SYDENHAM, JO. POCOCK.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 972, *p.* 547.

Whereas these Trustees have the 16th of October 1654 and 6 of May 1656 ordered that the yearely sume of 120li should be from time to time paid unto Mr RICHARD HERRICK one of the ministrs of Manchestr in the County of Lancastr to be paid out of several particulars in the said orders menconed and Mr Stockdale, receiver, certifyes that he cannot receive several of the said particulars in arreare whereby he cannot fully satisfy the said orders, it is ordered that such of the said arreares as hee cannot satisfy as aforesaid hee pay and satisfy unto the said Mr Herrick out of the residue of the revenue within his receipt satisfying each yeares arreares out of the revenue due for the said yeare: provided that this ordr bee first entred with the auditor.—JO. THOROWGOOD, ED. CRESSETT, RI. SYDENHAM, JO. HUMFREY, JO. POCOCK.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 972, *p.* 549.

---

## St. Oswald's, Chester.

uly 2 1656. *Oswalds in Chestr*, "see book of augmentations for tithes, page 542."—*Lambeth MS. vol.* 970, *p.* 156.

Whereas the curacy of the parish church of *Oswalds in* the County of *Chestr* being in the provision of these Trustees Mr EDWARD NABBS preacher of the Gospel was by ordr of the 10th of June last appointed ministr of the said church who

is since approved by the Commissioners for Approbacon of Publique Preachers for that purpose: it is ordered that the said M^r^ Nabbs shall have for his said service after the rate of 80^li^ a yeare to be accompted from the 25^th^ day of March last past, which M^r^ James Hunt, receiver, is to pay unto him out of the rents and proffitts of delinquent impropriacons within the said county not otherwise setled by these Trustees: provided that this ordr be first entered with the auditor. And for the better advancing of a competent maintenance for the said M^r^ Nabbs for the future, it is ordered that the parishioners of the said parish be consulted withall who are to certifye what they will advance towards the said M^r^ Nabbs his maintenance, whereupon these Trustees will take into further consideracon what further yearely allowance to make him for the future.—JO. THOROWGOOD, RI. SYDENHAM, JO. POCOCK, EDW. CRESSETT, JO. HUMFREY.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 972, *p.* 542.

---

## Hawkshead; Cartmel.

Ordered by consent that further day bee given for the determinacon of the causes betweene the parishion^rs^ of *Hawkeshead* in the County of Lancaster and M^r^ Kirby tennant of the tythes of Hawkeshead aforesaid in ord^r^ to their composure of the differences in the meane time till the one and twentieth day of October next.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 970, *p.* 162. July 3, 1656

Whereas Thomas Preston Esq^r^ by indenture dated the 12^th^ of March 1648 hath conveyed the rectory of *Cartmell* in the County of Lancaster (among other thinges) for the raising of fourscore pounds a yeare for the ministr of Cartmell aforesaid, in pursuance of the said conveyance and of the trust in us reposed it is ordered that M^r^ Robert Stockdale, rec^r^, do from tyme to tyme pay unto M^r^ PHILIP BENNETT ministr of Cartmell aforesaid (approved according to the Ordinance for Approbacon of Publique Preachers) the said yearely sume of fourscore pounds out of the profitts aforesaid, to be accompted from the last receipt and to be from tyme to tyme continued and paid to the said M^r^ Bennett for such time as he shall discharge the duty of the ministr of the said place or untill

further ordr of these Trustees: provided that this ordr be first entred with the auditor and the said Mr Bennett is hereby continued ministr of the said parish church and appointed from tyme to tyme to discharge the duty of the ministr of the said place till further ordr of these Trustees in that behalfe.—JO. THOROWGOOD, RI. SYDENHAM, RA. HALL, ED. CRESSETT, JO. POCOCK.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 970, *p.* 164.

---

## Church Hulme; Altcar; Bolton & Clapham.

Whereas Sr Richard Grosvenor by indenture dated the 15th of December, 1646 hath conveyed the rectory of ffarne als ffarndon in the County of Chester in trust as by the said conveyance is expressed; and whereas the Commissioners for Compounding have by their order bearing date the 21st of July 1648 among other things setled 18li a yeare out of the proffitts of the said rectory upon the minr of *Church Holme* in the said county, it is ordered that Mr James Hunt, receiver, doe from time to time pay unto Mr JOHN RAVENSHAW minister of Church Holme aforesaid (approved according to the Ordinance for Approbacon of Publique Preachers) the said yearely sume of 18li out of the profitts of the rectory aforesaid, the same to be accounted from the 22nd day of february last and to be from time to time continued and paid to the said Mr. Ravenshawe for such time as he shall discharge the duty of minister of the said place or untill further order of these Trustees: provided that this ordr bee first entred with the auditor.—JO. THOROWGOOD, JO. HUMPHREY, RI. SYDENHAM, JO. POCOCK, RI. YONG.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 970, *p.* 159.

Whereas Richard Lord Molineux by indenture dated the vi of February 1648 hath conveyed the tithes of *Alcar* in the County of Lancaster in trust for the raising of 70li a yeare for the ministr of Alcar aforesaid, in pursuance of the said conveyance and of the trust in us reposed, it is ordered that Mr Robert Stockdale, recr, doe from time to time pay unto Mr NATHANIEL BROWNSWORD minr of Alcar aforesaid (approved according to the Ordinance for Approbacon of Publique

Preachers) the said yearely sume of 70li out of the proffitts of the aforesaid tithes, the same to be continued and from time to time paid unto the said Mr Brownsword for such time as he shall discharge the duty of the minr of the said place or until further ordr of these Trustees: provided that this ordr bee first entred with the auditor.—Jo. THOROWGOOD, RA. HALL, EDW. CRESSETT, RIC. SYDENHAM, JO. HUMFREY.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 970, *p.* 1655-6.

Ordered that Mr Chamberlayne doe perfect the account of the proffitts of the rectories of *Boulton and Clapham* in the Counties of York and Lancaster with the auditor and the auditor is to dispatch the said account and report the same with all convenient speed.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 974, *p.* 193.

---

## Ober Kellet; Manchester; Malpas; Cartmel.

Whereas Sr Henry Compton by indenture dated the 10th of March 1647 conveyed the rectories of Bolton and Clapham in the Counties of York and Lancaster in trust as by the said conveyance is expressed, and whereas the Commissioners for Compounding etc. have by their ordr bearing date the 17th day of May 1649 ordered 50li a yeare out of the said rectory unto the chappell of *Overkellett* in the parish of Bolton in the county of Lancaster, and Mr MICHAEL ALTHAM hath been ministr of Overkellett aforesaid ever since August 1655, it is ordered that Mr Humfreey Harwood, recr, doe pay unto the said Mr Altham the sume of 25li for an halfe yeare to him due out of the said rectory the 25th of March last: provided that this ordr be first entred with the auditor.—Jo. THOROWGOOD, Jo. HUMPHEY, RI. SYDENHAM, Jo. POCOCK, RI. YONG.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 970, *p.* 159. July 10 1656.

Whereas Sr Henry Compton by indenture dated the 10th of March 1647 hath conveyed the rectories of Bolton and Clapham in the Counties of York and Lancaster in trust as in and by the said conveyance is expressed and whereas the Commissioners for Compounding etc. have by their order bearing date the 17th day of May 1649 ordered 50li a yeare

out of the said rectories unto the chappell of Overkellet in the parish of Bolton in the County of Lancaster a ꝑporcon of which said allowance is to be abated answerable to the abatement of the rent of the said rectory and Mr Michael Altham hath been minister of *Overkellett* aforesayd ever since August 1655, it is ordered that Mr Robert Stockdale, recr, do from tyme to tyme pay unto the said Mr ALTHAM minister of Overkellet aforesaid (approved according to the Ordinance for Approbacon of Publique Preachers) the yearely summe of 45li out of the rents and profitts of the aforesaid rectory of Bolton, the same to be acompted from the 25th of March last and to be from time to time continued and paid to the said Mr Altham for such tyme as he shall discharge the duty of the minister of the said place or till further ordr of these Trustees : provided that this ordr be first entred with the auditor.—JO. THOROWGOOD, EDW. CRESSETT, JO. HUMFREY, RICH. YONG, RA. HALL,—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 970, *p.* 157.

Ordered that the auditor make report of the account of the gentlemen intrusted with the receipt of the proffitts in the tithes of *Manchester* in the County of Lancaster as also a particular of the meane proffitts received since the Trustees interest therein, according to order of the 22 of May last whereby the same was referred to him, by the 15th of August next.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 974, *p.* 188.

An award being made, by consent, by the referees of the cause betweene Mr Manwaring and Mr William Holland ministers of *Malpas* in the County of Chester and the inhabitants of the towneshipps of Broxton, Bickerton, Larton, Buckley and Egerton according to the order of reference of the 17th of June last, it is ordered that a copy of the said award be sent unto the said ministers for their subscription thereunto and to the apportionment of the tenthes according to the agreement in the said award mentioned, which is to be produced on the 22nd of August next whereupon the Trustees will proceed to settle the divisions according to the aforesaid awarde.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 991, *p.* 112.

To the Commissioners etc. We William Steele etc. the true and undoubted patrons of the viccarage of *Cartmell* in the County of Lancaster now become void have nominated etc. PHILLIP BENNETT minister of the Word to the said viccarage and church, praying etc. In witness whereof we have hereunto sett our handes and seales this 10th day of July in the yeare according to the conputation now used in England 1656.—JO. THOROWGOOD, RI. SYDENHAM, RA. HALL, RI. YONG, JO. HUMFREY.

Sealed and delivered in the presence of Nat. Overton, Phil. Meautyes.

*Lambeth MS., vol.* 983, *p.* 19.

---

## Billing; Chester Poor.

Att the councell at Whitehall. Whereas the Trustees for Maintenance of Ministers have presented to the approbacon of His Highness and the Councell the severall augmentacons following:— 15

Lancaster. To the minister of *Billing* 30 0 0

His Highness the Lord Protector and the Councell doe approve thereof and order that the same bee paid accordingly.

Hen. Scobell, Clerk of the Councell.

*Lambeth MS., vol.* 977, *p.* 33.

Ordered that Mr Lawrence Steele treasr doe forthwith pay unto the several members and officers of the late hierarchy hereafter menconed the several sums hereafter menconed out of the arreares of rent due before the 6th January 1649 viz:

Chestr—

To Peter Warner and the rest of the poor officers of the Cathedrall of Chestr 20l to be distributed by Mr Yong according to their respective necessities.

*Lambeth MS., vol.* 967, *p.* 101.

## Duckinfield.

Thursday, 17 July, 1656. Att the Councill at Whitehall. Whereas the Trustees for Maintenance of Ministers have certified unto His Highness and the Councill the severall augmentacons hereafter named viz:—

Chester—

To the minister of *Duckinfield* over and above 40li formerly settled 20 0 0

His Highness the Lord Protector and the councell doe approve the said severall augmentacons and order that the same be paid accordingly.

Hen. Scobell, Clerk of the Councell.

*Lambeth MS., vol. 977, p.* 33.

---

## Backford; Manchester.

July 21, 1656. Whereas the curacy of the parish church of *Backford* in the County of Chester was formerly at the care of the late Bishops of Chester and now at the provision of these Trustees it is ordered that Mr JOHN WILSON minister of the Word be settled minister of the said church provided he first secure the approbacon of the Commissioners for Approbacon of Publique Preachers.—JO. THOROWGOOD, EDW. CRESSETT, RI. SYDENHAM, JO HUMFREY, JO. POCOCK.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 974. *p.* 191.

Tuesday, 22 July, 1656. Whereas by an order of the first of ffebruary last it was referred to a committee to consider how an augmentacon of 100li p an. might be given to Mr JOHN WIGGIN for his incouragment in the worke of the ministry in *Manchester*, ordered by his Highness the Lord Protector and the councell that it be recomended to the Trustees for Maintenance of Ministers to settle the said augmentacon of 100li p an. upon the said John Wiggan and to cause the same to be paid unto him out of their treasury togeather with the arrears thereof from the 29th day of December 1654, the former order of restraint notwithstanding.

Hen: Scobell Clerk of the Councell.

*Lambeth MS., vol.* 977, *p.* 36.

## Backford.

August 1, 1656.

Whereas the curacie of the parish church of *Backford* in the County of Chestr being heretofore at the care and provision of the Deane and Chapter of Chestr, impropriators thereof, the same is since devolved upon these Trustees who, have united the towneshipp of Moston and halfe the towneshipp of Chauleton within the parish of Maries in Chestr to the said parish; and the present maintenance of the ministr of Backford aforesayd, with the said towneshipp united as aforesayd, amounteth to the yearely value of $11^{li}$, it is ordered that M$^{r}$ JOHN WILSON (approved according to the Ordinance for Approbacon of Publique Preachers) be and he is hereby instituted ministr of Backford aforesayd according to former order in that behalfe and that the yearlie summe of fiftie poundes be and the same is hereby graunted unto him out of the tithes and proffitts of the impropriate rectory of Backford aforesayd to and for his maintenance and support; and that M$^{r}$ James Hunt, receiver, doe from time to time pay the same unto the sayd M$^{r}$ Wilson for such time as he shall continue to discharge the dutie of the ministr of the sayd place or further order of these Trustees: provided that this order be first entred with the auditor.—JO. THOROWGOOD, RA. HALL, RI. SYDENHAM, JO. POCOCK, RICHARD YONG.—*Lambeth MS., vol. 972, p. 570.*

---

## Weaverham.

August 8, 1656.

Ordered that the prosecuting of the suites depending for the recovery of the tythes of *Weverham* in the County of Chester, let unto Collonall Gerrard, for trying the Trustees tytle thereunto be left to the management of the said Collonal Gerrard and such as he shall entrust and the solicitor is to deliver to him such writings as are needfull for that purpose who is to give unto these Trustees an account from time to time of the proceedings in the said cause.—JO. THOROWGOOD, JO. HUMFREY, RI. SYDENHAM, JO. POCOCK, RA. HALL.—*Lambeth MS., vol. 974, p. 199.*

## Bolton; Wyresdale.

gust 15, 1656. Whereas S[r] Henry Compton by indenture dated the 10[th] of March 1647 conveyed the rectories of Bolton and Clapham in the Counties of York and Lancaster in trust as by the said indenture is expressed, and whereas the Commissioners for Compounding etc. have by their ord[r] bearing date the 17th of May 1649 ordered 100[li] a year out of the said rectory unto the church of *Bolton* in the county of Lancaster, it is ordered that M[r] Robert Stockdale, rec[r], do from time to time pay unto M[r] JOHN JAQUES minister of Bolton aforesayd (approved of according to the Ordinance for Approbacon of Publique Preachers) the said yearlie sume of 90[li] out of the profitts aforesaid to be accounted from the 25[th] day of March last and to be from time to time continued and paid to the say[d] M[r] Jaques for such tyme as he shall discharge the duties of the minister of the say[d] place or untill further ord[r] of these Trustees: provided that this order be first entred with the auditor.—JO. THOROWGOOD, JO. POCOCK, RALPH HALL, RI. SYDENHAM, JO. HUMFREY.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 970, *p.* 170.

Whereas S[r] Henry Compton by indenture dated the 10[th] of March 1647 hath conveyed the rectories of Clapham and Boulton in the Counties of York and Lancaster in trust as by the say[d] conveyance is expressed and whereas the Commissioners for Compounding etc have by their order bearing date the 17[th] of May 1649 ordered 30[li] a yeare out of the said rectories unto the ministr of the chappell of *Wyersdale* in the County of Lancaster, it is ordered that M[r] Robert Stockdale, receiver, doe from time to time pay unto M[r] THOMAS DENNY ministr of Wyersdale aforesayd (approved according to the Ordinance for Approbacon of Publique Preachers) the sayd yearely sume of 30[li] out of the proffitts aforesayd, to be accompted from the 25[th] day of March last and to be from time to time continued and paid to the said M[r] Denny for such time as he shall discharge the dutie of the ministr of the sayd place or untill further ord[r] of these Trustees: provided that this ordr be first entred with the auditor.—JO. THOROW-

GOOD, JO. POCOCK, RA. HALL, RICHARD SYDENHAM, JO. HUMFREY.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 970, *p.* 171.

---

## Thornton in Lonsdale; Caton; Bolton; Wyresdale; Ribchester.

Ordered that Mr Humfrey Harewood, receiver, doe demand and receive of Mr Ralph Rymer late receiver of the rents and proffitts of the rectory of *Thornton in Lonsdale* in the Counties of York and Lancaster all arreares of rent of the said rectory incurred since the first of December 1641 and give an account thereof to these Trustees on the 30th day of October next.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 974, *p.* 202. August 29, 1656.

Ordered that Mr Humfrey Harwood, recr, doe pay unto MR JAMES SCHOOLCRAFT minister of *Caton* in the County of Lancr the summe of 60li out of the ꝑfitts by him recd out of the impropriate rectories of Bolton and Clapham in the County's of York and Lancaster due before the 25 day of March last in full of all arreares to him due from these Trustees for his augmentations till the sayd 25 day of March last: provided that his ordr be first entred with the auditor.—JO. THOROWGOOD, JO. HUMFREY, JO. POCOCK, EDW. HOPKINS, RI. SYDENHAM.—*Lambeth MS.. vol.* 970, *p.* 177.

Whereas the charge of mainteyning the ministr of the parish church of *Thornton in Lonsdale* in the Counties of Yorke and Lancastr is incumbent upon these Trustees in whom the rectorie of Thornton aforesayd, parcell of the possession of the late Deane and Chapter of Worcester, is vested it is ordered that the yearely summe of 60li be continued unto Mr JOHN WARGENT ministr of Thornton aforesayd (approved according to the Ordinance for Approbacon of Publique Preachers) out of the rents and proffitts of the rectory of Thornton aforesayd the same to be continued and from time to time paid unto him for such time as he shall discharge the duetie of the ministr of the sayd place or untill further order of these Trustees and Mr Humfrey Harwood, receaver, is hereby appointed to pay the same accordingly: and

whereas the Committee for Plundered Ministrs have by order of the 29th of September 1652 graunted unto the sayd Mr Wargent 50li a yeare out of the sayd rectorie there sequestered from Sir John Causfield papist and delinquent, farmer thereof under the Deane and Chapter of Worcester, for increase of his maintenance and whereas the pencon of 20 markes a yeare was payable out of the premisses by the said Deane and Chapter unto the vicar of Thornton aforesayd, in all 63li 6s 8d a yeare, ordered that the sayd Mr Harwood doe pay unto the sayd Mr Wargent all arreares of the said 63li 6s 8d a yeare to him due out of the said rectorie from the 29th of September 1654 to the 29th of August instant: provided that this ordr be first entred with the auditor.—Jo. THOROWGOOD, Ri. SYDENHAM, Jo. POCOCKE, Ra. HALL, Edw. HOPKINS.—*Lambeth MS., vol. 972, p. 590.*

Whereas Sr Henry Compton by indenture dated the 10th of March 1647 hath conveyed the rectories of Bolton and Clapham in the Counties of York and Lancaster in trust (among other thinges) for the raising of 100li a year for the minister of *Caton* in the County of Lancaster, in pursuance of the sayd conveyance and of the trust in us reposed it is ordered that Mr Robert Stockdale, recr, doe from tyme to tyme pay unto Mr JAMES SCHOOLCRAFT minister of Caton aforesayd (approved according to the Ordinance for Approbacon of Publique Preachers) the sayd yearely summe of 100li out of the profitts of the aforesayed rectories; the same to be accounted from the 25th day of March last and to be from tyme to tyme continued and paid to the said Mr Schoolcraft for such tyme as he shall discharge the duty of the minister of the said place or untill further order of these Trustees: provided that this order be first entred with the auditor.—Jo. THOROWGOOD, JOHN HUMFREY, Edw. HOPKINS, Jo. POCOCK, Ri. SYDENHAM.—*Lambeth MS., vol. 970, p. 176.*

Ordered that Mr Humfrey Harwood, recr, doe pay unto Mr JOHN JACQUES minister of *Boulton* in the County of Lancaster the summe of 50li out of the proffitts by him recd out of the impropriate rectories of Bolton and Clapham in the

Counties of York and Lancaster due before the 25th of March last in full of all arreares to the sayd Mr Jaques due from these Trustees for his augmentacon till the sayd 25 day of March: provided that this ordr be first entred with the audr.—JOHN THOROWGOOD, JO. HUMFREY, RI. SYDENHAM, JO. POCOCK, EDW. HOPKINS.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 970, *p.* 177.

Ordered that Mr Humfrey Harwood, recr, doe pay unto MR THOMAS DENNY minister of the chappell of *Wyersdale* in the parish of Lancaster in the County of Lancaster the sume of 20li out of the proffitts by him recd out of the impropriate rectories of Bolton and Clapham in the County of York and Lancaster due before the 25 day of March last in full of all arreares to him due from these Trustees for his augmentacon till the sayd 25 day of March last: provided that this order be first entred with the auditor.—JO. THOROWGOOD, JOHN HUMFREY, EDW. HOPKINS, JO. POCOCK, RI. SYDENHAM.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 970, *p.* 177.

Whereas the curacy of the parish church of *Ribchester* in the County of Lancaster is at present destitute of a minister the same being within the care and provision of these Trustees, it is ordered that Mr Wm INGHAM minister of the Word be setled minister of the said church, provided he first procure the approbacon of the Commissioners for Approbacon of Public Preachers in that behalfe.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 974, *p.* 202.

---

## Rochdale Tithes.

Ordered that the bond entred into by Mr Garthside for the payment of 48li on the 31st of May last be sent unto Mr Robert Stockdale, receiver, and the clarke is to deliver forth the same accordingly.—JO. THOROWGOOD, EDW. CRESSETT, JO. POCOCK, RI. SYDENHAM, RICHARD YONG. September 19, 1656.

*In margin.* Mr Garthside's bond to be sent to Mr Stockdale September 7th delivered the bond to Mr Meautys

*Lambeth MS., vol.* 974, *p.* 206.

## Blackburn; Ribchester.

)tember 19, 1656. Whereas it appeares by certificate from the auditor that there is due unto Mr RICHARD BRISCOE Lecturer of *Blackbourne* in the County of Lancaster one halfe yeares augmentacon ending the 29th of September 1654 amounting to the sume of 25li it is ordered that Mr Robert Stockdale, receiver, doe pay unto the said Mr Briscoe the said summe of 25li out of the arreares due out of the rectories of Ribchester and Wharton the 29th of September 1655, or either of them; provided that this order be first entred with the auditor.—JO. THOROWGOOD, EDW. CRESSETT, RI. SYDENHAM, JO. POCOCK, RI. YONG.—*Lambeth MS., vol. 972, p. 597.*

Whereas the rectorie of the parrish church of *Ribchester* in the County of Lancaster parcell of the possessions of the late Bishop of Chestr is vested in these Trustees in the right whereof the care of providing for the cure of the said church is likewise incumbent upon them it is ordered that the yearely summe of 70li be and the same is hereby graunted out of the profitts of the said rectorie to and for the maintenance of the ministr of the sayd parish church and annexed to the sayd cure and it is further ordered that the said 70li a yeare be from tyme to tyme paid unto Mr WILLIAM INGHAM ministr of Ribchester aforesayd (approved according to the Ordinance for Approbacon of Publique Preachers) for such tyme as he shall discharge the duty of the ministr of the sayd place or untill further order of these Trustees; and Mr Robert Stockdale, receiver, is hereby appointed to pay the same unto the said Mr Ingham accordingly: provided that this order be first entered with the auditor.—JOHN THOROWGOOD, EDW. CRESSETT, RICH. SYDENHAM, RICHARD YONG, JOHN POCOCKE.—*Lambeth MS., vol. 972, p. 591.*

---

## Various tithes; St. Oswald's, Chester.

ctober 9. 1656. Ordered that Mr James Hunt, receiver, doe inquire out some responsible person or persons to whom may be lett the tythes hereafter mensioned whereof he is to give publique

notice within the respective parishes in which the said tythes doe arise. In case more rent will not be obtayned than the particular sumes affixed to each rectory and tythes that then hee give notice to the respective persons who conveyed the said tythes to take leases from these Trustees of the said tythes respectively att the said rate or give further security to make good the said yearely vallues according to their covenantes by them entred into upon their respective conveyances and to make certificate of his doeinges therein by the 18th Novr next.

| The name of the rectory or tythe. | The name of the person conveying. | The date of the conveyance. | The yearely value conveyed. |
|---|---|---|---|
| Chestr. | | | |
| Plumstall rectory .. | Sr Orlando Bridgman | 3rd May 1646 ... | 140 o o |
| Stoake rectory ... | Henry Bunbury, gentleman | 25 January 1646 .. | 25 o o |
| Hospitall of St. Andrews | Sr Thomas Smyth... | 25 January 1646 ... | 110 o o |
| Overs rectory ... | Thomas Cholmondley Esquire | 4 March 1646 ... | |
| Wrenbury, Newhall, and Acton tythes | Robert Lord Viscount Kilmurry | 14 April 1647 ... | 120 o o |
| Bosley tythes in parish of Prestbury | Thomas Leigh Esquire | 16 Nov. 1648 ... | 56 o o |

*Lambeth MS., vol. 970, p. 185.*

Whereas the said Trustees the 2nd July 1656 ordered unto Mr EDWARD NABBS ministr of *Oswalds* in Chestr the yearely sume of 80li out of the rents and proffitts of delinquents impropriacons within the County of Chestr not otherwise setled by these Trustees; it is ordered that the said 80li a yeare bee paid unto the said Mr Nabbs out of the rents and profitts of the tythes of the hospitall of St Andrews in the said county conveyed by Sir Thomas Smyth upon his composicon with the Committee for Compounding etc. the same to be continued and from time to time paid unto him for such time as he shall discharge the duty of the ministr of the said place or untill further order of these Trustees; and Mr James Hunt, receiver, is hereby appointed to pay the same unto him accordingly; provided that this order bee first entred with the

auditor.—JO. THOROWGOOD, EDW. CRESSETT, JO. POCOCK, JO. HUMFREY, RI. SYDENHAM.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 970, *f.* 187.

---

## St. John's, St. Peter's, Chester; Rochdale.

ober 21, 1656. The Trustees having by order of the 26th of July 1655 allowed unto Mr JOHN PEMBERTON ministr of *Johns* in Chester the sume of 200li chargeing the same upon the particulars in the sayd ordr menconed in satisfaction of all arreares by him claymed for his sallary after the rate of 100 poundes a yeare ending the 25th of March 1655, after which proporcon these Trustees thinke fitt to make Mr JOHN GLENDOLE ministr of *Peters* in Chestr satisfaccon for the arreares of his sallary, being after the rate of 150li a yeare to the sayd tyme, of which he hath already received 275li out of the first fruits and tenthes as by certificate now produced under the hand of the auditor appeareth, soe that there remaines due after the sayd proporcon 25li to make up the sayd arreares 300li, being one moiety more than the said Mr Pemberton, according to the proporcon of his stipend exceeding one moiety of the said Mr Pemberton: it is therefore ordered that Mr Lawrence Steele, treasurer, doe forthwith pay unto the sayd Mr Glendole the sayd sume of 25li takeing the said Mr Glendoles acquitance in full discharge of all arreares due to the sayd 25 of March 1655: provided that this order be first entred with the auditor.—JO. THOROWGOOD, RICH. SYDENHAM, EDWARD CRESSETT, JOHN POCOCK, RA. HALL.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 972, *p.* 626.

Mr Bath

The Lord Biron tenant of the tythes of Rochdale with Saddleworth whereof you are viccar complaineth that he is very much obstructed in the receipt of the tythe by law due out of that rectory so that although the rectory bee of considerable value yet he scarce receiveth soe much as may inable him to pay the rent reserved unto us and the stipends payable to yourselfe and others. Wee hold it very equall that as wee shall expect the making good thereof by the tenant without any diminution so he should not be defrauded of his tythe by

the obstinacy or wilfulness of any the parishioners deteyning them from him, much lesse that they should receive any incouragement as we heare they doe from your selfe to that purpose which would be a very ungratefull retourne from you after our care to secure your pention, being so plentifully as we heare provided for by the viccarage in case we should withhold it from you. Wee shall desire and expect from you for the future that you would give that good example and encouragement to your parishioners in setting out their tythes that this unhappy contest betweene tenant and parishioner may be stayed and we put to no further trouble vindicating the tenants right which we must not see so palpably infringed. We are your loving friends—JO. THOROWGOOD, RA. HALL, RICH. SYDENHAM, JOHN POCOCK, JOHN HUMFREY.

ffor M^r^ Robert Bath minister of Rotchdale in the County of Lancaster these.

October 21, 1656.

*Lambeth MS., vol.* 974, *p.* 224.

---

## Harthill.

By the Trustees for the better Maintenance and Encouragement of Preaching Ministers and for Uniting of Parishes. October 26, 1656.

Whereas the rectorie of Malpas in the County of Chester is of the yearlie value of 400^li^ to which there are 2 incumbents and whereas the chappell of *Harthill* is and for all the time whereof the memorie of man is not to the contrary hath beene and so reputed esteemed and owned to be a parochiall chappell within the sayd parish of Malpas and the minister of the sayd chappell now hath and for all the time aforesayd hath had all the tythes within the towneshipp of Harthill and chappell aforesayd and are by estimation of the yearlie value of 15^li^; and whereas the townshipp of Broxton, Bickerton, Larton, Buckley and Egerton are all within the sayd parish of Malpas and County of Chester and 5 miles distant from the parish church of Malpas and but one mile distant from the sayd chappell of Harthill and the usuall way from Broxton to Malpas aforesayd is through the said townshipps of Harthill and the sayd

chapplerie and towneships aforesayd are fitt and convenient to be united and made one entire parish severed and divided from the sayd parish of Malpas, as by a survey thereof taken by vertue of a commission under the great seale of England in pursuance of an act of Parliament intituled an Act for providing Maintenance for Preaching Ministers and other Pious Uses appeareth; therefore upon due consideracon had of the sayd survey and full hearing parties and councell on all sides concerned we William Steele, Lord Chancellor of Ireland, S$^{r}$ John Thorowgood of Kensington, Knight, George Cowper, Richard Yong, John Pococke, Ralph Hall, Richard Sydenham, Edward Hopkins, John Humfrey and Edward Cressett Trustees for providing Maintenance for Preaching Ministers and for Uniting and Dividing of Parishes doe thinke fitt that the sayd chappell of Harthill and the sayd townshipps of Harthill, Broxton, Bickertòn, Larton, Buckley and Egerton and all messuages, lands, tenements and hereditaments within the sayd towneships and the precincts and lymitts thereof be and stand severed and divided from the sayd parish of Malpas and united, consolidated and made one distinct and intire parish and from henceforth deemed, reputed, taken and adjudged one distinct parish endowed with all gleabes, lands, tythes, rents, dueties, proffitts, advantages and availes whatsoever of the sayd rectorie from time to time ariseing, accrewing, renewing and groweing out of the towneships, fields, hambletts and precincts of Broxton, Bickerton, Larton, Buckley and Egerton aforesayd with their and every of their appurtenances, or which to the minister or curate of the sayd chappell of Harthill are from time to time belonging or appertaining with their appurtenances; and that the chappell of Harthill be the meeting place for the inhabitants of the sayd townships so united as aforesayd; and that there be from henceforth one rector and incumbent of the sayd parish of Harthill united as aforesayd to be from time to time presented, nominated and appointed by the patron of the said rectorie of Malpas and to be from time to time mainteyned out of the proffitts ariseing as aforesayd without any further charge upon the publique revenue; and that the first fruites of the rectorie of Malpas and of Harthill amounting to 93$^{li}$. 7. 6 shall from henceforth be

proporconatly divided betweene the incumbent of Malpas and the incumbent of Harthill, that is to say the incumbent of Malpas and his successor shall pay for the first fruites of the sayd rectorie of Malpas the sume of 82li . 2 . 6 and the incumbent of Harthill and his successors shall pay for the first fruites of the sayd benefices of Harthill the sume of 11li . 5 . 0; and that the tenthes of the sayd rectorie of Malpas and benefice of Harthill be likewise divided proporconably betweene the respective incumbents of Malpas and Harthill and their successors that is to say the incumbent of Malpas and his successors shall pay 8li . 4 . 13 a yeare for the tenthes of the sayd rectorie of Malpas and the incumbent of Harthill and his successors shall pay 1li . 2 . 6 a yeare for the tenthes of the said benefice of Harthill. Provided nevertheless and it is hereby further thought fitt by and with the consent of the present incumbents of Malpas aforesayd that during the sayd incumbents respective incumbencies the incumbent of the sayd parish of Harthill shall have the gleabeland, tythes, rents, dueties and proffitts of the sayd rectorie of Malpas ariseing within the sayd townships of Harthill, Broxton and Bickerton onely, and that the proffitts of the sayd rectorie ariseing within the said townships of Larton, Buckley and Egerton shall continue, remaine, and be to the sayd incumbents of Malpas respectively during their aforesayd incumbencies and no longer according to their respective rights and interests in the premisses as if this present division had not been made, any thing in these presents to the contrary thereof in any wise notwithstanding. All which we humbly certifie to his Highnesse the Lord Protector and the councill.—JO. THOROWGOOD, JO. HUMFREY, RI. SYDENHAM, JO. POCOCKE, EDWARD CRESSETT.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 991, *p.* 176.

---

## Hawkshead,

November 4, 1656.

There being noe report made hitherto of the matters in difference betweene Mr Richard Kirkby and the parishrs of *Hauxhead* in the County of Lancaster concerning the rent claymed by these Trustees out of the tythes of Hauxhead aforesayd, it is ordered that the sayd Mr Kirkby shew

cause by the 27 day of November instant wherefore he should not be proceeded against at law for the s[d] arreares.—Jo. THORNWOOD. EDWARD CRESSETT, Jo. POCOCK, RICHARD YONG. Jo. HUMFREY.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 970, *p.* 189.

---

## Swettenham.

ember 4, 1656. By the Trustees for the better Maintenance and Encouragement of Preaching Ministers and for Uniting of Parishes.

Whereas the church of Swettenham in the County of Chester is and so hath beene for all the tyme whereof the memory of man is not to the contrary a parish church distinct from any other and that the townshipps of Swettenham and Kermicham are and for all the tyme aforesaid have been adjudged, esteemed, reputed and taken to be one parish called the parish of Swettenham, of the yearely value of 40[li] or thereabout; and whereas the rectory of Astbury in the sayd county is of the yearely value of 300[li]; and whereas the towneship of Davenport within the parish of Astbury aforesaid is of the yearely value of 7[li] and 3 miles distant from the sayd parish of Astbury and halfe a mile distant from the sayd parish of Swettenham, and the towneshipp of Somerford Boothes within the parish of Ashbury and county aforesaid is of the yearely value of 20[li] and within one mile of the aforesayd parish of Swettenham and part thereof 3 miles distant from the sayd parish of Astbury, and the aforesaid towneshipps of Davenport and Somerford Boothes are very fit to be severed and divided from the sayd parish of Astbury and to be united to the parish church of Swettenham aforesayd and made one entire parish as by a survey of the sayd parishes and towneshipps taken by virtue of a commission under the great seale of England in pursuance of an act of Parliament intituled an Act for Preaching Ministers and other Pious Uses and of an ordinance of His Highness the Lord Protector and the Councill passed the 2[nd] day of September 1654 intituled an Ordinance for the better Maintenance and Encouragement of Preaching Ministers and for Uniting of Parishes appeareth; now upon due and mature consideracon had of the sayd survey

and heareing of parties on both sides thereunto, wee thinke fitt that the sayd towneshipps of Davenport and Somerford Boothes aforesayd and all messuages landes, tenements and hereditaments within the sayd towneshipps and the precincts and lymetts thereof be and stand severed and divided from the sayd parish of Astbury and united to the sayd parish of Swettenham and made one entire parish and that the same be from henceforth deemed and adjudged one entire parish and that the parish church of Swettenham be the meeting place for the inhabitants of the said parish of Swettenham and towneshipps of Davenport and Somerford Boothes, so united, from tyme to tyme to resort unto to heare the Word, and that there be from henceforth one minister and incumbent of the sayd parish so united as aforesayd to be from tyme to tyme presented unto upon every avoidance by the patrons of the said parish churches of Swettenham and Astbury by turnes and to be from tyme to tyme maintained out of the profitts arising as aforesayd and by the inhabitants of the said parish and towneshipps without any further charge upon the publique revenue, and that the sayd parish of Swettenham and towneshipps of Davenport and Somerford Boothes be deemed and adjudged one intire parish according to the purport, true intent and meaning of the sayd act and ordinance: all which we humbly certify to his Highness the Lord Protector and the Council.—RICH. SYDENHAM, JOHN POCOCK, RICH. YONG, RA. HALL, JOHN HUMFREY.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 991, *p.* 165.

---

## Ribchester; St. Andrew's Hospital, Denwall.

November 4, 1656. Ordered that M^r^ Robert Stockdale, receiver, doe inquire the true yearely value of the tythes of *Ribchester* in the County of Lancaster and some responsible person or persons to take the same and to certifie his doeinges therein to these Trustees on or before the 18^th^ day of December next when they appoint to lett the sayd tythes: whereof publique notice is to be given in the sayd parish.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 974, *p.* 227.

Ordered that S^r^ Thomas Smyth doe according to his conveyance in that behalfe give security for the making good of the yearely summe of 110^li^ out of the *hospitall of St. Andrewes* in the County of Chester by him conveyed upon his composicon for the uses in the conveyance thereof menconed in the . . . . [*sic*].—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 970, *p.* 201.

---

## Heapey.

10, At the councell at Whitehall.

On the humble peticon of the inhabitants of *Heapy* in the County of Lancaster showing that the chapel of Heapy lyeth within the parish of Leyland fower myles from the said parish church, in which parish there is but 40^li^ per an. belongs to the minister soe that the petitioners have at their own charge for severall yeares maintained him who officiates att the said chappell, and being not able to allowe a competency, M^r^ BOOKER a godly minister of the gospell who hath continued with them 2 yeares is ready to leave them; the petitioners conceiving that there is 22^li^ or thereabouts within the parish of Wharton yet undisposed of: ordered by his Highness the Lord Protector and the councell that it bee recommended to the Trustees for Maintenance of Ministers to setle on the minister who officiates at the said chappell of Heapy a convenient augmentacon for his better encouragement and maintenance.

W. Jessop, Clerk of the Councell.

*Lambeth MS., vol.* 977, *p.* 49.

---

## Thornton-in-Lonsdale.

5, Ordered that M^r^ John Squib, auditor, doe examine and state the accompt of M^r^ Richard Hill tenant of the tythes of *Thornton in Londale* in the County of York and Lancaster his disbursement of the rent from him due to these Trustees for the sayd tythes and report on Thursday next.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 974, *p.* 244.

## Hawkshead.

November 27, 1656.

Mr Richard Kirkby appearing by his councill according to the order of the 4th of November instant to shew cause why he should not be proceeded against at law for the arreares from him due for the tythes of *Hauxhead* in the County of Lancaster alleageth that he hath obtained a verdict against the parishioners of Hauxhead aforesayd for the arrears of tythes from them due unto him and that there is to be a new tryall the next assizes and therefore prayeth further day till the sayd tryall is over. It is ordered that he have further day till the 21st of Aprill next till which tyme proceedings at law against him are to be respited.—JO. THOROWGOOD, JOHN POCOCK, RA. HALL, RICH. YONG, JONH HUMFREY.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 970, *p.* 208.

---

## Holy Trinity, Chester.

November 30, 1656.

Whereas the said Trustees have the 2nd of June 1654 ordered that Thomas ffauconberge Esqr, Receiver Generall of the Publique Revenue, do forthwith issue and pay out of the proffiitts of first fruites and tenths unto Mr THOMAS UPTON minister of *Trinity* in Chester approved according to the Ordinance of Publique Preachers the sume of 72li to him due in full of all arreares ending the 25th of March last, which the said Mr Upton hath not hitherto received and hath therefore delivered up the said ordr to the said Trustees to be cancelled: it is therefore ordered that Mr Lawrence Steele, treasurer, doe issue and pay to the said Mr Upton the sume of 47li parcell of the said 72li to him due in full of all arrears ending the 25th of December last past, which the said Mr Steele is to pay out of the proffitts of tenths due for the yeare 1653 and payable by Mr Tho. Cruchly, recr.—JO. THOROWGOOD, RA. HALL, RI. SYDENHAM, E. HOPKINS, JO. HUMFREY.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 971, *p.* 34.

## Manchester.

November 31 [*sic*] 1656, Ordered that Mr Rochdale, receiver, let the small tythe of the parish of *Manchester* at the best rate he can get for the same; and that hee be assistant to Mrs Bourne tenant of a porcon of tithes within the parish of Manchester in her recovery of the said tithe from tyme to tyme that so she may be inabled to pay unto these Trustees the rent due unto them for the said tithe.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 974, *p.* 280.

---

## Downham.

December 2, 1656. Whereas the chappell of *Downeham* within the rectory of Whaley in the County of Lancaster is farr remote from any other church and the maintenance belonging to the minister thereof is but 10li a yeare these Trustees thinke fit that the yearely sume of 30li be graunted to and for increase of maintenance to the minister of the chappell of Downeham aforesaid and that the same be from time to time paid unto MR JEREMIAH HEY minister of Downeham aforesaid approved according to the Ordinance for Approbacon of Publique Preachers for such time as he shall discharge the duty of the minister of the said place: which we humbly certifie to His Highness the Lord Protector and the Councell.—JOHN THOROWGOOD, JOHN HUMFREY, RA. HALL, EDW. HOPKINS, RI. YONG.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 1004, *p.* 26.

---

## Rochdale and Saddleworth; Ringley.

Dec. 17, 1656. Gentlemen

Mr Gabriell Garthside informes us that diveres persons within the rectory of *Rochdale and Saddleworth* withold their tythes from the ffarmer, some of them to the evill example of others declare against the eqality of payment of them notwithstanding the carefull provision made by authority of Parliament and by His Highness and Councell whereby the partyes grieved may have speedy reliefe in such cases by the

justices in each county, wee are not a little sensible how farr such practices may disable us from answering to His Highness and Councell our trust in providing for ministers maintenance out of the rents to us payable out of tythes. How easily a remedy may be applyed by your assistance wee are very well assured and doe therefore make it our desires unto you that you would upon any just complaint of the .ffarmer or his agents against any for the detayner of tythes give such speedy and effectuall releife by putting in execucon the ordinances and authoritye to you given for that purpose as may prevent further tedious expenses att lawe and render the farmer capable of payment of his rent. Wee doubt not of your ready assistance in this case soe exceeding just and necessary.

Gentlemen
Your respective friends and servants
JO. THOROWGOOD, JO. HUMFREY, JO. POCOCK,
RA. HALL, RI. YONG,

To our honored friends the Justices of Peace in the Countyes of Lancaster and York. These.

*Lambeth MS., vol. 974, p. 267.*

Ordered that the yearly value of 18$^{li}$ bee and the same is hereby graunted to and for increase of the maintenance of the minister of *Ringley* in the County of Lancaster, His Highness the Lord Protector and the Councell having approved thereof the 27$^{th}$ of March 1656, and it is further ordered that the said 18$^{li}$ a yeare bee from tyme to tyme paid unto MR JOHN ANGIER, minister of Ringley aforesaid approved according to the Ordinance for Approbacon of Publique Preachers the 5$^{th}$ day of December instant, out of the impropriate rectory of Childwall in the said county for such time as hee shall discharge the duty of the minister of the said place or further order of these Trustees; to bee accompted from the 29$^{th}$ day of September last past and M$^{r}$ Robert Stockdale, receiver, is hereby appointed and authorised to pay the same unto him accordingly: provided that this order be first entered with the auditor.—JO. THOROWGOOD, RI. SYDENHAM, RI. YONG. RA. HALL, JO. POCOCK.—*Lambeth MS., vol. 993, p. 39.*

M$^{r}$

## Chester Free School.

December 19, 1656. Whereas these Trustees the 22nd of January 1654 ordered Mr Lawrence Steele, treasurer, to pay unto MR JOHN GREENHALGH late master of the *free school* within the city of Chester 33li 15s to him due for one yeare and a quarter ending the 24th day of December 1654 out of the proffitts of tenthes due for the yeare 1653 and 1654 and payable by Mr Cratchley, the same being for 3 partes of ffoure of his augmentation due for the said time, which ordr hath been hitherto fruitles in regard the said Mr Cratchley never paid any moneys into the treasury: it is ordered that the said Mr Steele doe pay the same out of the arrears of tenthes due for the said yeares and payable out of the city of Chester and North Wales being the receate intended the said Mr Cratchley. And it is further ordered that the said Mr Steele doe pay the said Mr Greenhalgh the further sume of 9li for one quarter more of his augmentacon to him due the 25th day of March 1655 which hee is to pay out of the arreare of tenthes due for the said yeare.—JO. THOROWGOOD, JO. HUMFREY, RA. HALL, RI. YONG, JO. POCOCKE.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 971, *p.* 260.

---

## Tithes.

December 25 1656. The accompt of Mr John Ritchett, receiver of tenthes within the Counties of Lancaster and Lincoln examined and stated by auditor Beale for the yeare 1655 upon which it appeareth that there is remaining in his hand the sume of 106li 1 . 9 for one yeare ending the 25th of December 1655. It is ordered that hee forthwith pay the same unto Mr Lawrence Steele, treasurer.—JO THOROWGOOD, JO. HUMFREY, JO. POCOCK, RA. HALL, RI. SYDENHAM.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 971, *p.* 260.

---

## Manchester; Ribchester.

December 31, 1656. Whereas the rectory of the parish church of *Manchester* in the County of Lancaster is appropriate to these Trustees upon

whom the care of providing for the cure of the said parish church is incumbent and Mr RICHARD HOLLINGWORTH one of the ministers of the said church is lately deceased, it is ordered that Mr HENRY NEWCOME preacher of the Gospell bee and hee is hereby constituted and appointed one of the ministers of Manchester aforesaid in the roome of the said Mr Hollingworth and that he doe officiate in the said parish church and preach unto and diligently instruct the inhabitants of the said parish and that hee shall have for his paines therein all stipends, salaryes, pencons and allowances whatsoever to the said service and employment annexed or in any wise belonging or appertaining, provided hee bee first approved of by the Commissioners for Approbacon of Publique Preachers. —RA. HALL, JO. HUMFREY, RI. YONG, RI. SYDENHAM, JO. POCOCKE.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 993, *p.* 55.

Whereas Richard Hollingworth late one of the ministers of Manchester in the County of Lancaster deceased the 3d day of November last, it is ordered that Mr Robert Stockdale, receiver, doe forthwith pay unto the executors or administrators of the said Mr Hollingworth all arreares of the augmentacon of 34li a yeare charged upon the impropriate rectory of Rochdale and 60li a yeare out of the tithes of Manchester in the said county to him due to the 29th day of September last.—JO. THOROWGOOD, RA. HALL, RI. YONG, JO. HUMFREY, JO. POCOCK.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 993, *p.* 55.

January 9 1656-7.

Ordered that Mr. Robert Stockdale, receiver, doe send the names of some responsible persons who are in arreare for small tythes of the parish of *Manchester* in the County of Lancaster and out of obstinacy and wilfulnesse detaine the same from these Trustees, to the end that they may be proceeded against for theire default. (Delivered January 12 1656).—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 974, *p.* 284.

Ordered that Mr William ffarmer, late receiver, doe give an accompt unto these Trustees of the bonds by him heretofore taken for the payment of severall arreares of tythes of the parish of *Manchester* in the County of Lancaster on the 26th of January instant. (Delivered January 12 1656).

This order transcribed and further day given till the 25th

of January instant. (Delivered 17th [January]).—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 974, *p.* 284.

Ordered that Mr — Wareing and Mr — Seed late tenants of the tythes of *Ribchester* in the County of Lancaster doe shew cause on the 26th of January instant why they should not pay the arreares of rent from them due unto these Trustees for the sayd tythes. (Delivered January 12 1656.) —*Lambeth MS., vol.* 974, *p.* 284.

January 16, 1656-7. Mr Booth haveing attended in behalfe of Mr Seede and Mr Wareing late tenants of the tythes of Ribchester in the County of Lancaster concerning the arreares of rent from them due unto these Trustees, for which no satisfaccon is now given, it is ordered that the said Mr Seede and Mr. Wareing have againe till the 21st instant to give unto these Trustees satisfaccon in writing in the premisses. (*ibid. p.* 295 on the 21 Jan. A further postponement allowed till the 23rd January).—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 974, *p.* 294.

In pursuance of an order of His Highness the Lord Protector and the councell of the 22nd of July 1656 it is ordered that Mr Lawrence Steele, treasurer, doe from time to time pay unto Mr JOHN WIGAN one of the ministers in *Manchester* in the County of Lancaster (approved according to the Ordinance for Approbacon of Publique Preachers the 7th of November 1656) the yearely sume of 100li for such time as he shall discharge the duty of the minister of the said place or untill further order of these Trustees; to be accompted from the 29th of September 1656.—JOHN THOROWGOOD, JOHN HUMFREY, RI. SYDENHAM, JO. POCOCK, EDW. CRESSETT.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 993, *p.* 63.

---

## Astbury.

January 21, 1656-7. Excepcons being now taken in the behalfe of the parish of *Astbury* in the County of Chester to the inquisicon upon which the Trustees former resolucon for the dividing of Somerford Booths and Davenport from the parish of Astbury

aforesaid and uniting them unto the parish of Swettenham in the said county was grounded, the Trustees doe appoint to reheare the said cause on the 17th day of ffebr next provided 3 weeks notice be given hereof to the incumbent and parishconers of the parish of Swettenham aforesaid.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 991, *p.* 180.

---

## Manchester.

Whereas the rectory of the parish church of *Manchester* in the County of Lancaster is appropriate to these Trustees upon whom the care of providing for the cure of the said parish church is incumbent and Mr Richard Hollingworth one of the ministers in the said church is lately deceased, it is ordered that Mr HENRY NEWCOMB approved according to the Ordinance for Approbacon of Publique Preachers the 10th of January instant be and he is hereby constituted and appointed one of the ministers of Manchester aforesaid in the roome of the said Mr Hollingworth and that he doe officiate in the said parish church and preach unto and diligently instruct the inhabitants of the said parish and that he shall have for his paines therein all stipends, sallaries, pencons and allowances whatsoever to the said service and imployment annexed or in anywise belonging or appertaineing, and it is further ordered that the yearly summe of 94li be from time to time paid unto him out of the rents and profitts hereafter menconed viz. the yearely summe of 60li out of the profitts of the tithes of Manchester aforesaid and the further yearely summe of 34li out of the rents and profitts of the rectory of Rochdale in the said County of Lancaster amounting in the whole to the said yearely summe of (74li; to be accompted from the 10th day of January instant and to be from time to time paid unto him for such time as he shall officiate there or until further order of these Trustees and Mr Robert Stockdale, receiver, is hereby appointed and authorized to pay the same to him accordingly.—EDWARD CRESSETT, JOHN HUMFREY, RICHARD YONG, RICHARD SYDENHAM, JO. POCOCK.—*Lambeth MS., vol.*, 993, *p.* 65. January 23, 1656-7.

## Whalley.

Tuesday, 27 January, 1656-7. Whereas the Trustees for maintenance of ministers have by their certificates of the 29th of May 1655 presented to his Highness and the councell for theire approbacon the severall augmentations *(inter alia)* of 20li p an. to the minister of *Whalley* in the County of Lancaster, His Highness and the Councell doe approve of both the said augmentacons and order that the same bee paid accordingly.

W. Jessop, Clerk of the Councell.

*Lambeth MS., vol.* 977, *p.* 61.

---

## Blackburn.

Jan. 29, 1656-7. Whereas these Trustees the 19 of September 1656 upon certificate from the auditor that there was due unto Mr MICHAILL BRISCOE, lecturer of *Blackburne* in the County of Lancaster one halfe yeares augmentacon ending the 29th of September 1654, amounting to the sume of 25li, ordered Mr Robt Stockdale, receiver, to pay the same unto him out of the arreares due out of the rectoryes of Ribchester and Wharton the 29th of September 1655 or either of them, which said money is paid into the treasury as by certificate from Mr Steele, treasurer, appeares; it is ordered that the said Mr Steele doe forthwith pay unto the said MR BRISCOE the said sume of 25li in full discharge of the said arreare.—EDW. CRESSETT, RI. SYDENHAM, JO. POCOCKE, RI. YONG, JO. HUMFREY.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 993, *p.* 75.

---

## St. Andrew's Hospital, Denwall.

February 5, 1656-7. The Trustees doe appoint on the 6th day of March next to lett the house and edifices called the hospital of Saint *Andrewes* of Denwall and parish church of Burton in the County of Chester conveyed by Sir Thomas Smyth upon his composicon at the rate of 110li a yeare over and above all taxes, charges and reprizes, whereof due notice is to be given to the said Sir Thomas. And Mr James Hunt, receiver, is to

inquire the true yearely value thereof and some responsible person or persons to take the same and certifie his doeing therein to these Trustees by the said tyme.—*Lambeth MS.*, *vol.* 974, p. 319.

---

## Warton Tithes.

Upon heareing of Edward Comin of Hilderston in the County of Lancaster clayming to a messuage and tenement and 11 acres of land thereto belonging tithe free in respect of which he alleageth Jeremiah Barns Esquire and Henry Porter Esquire tenants to these Trustees of the tithes of *Warton* claime tithes of the said Edward, these Trustees are now satisfied by the evidence to them produced by the said Edward Comins that the said messuage and lands are parcell of the possessions of the late monastery of Cockersand of the late order of the Premonstratensianes and is discharged from tithe during the continuance of the said lands in the actuall possession of the owners thereof [therefore Edward Comin left to quiet possession without molestation for tythe and the 2 renters to quiet enjoyment of lease.]—*Lambeth MS.*, *vol.* 974, *p.* 327. February 10 1656-7.

---

## Walton; Melling.

Ordered that the towneshipps of Kirkby and Symonswood within the parish of *Walton* in the County of Lancaster be severed and divided from the said parish of Walton and made one intire parish according to the survey returned in that behalfe unlesse good cause be shewen to the contrary before these Trustees on the 15th day of Aprill next; whereof the patron, incumbent and parisconers of the said parish are to have 30 dayes notice.—*Lambeth MS.*, *vol.* 991, *p.* 197. ffeb. 12 1656-7.

Ordered that the chappell of *Melling* in the parish of Halsall in the County of Lancaster bee divided from the said parish and made a parish of itselfe according to the survey returned in that behalfe unles good cause bee shown to the contrary before these Trustees on the 15th day of Aprill next;

whereof the patrons, incumbents and parishconers of the said parish are to have 36 days notice.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 991, *p.* 196.

---

## Manchester; Altham; Swettenham.

February 17, 1656-7. Mr ffarmer, late receiver, according to former order informeth hee did contract with severall persons of the parish of *Manchester* in the County of Lancaster for several tythes due unto these Trustees and took several bonds for the payment thereof amounting to about 28 bonds which upon the said agreement by consent betweene him and the persons entering into the said bonds were deposited in the hands of Mr Hollbrooke of Manchester to be by him kept as an indifferent person. [Stockdale to enquire after the bonds and receive them into his custody.]—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 974, *p.* 351.

Ordered that the yearly sume of 20li bee and the same is hereby graunted to the minister of *Altham* in the County of Lancaster over and above the 30li a yeare already in pay unto him and that the same be from time to time paid unto Mr THOMAS JOLLY minister of Altham aforesaid, approved according to the Ordinance for Approbacon of Publique Preachers, to hold for such time as hee shall discharge the duty of the minister of the said place or untill further order of these Trustees: which we humbly certifie to His Highness the Lord Protector and the Councell.—EDW. CRESSETT, JO. HUMFREY, GEO. COWPER, RI. SYDENHAM, JO. POCOCKE.—*Lambeth MS., vol.*, 1004, *p.* 40.

Upon hearing the excepcons of Wm Jackson in behalfe of the inhabitants of Somersford Boothes in the parish of Astbury in the County of Chester against the severing the said township from the said parish and uniting it to the parish of *Swettenham* in the said county according to the survey returned in that behalfe, the Trustees see noe cause to vary from their former resolucon of dividing the same as aforesaid and uniting the same to the said parish of Swettenham according to the order of the 4th of November

1656 in that behalfe and doe therefore confirme the said order.—EDW. CRESSETT, RA. HALL, JO. POCOCK, RA. YONG, RI. SYDENHAM.—*Lambeth MS., vol. 991, p.* 197.

---

## Whalley.

ffebr. 19, 1656-7.

In pursuance of an order of the late Committee for Reformacon of the Universities of the 10th of December 1651 it is ordered that Mr Robt. Stockdale, receiver, doe from time to time continue and pay unto Mr JEREMY MARSDEN minister of *Whalley* in the County of Lancaster, approved according to the Ordinance for Approbacon of Publique Preachers, the yearely sume of 60li, to hold for such time as hee shall discharge the duty of the minister of the said place or untill further order of these Trustees out of the rents and profitts of the rectoryes of Bolton and Clapham in the Countyes of Lancaster and Yorke; to bee accompted from the 25th of March 1656.—EDW. HOPKINS, RI. SYDENHAM, EDW. CRESSETT, RI. YONG, JO. HUMFREY.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 993, *p.* 79.

---

## Downham.

Tuesday 24, ffeb: 1656-7.

At the Councell at Whitehall.

Whereas the Trustees for Maintenance of Ministers have thought fitt that the yearlie sume of 30li bee graunted to and for increase of maintenance to the ministers of the chappell of *Downeham* within the parish of Whally in the County of Lancaster and that the same bee paid to Mr JEREMIAH HEY the present minister, approved according to the Ordinance for Approbacon of Publique Preachers, for such time as hee shall discharge the duty of the minister there, which they have certified to his Highness and the Councell for their approbacon, his Highness the Lord Protector and the Councell doe approve thereof and order that the same bee paid accordingly.

W. Jessop, Clerk of the Councell.

*Lambeth MS., vol.* 977, *p.* 70.

## Farndon.

March 4, 1656-7. Whereas the curacy of the parish church of *ffarndon* in the Countie of Chester is at present destitute of a ministr and Mr THOMAS MARTEN minister of the Word hath offered himselfe to these Trustees to be setled ministr there, it is ordered that the said Mr Marten be setled minister of the said church provided he first procure the approbation of the Commissioners for Approbation of Publique Preachers in that behalfe.—JO. THOROWGOOD, RI. SYDENHAM, RI. YONG, JO. HUMFREY, JO. POCOCKE.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 974, *p.* 358.

---

## Plemstall; Farndon; Whalley.

March 11, 1656-7. Upon complaint made that the rectory and tythes of *Plemstall* conveyed by Sir Orlando Bridgeman upon his composicon at the rate of 140li [are not worth so much, he is to shew cause why he should not pay as ordered].—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 974, *p.* 365.

See *ibid*, page 389, March 25 1657. Sir Orlando Bridgman dismissed from further trouble and attendance.

Whereas Sr Richard Grosvenor by indenture dated the 15° of December 1656 hath conveyed the rectory of *ffarne als ffarndon* in the County of Chester in trust for the ministers of such places as the Committee of Goldsmyths Hall should appoint; and whereas the said committee by their order of the 9° of June 1648 setled 50li a yeare out of the proffitts of the said rectory for increase of maintenance to the minister of ffarndon aforesaid; it is ordered that Mr James Hunt, receiver, doe from time to time pay unto Mr THOMAS MARLER minister of ffarndon aforesaid (approved according to the Ordinance for Approbacon of Publique Preachers the 10th day of March instant) the said yearely sume of 50li out of the profitts of the said rectory to hold for such time as he shall discharge the duty of the minister of the sayd place or until further order of these Trustees: to be accompted from the 25th day of December 1656.—RI. SYDENHAM, RA. HALL, GEO. COWPER, RI. YONG, JO. POCOCK.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 993, *p.* 121.

Ordered that the yearlie sume of 20li bee and the same is hereby graunted to the minister of *Whalley* in the County of Lancaster to and for increase of his maintenance, his Highness and the Councell haveing approved thereof the 27th of Januarie 1656, and that the same be from time to time paid unto Mr Wm MOORE minister of Whalley aforesaid (approved according to the Ordinance for Approbacon of Publique Preachers the 26° of June 1654) to hold for such time as hee shall discharge the duty of the minister of the said place or untill further order of these Trustees, out of the rents and proffitts hereafter menconed viz. the yearly sume of 18.12.6 out of the rents and proffitts of the rectory of Whalley aforesaid and the further yearly sume of 1.7.6 out of the rents and proffitts of the rectory of Sadleworth and Rotchdale both in the County of Lancaster and amounting in the whole to the said yearly sume of 20li: the same to be accounted from the 25th day of December 1656. And that Mr Robt. Stockdale, receiver, doe pay the same accordinglie.—EDW. CRESSETT, RA. HALL, RI. YONG, JO. POCOCKE, RI. SYDENHAM.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 993, *p.* 116.

---

## Bolton-in-the-Moors.

March 13, 1656-7.

To the Commissioners for Approbacon of Publique Preachers and all others whom it may concerne wee Wm Steele Lord Chancellor of Ireland, Sr John Thorowgood of Kensington, Knight, George Cowper, Richard Young, John Pocock, Ralph Hall, Richard Sydenham, Edward Hopkins, John Humphrey, and Edward Cressett Esqr, Trustees by severall acts of Parliament for Maintaining of Ministers and of an ordinance of His Highness the Lord Protector and the Councell intituled an Ordinance for the better Mainteyning and Encourageing of Preaching Ministers and for Uniting of Parishes, the true and undoubted patrons of the viccarage and church of *Bolton-in-the-Moores* in the County of Lancaster now become void by the death of the late incumbent or by any other ways howsoever, have nominated and presented and doe hereby nominate, present and appoint RICHARD

GOODWYN minister of the Word to the sayd viccarage and church praying the same Richard Goodwyn may be admitted to and setled in the sayd viccarage and church and vested with all the rights, members and appurtenances thereof (which we doe hereby conferre upon him) and that it would please you to doe and performe all other thinges requisite and necessary to be done in the premisse.

In witnesse whereof we have hereunto sett our handes and seales this 13th day of March in the yeare according to the conputacon now used in England 1656.—JOHN HUMPHREY, RI. SYDENHAM, JO. POCOCK, RI. YONG, RA. HALL.

Sealed and delivered in the presence of Phil. Meautys, Nat. Overton.

*Lambeth MS., vol.* 983, *p.* 36.

---

## Shotwick; Blackburn.

March 20, 1656 7. Whereas Thomas Glasier by indenture dated the 13th of Aprill 1647 hath conveyed the rectory of *Shotwick* in the County of Chester in trust for the minister of Shotwick aforesaid, in pursuance of the said conveyance and of the trust in us reposed it is ordered that Mr James Hunt, receiver, doe from time to time continue and pay unto Mr WM. HUITSON minister of Shotwick aforesaid (approved according to the Ordinance for Approbacon of Publique Preachers the 18° of March instant) the yearely sume of 50li out of the rents and profitts of the said rectory to hold for such time as he shall discharge the duty of the minister of the said place or untill further order of these Trustees: to be accompted from his last receipt. -EDW. CRESSETT, RA. HALL, JOHN HUMFREY, RI. YONG, JO. POCOCK.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 993, *p.* 127.

Clayme being made by divers inhabitants of the parish of *Shotwick* in the County of Chester of a pencon of 5li 6s 8d a yeare due to the minister of Shotwicke aforesayd, it is ordered that upon the petitioners makeing proofe of their sayd clayme the Trustees will take the sayd peticon into further consideration. *Lambeth MS., vol.* 974, *p.* 375.

March 25, 1657.

Whereas the yearely pencon of 5li 6 . 8 is payable out of the impropriate rectorie of *Shotwicke* in the Countie of Chester to the vicar of Shotwick aforesayd as by the survey of the sayd rectorie taken by the surveyors for Deane and Chapter lands appeareth, it is ordered that Mr James Hunt, receiver, doe demand and take of the tenant of the sayd rectorie a true copie of the lease thereof and informe himselfe whether the tenant be not by the said lease bound to pay the said pencon, and in case he be not by the sayd lease bound to pay the same that then the sayd Mr Hunt doe from time to time pay unto Mr WILLIAM HUITSON minister of Shotwicke aforesayd the sayd yearely pencon of 5li . 6 . 8 out of the rents and proffitts of the tythes of Shotwick aforesayd to be continued to him till further order of these Trustees; and that the sayd Mr Hunt doe transmitt the copie of the said lease to these Trustees by the fifth day of May next: and as to the arreares of the sayd pencon claymed by the sayd Mr Huitson it is further ordered that upon producing a copie of the sayd lease the Trustees will take the same into further consideracon. —RA. HALL, EDW. CRESSETT, JOHN HUMFREY, JO. POCOCK, RI. YONG.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 993, *p.* 127.

Ordered that the peticon of Mr Mariana Fleetewood tenant of the rectory of *Blackburne* in the County of Lancaster be referred to Mr Atkins, of counsell for these Trustees, who is desired to take consideracon thereof and certifie his opinion thereupon.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 974, *p.* 378.

---

## Farndon; Downham.

March 27 1657.

Whereas these Trustees by order of the 11° of March instant have continued the yearly sume of 50li unto Mr THOMAS MARLER minister of *ffarndon* in the County of Chester (approved according to the Ordinance for Approbacon of Publique Preachers) out of the rectory of ffarne als ffarndon in the said county conveyed by Sr Richard Grosvenor upon his composicon with the Commissioners for Compounding etc. to

bee accompted from the 25th day of March 1656, it is ordered that Mr James Hunt, receiver, doe pay unto the said MR MARLER in lieu of all former service by him performed there till the said 25 of December last, the sume of 6li.—JO. THOROWGOOD, JO. HUMFREY, RI. YONG, RA. HALL, JO. POCOCKE.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 993, *p.* 182.

Whereas these Trustees the 2nd of December 1656 graunted 30li a yeare unto the minister of *Downeham* in the County of Lancaster to and for increase of his maintenance, which is approved of by his Highnes and Councell the 24 of ffeb: 1656, it is ordered that the said 30li a yeare be from time to time paid unto Mr JEREMIAH HEY minister of Downeham aforesaid (approved according to the Ordinance for Approbacon of Publique Preachers the 25 day of January 1655) to hold for such time as he shall discharge the duty of the minister of the said place or untill further order of these Trustees, out of the rents and profitts of the rectory of Whalley in the said county to be accompted from the 25th of December 1656: and Mr Robert Stockdale, receiver, is hereby appointed to pay the same unto him accordingly.—JO. THOROWGOOD, EDW. CRESSETT, JO. POCOCK, RALPH HALL, JO. HUMFREY.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 993, *p.* 143.

---

## Stockport; Kirkby Fleetham.

Tuesday, 7 Aprill, 1657. At the Councell at Whitehall. Ordered by His Highness the Lord Protector and the Councell that it be recommended to the Trustees for Maintenanee of Ministers to settle such a further augmentacon on Mr EATON minister of *Stopford* in the County of Chester as shall compleat the augmentacon formerly setled to 100li p an. for his encouragement and maintenance.

W. Jessop, Clerk of the Councell.

*Lambeth MS., vol.* 977, *p.* 73.

At the Councell att Whitehall. Whereas the Trustees for Maintenance of Ministers have thought fitt to graunt the

Whereas the yearely pencon of 5li 6 . 8 is payable out of the impropriate rectorie of *Shotwicke* in the Countie of Chester to the vicar of Shotwick aforesayd as by the survey of the sayd rectorie taken by the surveyors for Deane and Chapter lands appeareth, it is ordered that Mr James Hunt, receiver, doe demand and take of the tenant of the sayd rectorie a true copie of the lease thereof and informe himselfe whether the tenant be not by the said lease bound to pay the said pencon, and in case he be not by the sayd lease bound to pay the same that then the sayd Mr Hunt doe from time to time pay unto Mr WILLIAM HUITSON minister of Shotwicke aforesayd the sayd yearely pencon of 5li . 6 . 8 out of the rents and proffitts of the tythes of Shotwick aforesayd to be continued to him till further order of these Trustees; and that the sayd Mr Hunt doe transmitt the copie of the said lease to these Trustees by the fifth day of May next: and as to the arreares of the sayd pencon claymed by the sayd Mr Huitson it is further ordered that upon producing a copie of the sayd lease the Trustees will take the same into further consideracon. —RA. HALL, EDW. CRESSETT, JOHN HUMFREY, JO. POCOCK, RI. YONG.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 993, *p.* 127. Marc 16

Ordered that the peticon of Mr Mariana Fleetewood tenant of the rectory of *Blackburne* in the County of Lancaster be referred to Mr Atkins, of counsell for these Trustees, who is desired to take consideracon thereof and certifie his opinion thereupon.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 974, *p.* 378.

---

## Farndon; Downham.

Whereas these Trustees by order of the 11° of March instant have continued the yearly sume of 50li unto Mr THOMAS MARLER minister of *ffarndon* in the County of Chester (approved according to the Ordinance for Approbacon of Publique Preachers) out of the rectory of ffarne als ffarndon in the said county conveyed by Sr Richard Grosvenor upon his composicon with the Commissioners for Compounding etc. to Marcl 165

By the Trustees for the better maintenance and encouragement of Preaching Ministers and for Uniting of Parishes.

Whereas there is an antient parochiall chappell called *Kirkby* chappell within the parish of Walton in the County of Lancaster of the yearly value of 52li 10 and 4½ miles distant from the said parish church of Walton and whereas there is a small hamlett called Symonswood within the parish of Walton aforesaid about 2 miles distant from the said chappelry of Kirkby and the profitts arising within the said hamlet are of the yearely value of 4li 13 . 4 or thereabouts and the said chappell of Kirkby and hamlet of Symonswood lye very fit and convenient to be severed and divided from the aforesaid parish of Walton and united consolidated and made one intire parish as by a survey thereof taken by vertue of a commission under the Greate Seale of England in pursuance of an act of Parliament intituled an Act for Providing Maintenance for Preaching Ministers and Other Pious Uses appeareth: therefore upon due and mature consideracon had of the said survey and full heareing parties and councell on all sides concerned wee William Steele Lord Chancellor of Ireland, Sr John Thorowgood of Kensington Knt, George Cowper, Richard Yong, John Pocock, Ralph Hall, Richard Sydenham, Jo. Humfrey. and Edward Cressett Esq, Trustees for providing maintenance for Preaching Ministers and for uniting and dividing of parishes doe thinke fitt that the said chappell of Kirkby and hamlett of Symonswood and all messuages, lands, tenements and hereditaments within the said chappell and hamlett and the precincts and limitts thereof be and stand severed and divided from the said parish of Walton and united, consolidated and made one distinct and intire parish and from henceforth deemed, reputed, taken and adjudged one intire parish and that there be from henceforth one rector and incumbent of the said chappell of Kirkby and Symonswood as aforesaid to be from time to time presented unto upon every avoydance by the patrons of the said rectory of Walton; and that the said rector and incumbent stand and be endowed with and shall have hold, possesse and enjoy all gleab lands, its, duties, profitts and emoluments whatsoever of

the said rectory of Walton ariseing, happening, growing and renewing within the said chappelry and townshipps in the precincts and limitts thereof with their and every of their appurtenances or which to the minister of Kirkby aforesaid are belonging or appertaining and that the premisses be held and from time to time enjoyed by the minister and incumbent of the said chapp[ll] of Kirkby and townshipp of Symonswood divided as aforesaid and his successors for his and their maintenance and livelyhood ; and that the chappell of Kirkby aforesaid be the meeting place for the inhabitants of the said chappell and towneshipp from time to time to resort unto to heare the Word.—RA. HALL, RI. SYDENHAM, JO. HUMFREY, RICH. YONG, JO. POCOCK.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 991, *p.* 216.

Upon mocon made in behalfe of M[r] Salmon patron of the rectory of *Melling* in the County of Lancaster for that noe proofe is made that the said patron hath according to former order in that behalfe bene duely summoned, it is therefore ordered that the heareing of the cause upon the survey returned for the dividing of the chappelry of Melling from the parish of Halsall be heard on the 7[th] day of May next without further notice to be given on either side.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 991, *p.* 209.

---

## Sandbach ; Plemstall ; Knutsford.

At the Councell at Whitehall. Tuesday, 28 Apr: 1657.

Whereas the Trustees for Maintenance of Ministers have thought fitt to graunt severall augmentacons for the better maintenance and encouragement of the ministers of the severall places after menconed that is to say to the minister of *(inter al)*—

*Sandbach* in the County of Chester ... xxx[li] p an.

all which severall augmentacons the said Trustees have certified to his Highness and the councell for their approbacon, his Highness the Lord Protector and the Councell doe approve thereof and order that the same be paid accordingly.

W. Jessop, Clerk of the Councell.

*Lambeth MS., vol.* 977, *p.* 74.

Whereas Mr COLLINGHAM minister of *Plemstall* in the County of Chester hath had and enjoyed, over and above the 50li a yeare augmentacon allowed unto him out of the rectory of Plemstall aforesaid conveyed by Sr Orlando Bridgman upon his composicon, 20li a yeare more in pursuance of former order of the Committee for Plundered Ministers, it is ordered that the said yearely summe of 20li be paid unto him the said Mr Collingham out of the profitts of the said rectory to hold for such time as he shall discharge the duty of the minister of the said place or untill further order of these Trustees : to be accompted from his last receipt and Mr James Hunt, receiver, is hereby appointed to pay the same unto him accordingly — JO. THOROWGOOD, JO. POCOCK, JO. HUMFREY, RICHARD YONG, RA. HALL.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 993, *p.* 184.

Ordered that the yearely sume of 25li bee graunted to and for increase of maintenance of the minister of *Knuttsford* in the County of Chester and that the same be from time to time paid unto Mr ROBERT HUNTER minister of Knuttsford aforesaid, approved according to the Ordinance for Approbacon of Publique Preachers to hold for such time as hee shall continue minister there which we humbly certifie to His Highness the Lord Protector and the Councell.—EDW. CRESSETT, JO. HUMFREY, RA. HALL, RI. SYDENHAM, RI. YONG.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 1004, *p.* 52.

---

## Melling.

May 12, 1657. Upon hearing parties on both sides to the survey returned for the divideing of the chappel of *Melling* from the parish of Hallsall in the County of Lancaster and upon due consideracon had of the said survey these Trustees are not satisfied to ground any judgment thereupon in regard of the imperfection thereof and doe therefore order that a certificate be graunted to the inhabitants of Halsall for the sueing out a new commission for a more perfect inquiry.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 974, *p.* 425.

## Altcar.

JOHN WALTON, clerk, admitted the 13th day of May 1657 to the cure of the parish church of *Alker* in the County of Lancaster upon a nomination exhibited the same day from ffrances Viscountesse Dowager Molyneux and certificates from Tho. Johnson, Jo. Tompson, Wm Brownsword, Pet. Stanywright, Wm Bell, Jo. Ashhurst, Thomas ffarrar. May 13, 1657.

The said John Walton was admitted the 15th day of May 1657 to the cure of the church or chappell of Alker aforesaid upon a nomination exhibited the same day from his Highnes the Lord Protector under the Great Seal of England.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 998, *p.* 32.

---

## Kirkby Fleetham.

Ordered that the yearly sume of 15li bee and the same is hereby graunted unto the minister of *Kirkby Fletham* in the County of Lancaster [? York] to and for increase of his maintenance, His Highnes and the Councell haveing approved thereof the 28th of Aprill last, and that the same bee from time to time paid unto the minister of Kirkby ffletham aforesaid [he] being first approved by the Commissioners for Approbacon of Publique Preachers.—RI. SYDENHAM, RA. HALL, JO. HUMFREY, JO. POCOCKE, RI. YONG.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 993, *p.* 191. May 26, 1657.

---

## Hindley.

Whereas these Trustees by order of the 10th of June 1656 graunted the yearely sume of 10li with approbacon of his Highnes and Councell unto Mr WILLm WILLIAMSON late minister of *Hinley* chappell in the County of Lancaster for increase of his maintenance out of the impropriate rectory of Childwall in the said county to be accompted from the 25th day of March 1656 and the said Mr Williamson deceased the 9th of ffebruary last the said chappell hath been supplied at the care of the relict of the said Mr Williamson till the 25 day of March last; ordered that the said 10li a yeare be continued and paid unto May 28, 1657.

the commissioners or administrators of the said Mr Williamson out of the profitts aforesaid till the said 25th of March last and Mr Robert Stockdale, receiver, is appointed to pay the same accordingly.—EDW. CRESSETT, JO. POCOCKE, RA. HALL, RI. SYDENHAM, JOHN HUMFREY.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 993, *p.* 198.

## Hawkshead.

May 29, 1657. CHRISTOPHER EDMONDSON clerk admitted the 29th day of May 1657 to the vicarage of *Hawkshead* in the County of Lancaster upon a presentation from Thomas Waringe of London merchant, the patron, exhibited the same day and certificates from Tho: Whitehead of Halton, John Jaques of Belton, Wm Marshall of Lancaster, Peter Atkinson of Ellell, Henry Porter, Seth Blackhurst.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 998, *p.* 76.

## Whalley; Manchester.

June 2, 1657. Claime being made to severall arreares alleaged to be due unto Mr MARSDEN late minister of *Whalley* in the County of Lancaster, now in Ireland, it is ordered that the auditor certifie when the payment of one hundred poundes a yeare graunted to him discontinued and how much is since paid him of the 60li a yeare graunted unto him and when paid.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 974, *p.* 438.

Mr Stockdale, receiver, acquainteth these Trustees with the grate decay of the chancell of the parish and collegiate church of *Manchester* the repairing whereof will be very chargeable: upon consideracon whereof and of the bonds formerly entred unto by severall persons for severall tithes within the parish of Manchester taken by Mr ffarmer, late receiver, upon the tenues by the said Mr ffarmer formerly informed to these Trustees and concerning how difficult it will be to recover the moneys due upon the said bonds by reason of the interruption put upon the receipt of the tythes of Manchester by reason of a former order of the Councell of State in that behalfe it being moved in their behalfe that in lieu of the monies due upon the said bonds they may put the

said chancell into good and sufficient repaire, it is ordered that upon the repaire of the said chancell as aforesaid the Trustees will take the said desire into further consideracon.—EDW. CRESSETT, RA. HALL, RICH. YONG, JO. POCOCK, JO. HUMFREY.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 974, *p.* 466.

Mocon being made in behalfe of the ministers of severall chappells within the parish of *Manchester* for satisfaccon for their paines for officiating there before the time their salaryes are lymitted by their respective orders in that behalfe, it is ordered that upon certificate of what arreares they have performed the Trustees will take the same into further consideracon.—EDW. CRESSETT, RALPH HALL, JO. HUMFREY, RICHARD SYDENHAM, JO. POCOCK.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 974, *p.* 454.

---

## Sandbach.

Ordered that the yearely sume of 30$^{li}$ be and the same is hereby graunted to the minister of *Sandebach* in the County of Chester to and for increase of his maintenance, His Highness and the Councell having approved thereof the 28$^{th}$ of April 1657, and it is further ordered that the said 30$^{li}$ a yeare be from time to time paid unto MR JOSEPH COPE minister of Sandebach aforesaid (appointed according to the Ordinance for Approbacon of Publique Preachers the 25$^{th}$ day of ffeb. 1656) to hold for such time as he shall discharge the duty of the minister of the said place or untill further order of these Trustees: to bee accompted from the 25$^{th}$ of March 1657 and that M$^{r}$ Lawrence Steele, treasurer, doe pay the same to him accordingly.—RA. HALL, JOHN HUMFREY, EDW. CRESSETT, RICHARD YONG, JO. POCOCKE.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 993, *p.* 217. June 4, 1657.

---

## Gorton.

M$^{r}$ W$^{m}$ LEIGH —— admitted the 17$^{th}$ day of June 1657 to the chappell of *Gorton* in the parish of Manchester in the County of Lancaster upon a nominacon exhibited the 5$^{th}$ day June 7. 1657.

of June 1657 from the inhabitants there and certificates from Ri. Heyricke, John Angier, John Harrison, Robt. Constantine, W^m^ Meeke, Ed^wd^ Jones.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 998. *p.* 52.

---

## ffree School, Chester.

June 9, 1657. Whereas the yearely salary of 22^li^ payable by these Trustees to the schoolemaster of the *ffree schoole of Chester* was by order of the 2^d^ of July 1652 to be paid unto MR JOHN GREENHALGH late schoolmaster of the said schoole, which hath beene paid him untill the 29 of March 1653 as by certificate from the auditor appeares, who [& he] claimes 2 yeares arreares thereof more ending the 25 day of March 1655 it is ordered that it be referred to M^r^ Yong to informe himselfe whether the said M^r^ Greenhalgh did continue schoolmaster of the said place till the 25 day of March aforesaid and out of what the said arreares may be paid if he can find any revenue for that purpose; which these Trustees doe order thereupon to be paid unto him accordingly.—EDW. CRESSETT, RA. HALL, RICH. YONG, JO. HUMFREY, JO. POCOCKE.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 993, *p.* 219.

M^r^ JOHN SHIRLOCKE late usher of the free schoole in the city of Chester claimes the arreares of the yearly summe of 19^li^ viz. 10^li^ a yeare stipend 9^li^ a yeare augmentacon for 1¾ years ending the 25 day of March 1655, it appearing by certificate from the auditor that the same was paid till the 25 Dec^r^ 1653 and 3^li^ over for part of the year 1654. It is ordered that it be referred to M^r^ Yong to informe himselfe whether the said M^r^ Shirlocke did continue usher of the said place till the said 25 day of March 1655 and out of what the said arreares may be paid if he can find any revenue for that purpose; which these Trustees doe order thereupon to be paid unto him accordingly.—EDW. CRESSETT, RA. HALL, JO. POCOCK, JO. HUMFREY, RICH. YONG.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 993, *p.* 219.

## Whalley.

These Trustees haveing setled 60li a yeare upon Mr JEREMY MARSDEN minister of the Gospell in *Whaley* and *Darwen* in the County of Lancaster charging the payment thereof upon the rectory of Boulton in the said county, it is ordered that the said Mr Stockdale forthwithe pay all arreares thereof to the 25th day of March last past as well out of the rents and profitts of the said rectory as out of other the revenues within his receipt; which the said Mr Stockdale is to pay to the said Mr Marsden or his lawfull assignee or assignees.—JO. THOROWGOOD, JO. HUMFREY, RA. HALL, JO. POCOCK, RICH. YONG.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 993, *p.* 215. June

Whereas it appeares by certificate from the auditor that the last halfe yeare of the allowance of 100li a yeare graunted to Mr MARSDEN minister of *Whaley* in the County of Lancaster was the 25 day of March 1655 and the discharge of the said allowance was the 9 of August 1655, it is ordered that he be paid after the said rate of 100li a yeare from the said 25 of March 1655 aforesaid to the said 9 of Aug. 1655 and that Mr Lawrence Steele, treasurer, doe pay the same unto him the said Mr Marsden accordingly: and whereas these Trustees have continued 60li a yeare unto him from the 25th of March 1656. who hath notwithstanding officiated from the said 9th of August till the said 25th of March for which noe satisfaccon is made unto him, it is therefore further ordered that in full discharge of the said service the said Mr Steele pay unto him the further summe of 20li all which the said Mr Steele is authorized and appointed to pay unto the said Mr Marsden or his lawfull assignee or assignees.—JO. THOROWGOOD, JO. HUMFREY, RA. HALL, JOHN POCOCK, RICH. YONG.—*ibid.*

---

## Manchester.

Whereas these Trustees have the 31 of December last ordered the arreares of the augmentacon of 34li a yeare June

graunted to Mr RICHARD HOLLINGWORTH late minister of *Manchester* out of the tithe of Rochdale and of 60li a yeare out of the tithe of Manchester unto the executors and administrators of the said Mr Hollingworth for that the said Mr Hollingworth deceased the 3d day of November last, it is ordered that all arreares of the said augmentation due the 3 day of November last be paid unto the said executors or administrators of the said Mr Hollingworth and that Mr Robert Stockdale, receiver, doe pay the same accordingly.—JO. THOROWGOOD, JO. HUMFREY, RA. HALL, RICH. YONG, JO. POCOCK.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 993, *p.* 215.

## Gorton.

7. Whereas the collegiate church of Manchester within the County of Lancaster being parochiall the tithes whereof and of the respective chappelries within the said parish are in the possession of these Trustees on whom the care of providing for the cure of the said church with the chappelrys thereto belonging is incumbent, it is therefore ordered that Mr WILLIAM LEIGH (approved according to the Ordinance for Approbacon of Publique Preachers the 17 day of June instant) be and he is hereby appointed minister of the chappell of *Gorton* within the said parish and that he diligently preach to and instruct the parishconers of the said chappelry and that he shall have for his said service the yearely summe of 40li out of the rents and profitts of the tithes of Manchester aforesaid to hold for such time as he shall discharge the duty of the minister of the said place or untill further order of these Trustees: and that Mr Robert Stockdale, receiver, doe pay the same unto the said Mr Leigh from time to time accordingly. —RALPH HALL, RICH. YONG, JO. HUMFREY, JO. POCOCK, RICH. SYDENHAM.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 993, *p.* 237.

## Hawkshead; Chester Free School; Altcar.

7. Whereas Richard Kirkby Esqr by indenture dated the 16 of July 1649 hath conveyed the tithes of Nibthwaite and Colton in the County of Lancaster in trust for the raising of

75li a yeare for the minister of Hawkeshead in the said county and whereas there is not for the present nor hath been for severall yeares last past any certaine setled minister at *Hawkeshead* aforesaid and the parochiall chappelry of Colton is within the parish of Hawkeshead aforesaid whereof Mr BRYAN WILLAN (appointed according to the Ordinance for Approbacon of Publique Preachers for the 8th day of June 1654) is and hath beene ever since the said conveyance minister, it is therefore ordered that so much of the aforesaid rent of 75li a yeare and the arreares thereof as the tithes of the said chappelry in proportion with the residue of the said parish are worth, not exceeding 30li a yeare, be allowed and paid to the said Mr Willan for such time as he shall discharge the duty of the minister of the said place or untill further order of these Trustees; and that Mr Robert Stockdale, receiver, doe pay the same unto him accordingly.—JO. THOROWGOOD, JO. POCOCK, EDW. CRESSETT, RICH. YONG, RALPH HALL.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 993, *p.* 250.

Whereas the stipend of 10li a yeare and the augmentacon of 9li a yeare is yet in arreare unto Mr JOHN SHIRLOCK late usher of the free schoole in the City of Chester for one yeare and ¾ ending the 25th day of March 1655 as also the sume of 3li for part of the yeare 1654 the said Mr Shirlock continueing usher there till the first day of May 1655, it is ordered that Mr Lawrence Steele, treasurer, doe pay unto the said Mr Shirlock the said arreares out of the arreares of profitts received by Mr James Hunt, receiver, for the said yeares and by him paid into the treasury.—JO. THOROWGOOD, EDW. CRESSETT, JOHN HUMFREY, JO. POCOCK, RI. YONG.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 993, *p.* 249.

Whereas the yearely sallary of 22li payable to Mr JOHN GREENHALGH late schoolemaster of the free schoole in the City of Chester is in arreares for the space of 2 yeares ending the 25th day of March 1655 as by an order of the 9th of June instant appeares, till when he continued schoolemaster there as by certificate now produced also appeares, it is ordered that Mr Lawrence Steele, treasurer, doe pay unto the said Mr Greenhalgh the said arreares out of the arreares of profitts

received by Mr James Hunt, receiver, and by him paid into the treasury.—Jo. THOROWGOOD, EDW. CRESSETT, JOHN HUMFREY, Jo. POCOCK, RI. YONG.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 993, *p.* 245.

Whereas Richard Lord Mollineux by indenture dated the 27th of ffebr 1648 hath conveyed the tithes of Alcar in the County of Lancaster in trust for the raising of 70li a year for the minister of *Alcar* aforesaid, in pursuance of the said conveyance and of the trust in us reposed it is ordered that Mr Robt. Stockdale, receiver, doe from time to time continue and pay unto Mr JOHN WALTON minister of Alcar aforesaid (appointed according to the Ordinance for Approbacon of Publique Preachers the 13th day of May 1657) the said yearely sume of 70li out of the profitts of the said tithes to hold for such time as he shall discharge the duty of the minister of the said place or until further order of these Trustees: to be accompted from the said 13th day of May 1657.—RI. SYDENHAM, RA. HALL, Jo. POCOCK, Jo. HUMFREY, RI. YONG.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 993, *p.* 243.

---

## Altham; Hawkshead.

Whereas these Trustees the first of July 1656 graunted unto Mr THOMAS JOLLEY minister of *Altham* chappell in the County of Lancaster the yearely sume of 30li out of the rectory of Ribchester in the said county to be accompted from the 25 of March 1656 and the said Mr Jolley complaines that he can receive noe benefit of the said order, it is ordered that Mr Robert Stockdale, receiver, doe pay all arreares of the said 30li a yeare due the 25 of March last unto the said Mr Jolley as well out of the said particular as out of other the arreares of profitts within his receipt not particularly disposed of.—EDW. CRESSETT, Jo. POCOCK, RA. HALL, RICH. YONG, RICH. SYDENHAM.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 993, *p.* 264.

Upon the humble peticon of WILLIAM KEMP minister of the Word it is ordered that upon his makeing out his title to the twenty poundes a yeare pencon by him claimed out of

the tithes of *Hawkeshead* in the County of Lancaster the Trustees will give such further order for M^r^ Kirby present possessour of the said tithes his payment thereof, unlesse he shew good cause to the contrary, as shall be just.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 974, *p.* 489.

---

## Preston.

GEORGE THOMASON clerke . . . admitted the second Ju day of July 1657 to the vicarage of *Preston* in the County of Lancaster upon a presentation exhibited the 1^st^ day of July 1657 from Sir Richard Haughton Baronet the patron and certificates from Robert Asheton, Ri. Heyricke, Edw. Gee, John Harrison, Tho^s^ Johnson, W^m^ Meeke.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 998, *p.* 67.

---

## Manchester.

These Trustees haveing the 9^th^ of July 1655 setled the Ju maintenance of the ministers of the severall chappelries in the parish of *Manchester* in the County of Lancaster to be accompted from the 25 of March 1655, it is ordered that soe much of the said allowances as hath beene paid unto them before the said time be allowed for such time as they shall discharge the cures of the respective chappell in right whereof the same hath beene paid them and that it be accordingly allowed upon the accompt of M^r^ Robert Stockdale, receiver.—EDW. CRESSETT, JO. POCOCKE, RA. HALL, RI. SYDENHAM, RICH. YONG.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 993, *p.* 263.

---

## Altham.

At the Council at Whitehall.

Whereas the Trustees for Maintenance of Ministers have Jul thought fitt that the yearely sume of 20^li^ be graunted to the minister of *Altham* in the County of Lancaster over and above the 30^li^ p ann. already in pay to him and have certified the same to His Highness and the Councill for their approbacon His Highness and the Councell doe approve thereof

and order that the same be paid unto Mr THOMAS JOLLY minister of Altham aforesaid from the 25th of March last.

Hen. Scobell, Clerk of the Councell.

*Lambeth MS., vol. 977, p. 80*

---

## Macclesfield.

Thursday, July 23, 1657. At the Councell at Whitehall.

On reading and consideracon of the humble petition of the Mayor, Aldermen and others well effected inhabitants of the borrough and precinct of *Macclesfield* in the county Palatine of Chester shewing that the late King James in the 3rd yeare of his raigne did graunt a yearely stipend of 50li to be paid by the receiver of the revenues within that county to the mayor of the said borrough for the time being for the use of a Godly and learned minister to preach the word of God to the people thereof and of the villages thereunto belonging within the fforrest of Macclesfield, which was constantly paid till the yeare 1653 from which time it hath been discontinued, the revenue out of which it arose being disposed another way; and that the said towne and village adjacent are within the impropriate parish where many of the people live at severall miles distance from the place of the publique assembly: ordered by his Highness the Ld Protector and the Councell that it be recomended to the Trustees for Maintenance of Ministers to settle on the minister of Macclesfield aforesaid an augmentacon of 50li by the yeare (in lieu of the said stipend) for his better maintenance and encouragement.

Hen: Scobell Clerk of the Councell.

*Lambeth MS., vol. 977, p. 92.*

---

## Duckinfield; Preston.

July 24, 1657. Ordered that the yearely sume of 20li be and the same is hereby graunted to and for further increase of maintenance to Mr SAMUEL EATON minister of *Duckenfield* in the County of Chester approved by the Commissioners for Approbacon of Publique Preachers over and above the 40li a yeare already

in pay unto him, His Highness and the Councell haveing approved thereof the 17 of July 1656; and that the same be from time to time paid unto the said Mr Eaton for such time as he shall discharge the duty of the minister of the said place or untill further order of these Trustees: to be accompted from the 17th day of July 1656 aforesaid: and that Mr Lawrence Steele, treasurer, doe pay the same unto him accordingly.—JO. THOROWGOOD, EDW. CRESSETT, RICH. SYDENHAM, JO. POCOCK, RALPH HALL.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 993, *p.* 287.

Ordered that upon setling some godly able minister in the parish church of *Preston* in Amoundernesse in the County of Lancaster the yearely summe of 40li be, upon approbacon of His Highnes and Councell, setled for increase of his maintenance.—JO. THOROWGOOD, EDW. CRESSET, JO. POCOCK, RICH. SYDENHAM, RALPH. HALL.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 993. *p.* 288

---

## Altham; Free School. Chester; St. Oswald's, Chester.

These Trustees haveing by order of the first of July 1656 graunted 30li a yeare unto Mr — JOLLY minister of *Altham* in the County of Lancaster out of the rectory of Ribchester in the said county, it is ordered that from the 25 of March last Mr Robert Stockdale, receiver, doe forbeare makeing any further payment of the said augmentacon unto the said Mr Jolly, these Trustees haveing by order of this day made other provision for the same from the said 25 of March last.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 993, *p.* 297. July 31. 1657.

Ordered that the yearely summe of 20li be and the same is hereby graunted to the minister of *Altham* in the County of Lancaster over and above the 30li a yeare already in pay unto him to make up his augmentacon 50li a yeare, His Highnes and the Councell having approved thereof; and that the said 50li a yeare be from time to time payd unto Mr THOMAS JOLLEY minister of Altham aforesaid approved by the Commissioners for Approbacon of Publique Preachers to hold for such time as he shall discharge the duty of the minister of the said place or untill further order of these Trustees: to be

accompted from the 25 of March 1657 : and that Mr Lawrence Steele, treasurer, doe pay the same unto him accordingly : and all former orders graunting any augmentacon out of any other particulars are from the said 25 day of March 1657 discharged. —JO. THOROWGOOD, EDW. CRESSETT, RICH. SYDENHAM, JOHN POCOCK, RALPH HALL.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 993, *p.* 290.

Whereas Mr Wm LIPTROTT was elected master of the free schoole in the City of *Chester* at an assembly of the Mayer, Alderman, Sherriffes and Comon Councell of the said city the 13th of March 1656 in the roome and place of Richard Vaughan late master there, it is ordered that the yearely sume of 36li be from time to time paid unto the said Mr Liptrott to hold for such time as he shall discharge the duty of the schoolemaster of the said place or untill further order of these Trustees out of the rents and profitts hereafter menconed viz. the yearely summe of 27li out of the rectory of Bodon, the further yearely summe of 1li out of the profitts of the fishing tithes of Dee mills, the further yearely sume of 1li out of the rectory of Budworth, the further yearely summe of 1li out of the tithes of Wyrwyn and Croughton, the yearely penson of 1li issueing out of Eastham all in the County of Chester and the further yearely summe of 5li out of the rectory of Sauley in the County of Derby amounting in the whole to the said yearely summe of 36li, the same to be accompted from the 25th day of March last past; and that Mr James Hunt, receiver, doe pay the same unto the said Mr Liptrott accordingly.—JO. THOROWGOOD, EDW. CRESSETT, RA. HALL, JO, POCOCK, RICH. SYDENHAM.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 993, *p.* 295.

Whereas Mr Thomas Wyrall was elected usher of the free schoole in the citie of *Chester* att an assembly of the Mayor, Aldermen, Sheriffs and Comon Councell of the said city the 13 of March 1656 in the roome and place of Ralph Heath late usher there, it is ordered that the yearly sume of 19li bee from time to time paid unto the said Mr WYRALL to hold for such time as hee shall discharge the duty of the usher of the said schoole or untill further order of these Trustees out of the rents and profitts hereafter menconed vizt the yearly

sume of 4li out of the profitts of the fishing tithes of Dee Mills, the further yearly sume of 12s out of the tithes of Wirwin and Croughton, the yearely pencon of 3/4 issueing out of Eastham, the further yearly sume of 2li 13 . 4 out of the rectory of Maryes in Chester, the yearly pencon of 1li 3 . 4 issuing out of Christleton, the yearely pencon of 8/- issueing out of Doddleston and the further yearely sume of 10li out of the rectory of Wybbonbury, all within the City of Chester and amounting in the whole to the said yearely sume of 19li ; the same to be accompted from the 25th day of March last : and that Mr James Hunt, receiver, doe pay the same unto the said Mr Wyrall accordingly.—JOHN THOROWGOOD, EDW. CRESSETT, RA. HALL, RI. SYDENHAM, JO. POCOCK.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 993, *p.* 294.

Whereas these Trustees by their orders of the 2d June 1656 and 9th of Octobr 1656 graunted unto Mr EDWARD NABBS minister of *Oswalds in Chester* in the County of Chester the yearely sume of 80li out of the particulars in the said order menconed, to be accompted from the 25th of March 1656, of which he hath hitherto received but the sume of 50li, it is ordered that Mr Lawrence Steele, treasurer, doe pay all arreares of the said 80li a yeare over and above the said 50li due and incurred till the 24th day of June last, he haveing since that time wholly relinquished the said place.—JOHN THOROWGOOD, EDW. CRESSETT, RA. HALL, JO. POCOCK, RI. SYDENHAM.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 993, *p.* 291. July 31, 1657.

---

## Shotwick.

Ordered that Mr James Hunt, receiver, doe satisfie and pay unto Mr HEWETSON minister of *Shotwick* in the County of Chester the augmentacon of 50li a yeare to him graunted out of the rectory of Shotwick as also the pencon payable to him out of the said rectory according to former order of these Trustees in that behalfe or certifie the obstrucon therein to these Trustees by the 9 day of September next.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 980, *p.* 2. Aug. 7, 1657.

## Knutsford; Swettenham; Harthill; Middlewich; Whitchurch.

Thursday, 27 August, 1657. Att the Councell at Whitehall.

Whereas the Trustees for Maintenance of Ministers have certified to His Highness and the Councell for their approbacon these augmentacons following viz. *(inter al.)*

Chester—

To the minister of Knuttesford ... 25li p ann.

His Highness the Lord Proctector and the Councell doe approve thereof and order that the same bee paid according to the respective orders of the said Trustees.

Hen. Scobell, Clerk of the Councell.

*Lambeth MS., vol.* 977, *p.* 81.

Whereas the Trustees for Maintenance and Encouragement of Preaching Ministers and Uniting of Parishes by their severall certificates in that behalfe have certified to His Highness and the Councell that they thinke fitt * * * *

That the townshipps of Davenport and Somerford Booths in the County of Chester and all messuages, lands, tenements and hereditaments within the said towneship and the parish and limitts thereof bee and stand severed and divided from the parish of Astbury in the said county and united to the parish of *Swettenham* in the said county and made one entire parish * * * * *

That the chappell of *Harthill* and the towneshipps of Harthill, Burton, Bickerton, Larton, Buckly and Egerton in the County of Chester and all messuages, lands, tenements and hereditaments within the said townshipp and the precinct and limitts thereof be and stand severed and divided from the parish of Malpas in the said county and united, consolidated and made one distinct and entire parish. * * * * * *

His Highness the Lord Protector and the Councell doe approve of and confirme the same according to the true intent and meaning of the said severall certificates.

Hen. Scobell, Clerk of the Councell.

*Lambeth MS., vol.* 1015. *p.* 18.

At the Councell at Whitehall.

Ordered by his Highness the Lord Protector and the councell that it be recommended to the Trustees for Maintenance of Ministers to settle upon the minister of *Middlewich* in the County of Chester an augmentacon of 50li per *an.* for his better maintenance and encouragement.

Hen : Scobell Clerk of the Councell.

*Lambeth MS., vol. 977, p.* 89.

At the Councell at Whitehall.

Ordered by his Highness the Lord Protector and the councell that it be recommended to the Trustees for Maintenance of Ministers to settle on the minister of *Whitchurch* in the County of Chester a yearely augmentacon of 50li for his better maintenance and encouragement.

Hen : Scobell Clerk of the Councell.

*Lambeth MS., vol. 977, p.* 90.

---

## Bromborough.

August 28, 1657.

Whereas the curacy of the parish church of *Brombrough* in the County of Chester is att present destitute of a minister, the cure whereof is at the provision of these Trustees, it is ordered Mr Wm DUNN minister of the Word (approved by the Commissioners for Approbacon of Public Preachers) bee and hee is hereby appointed minister of the said parish church and that hee take care of the cure thereof by preaching to and diligently instructing the parishconers of the said parish and that hee shall have for his said service all fees, sallaryes, stipends and allowances to the minister of the said church due or of right accustomed; and whereas George Penruddocke Esqr by indenture dated the 13th of July 1648 hath conveyed the tithes of Brombrough and Brimstage in trust (among other things) for the raiseing of 40li a year for the minister of Brombrough aforesaid, it is therefore further ordered that the said 40li a yeare be continued and from time to time paid unto the said Mr DUNN out of the profitts of the said tythes; to hold for such tyme as hee shall discharge the duty of the minister of the said place or untill further order of these

Trustees: and that Mr James Hunt, receiver, doe pay the same unto him accordingly.—JO. THOROWGOOD, RA. HALL, RI. YONG, RI. SYDENHAM, JO. POCOCKE.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 993, *p.* 314.

---

## Preston.

Thursday, 17 Sept. 1657. Att the Councell at Whitehall.

Whereas the Trustees for Maintenance of Ministers have certified unto His Highness the Lord Protector and the Councell for their approbacon these augmentacons following viz. *(inter al)*—

Lancaster—

To the minister of *Preston in Amoundernesse* xli per an.

His Highness and the Councell doe approve of the said severall augmentacons and order that the same be paid accordingly.

Hen: Scobell Clerk of the Councell.

*Lambeth MS., vol.* 977, *p.* 85.

---

## Caton.

Sept. 18, 1657. Mr JAMES BOWKER . . . admitted the 18th day of September 1657 to the chappell of *Caton* in the parish of Lancaster upon a presentation exhibited the same day from his Highnes the Lord Protector under his seal manuall and certificates from Tho: Bucke, Edw Holbrooke, Jer. Scholes, Jo. Wigan, Tho. Holland, Jo. Holland, Jo. Walker, Robt. Birche.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 998, *p.* 102.

---

## Swettenham.

[? Sept. 18, 1657] Whereas the church of *Swettenham* in the County of Chester is, and soe hath been for all time whereof the memory of man is not to the contrary, a parish church distinct from any other and the towneshipps of Swettenham and Kirmincham are and for all the time aforesaid have been adjudged, esteemed, reputed and taken to bee one parish called the

parish church of Swettenham of the yearly value of forty poundes or thereabouts and whereas the rectory of Astbury in the said county is of the yearely value of 300li and whereas the tythes of the said rectory within the towneship of Davenport within the parish of Astbury aforesaid viz. the yearely value of 7li and the said towneship is 3 miles distant from the said parish church of Astbury and halfe a myle distant from the said parish of Swettenham, and the tythes of the said rectory of Astbury within the towneship of Somerford Boothes in the parish of Astbury aforesaid are of the yearly value of 20li and the said towneship is within one myle of the aforesaid parish of Swettenham and part thereof 3 myles distant from the said parish of Astbury and the aforesaid towneshipps of Davenport and Somerford Boothes are very fit to be severed and divided from the said parish of Astbury and to be united to the parish church aforesaid and made one entire parish: wee Wm Steele, Lord Chancelour of Ireland, Sr John Thorowgood of Kensington, Knight, George Cowper, Richard Yong, John Pococke, Ralph Hall, Richard Sydenham, John Humfrey and Edward Cressett Esquire, appointed Trustees for Maintenance of Ministers and Uniteing of Parishes by and in pursuance of an act of parliament entituled an Act for Providing Maintenance for Preaching Ministers and Other Pious Uses and of an ordinance of his Highnes the Lord Protector and the Councell entituled an Ordinance for the Better Mainteynance and Encouragement of Preaching Ministers and for Uniteing and Devideing of Parishes, which said ordinance is continued and confirmed by one other act of parliament entituled an Act and Declaracon touching severall acts and ordinances made since the 20th of Aprill 1653 and before the 3d of September 1654 and other acts etc.; have taken consideration of the survey of the said parishes and towneships taken by vertue of a comission under the Great Seal of England in pursuance of the first recited act and ordinance and doe adjudge it fitt and accordingly order and declare by and with the approbacon of his Highness the Lord Protector and the councell to us signified by their order with us remaining bearing date the 27th of August last made upon our certificate in that behalfe that the said towneshipps of Davenport and Somerford

Boothes aforesaid and all messuages, lands, tenements and hereditaments within the said towneshippes and the parish and limitts thereof bee and stand severed and divided and they are hereby severed and divided from the said parish of Astbury and united to the said parish of Swettenham, and they are hereby severed and divided as aforesaid and united and consolidated to and with the said parish of Swettenham and made one entire parish; and that the said parish of Swettenham and towneshipps of Somerford Boothes and Davenport bee from henceforth deamed and adjudged one entire parish: and wee doe further by and with the approbacon aforesaid order and appoint that the parish church of Swettenham bee the meeting place for the inhabitants of the said parish of Swettenham and towneshipps of Davenport and Somerford Boothes, soe united, from time to time to resort unto for publique worship and that there bee from henceforth one minister and incumbent of the said parish and towneshipps soe united as aforesaid, to be from time to time presented unto upon every avoidance by the patrons of the said parish churches of Swettenham and Astbury by turnes.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 990, *p.* 118.

---

## Harthill.

Sept. 18, 1657. Whereas the rectory of Malpas in the County of Chester is of the yearely value of 400li, to which there are 2 incumbents; and whereas the chappell of *Harthill* is and, for all the time whereof the memory of man is not to the contrary, hath been and soe reputed, esteemed and owned to be a parochiall chappell within the said parish of Malpas, and the minister of the said chappell now hath and for all the time aforesaid hath had all the tythes within the towneship of Harthill and chappell aforesaid and are by estimacion of the yearely value of 15li; and whereas the townships of Broxton, Bickerton, Larton, Buckley and Egerton are all within the said parish of Malpas and County of Chester and 5 miles distant from the parish church of Malpas and but one mile distant from the said chappell of Harthill and the usuall way from Broxton to Malpas aforesaid is through the said towneship of Harthill,

and the said chappelry and townships aforesaid are fitt and convenient to be united and made one parish severed and divided from the said parish of Malpas as by survey thereof taken by vertue of a Commission under the Great Seale of England in pursuance of an act of Parliament intituled an Act for Providing Maintenance for Preaching Ministers and Other Pious Uses appeareth: therefore upon due consideracon had of the said survey and full heareinge parties and councell on all sides concerned, wee William Steele Lord Chancell^r of Ireland, Sir John Thorowgood of Kensington K^t, George Cowper, Richard Yong, John Pocock, Ralph Hall, Richard Sydenham, John Humfrey and Edward Cressett Esq^rs appointed Trustees by the said act and ordinance for providing maintenance for preaching ministers and for uniting and dividing of parishes continued and confirmed by one other act of Paliament intituled an Act and Declaration touching severall acts and ordinances made since 20^th of April 1653 and before the 3^d of Sept. 1654 and other acts etc. doe adjudge it fit and accordingly order and declare by and with the approbacon of His Highnes the Lord Protector and the Councell to us signified by order with us remaining beareing date the 27^th day of August 1657 made upon our certificate in that behalfe, that the said chappell of Harthill and the said towneships of Harthill, Broxton, Bickerton, Larton, Buckley, and Egerton and all messuages, landes, tenem^ts and hereditam^ts within the said townships and the precinct and limits thereof be and stand severed and divided from the said parish of Malpas and united, consolidated and made one distinct and intire parish and from henceforth deemed, reputed, taken and adjudged one distinct parish; and that the chappell or church of Harthill be the meeting place for the inhabitants of the said chappelry and township to resort unto for publique worship and that there be one minister and incumbent of the said church or chappell and that hee be endowed with and that he shall have, hold, possesse and enjoy all gleab landes, tithes, rents, duties, profitts, advantages and availes whatsoever of the said rectory of Malpas from time to time ariseing, accrewing and growing out of the towneship, feilds, hamletts and precincts of Broxton, Bickerton, Larton and Egerton

aforesaid within their and every of their appurtances or which to the minister or curate of the said chappell of Harthill are from time to time belonging or appertaining with their appurtanances; and that the rector, minister and incumbent of the said parish of Harthill made and united as aforesaid be from time to time presented, nominated and appointed by the patron of the said rectory of Malpas and to be from time to time maintained out of the profitts arising as aforesaid without any further charge upon the publique revenue; and that the first fruites of the said rectory of Malpas and Harthill aforesaid amounting to 93li 7 . 6 shall from henceforth be proporconably divided betweene the incumbent of Malpas and the incumbent of Harthill, that is to say the incumbent of Malpas and his successors shall pay for the first fruites of the said rectory of Malpas the sume of 82li 2 . 6 and the incumbent of Harthill aforesaid and his successors shall pay for the first fruites of the said benefice of Harthill the sume of 11li 5 . 0 and that the tenthes of the said rectory of Malpas and of Harthill be likewise divided proporconably betweene the respective incumbents of Malpas and Harthill and their successors that is to say the incumbent of Malpas and his successors shall pay 8li 4 . 3 a yeare for the tenthes of the said rectory of Malpas and the incumbent of Harthill aforesaid and his successors shall pay 1li 2 . 6 a yeare for the tenthes of the said benefice of Harthill: provided nevertheless and it is hereby further ordered by and with the consent of the present incumbent of Malpas aforesaid that during the said incumbents respective incumbencies the incumbent of the said parish of Harthill shall have the gleab lands, tithes rents, duties and profitts of the said rectory of Malpas arising within the said townships of Broxton and Bickerton only and that the profitts of the said rectory arising within the said township of Larton, Buckley and Egerton shall continue, remaine and be to the said incumbent of Malpas respectively during theire respective incumbencies and noe longer or according to their respective rights and interests in the premisses as if the present division had not been, made anything in these presents to the contrary hereof contained in any wise notwithstanding. Given under our handes and

seales the 18th day of September in the yeare according to the conputation used in England 1657.—RI. YONG, RI. SYDENHAM, JO. HUMFREY, JO. POCOCK, RA. HALL.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 990, *p.* 163.

---

## Heapey.

Sept. 23, 1657. Mr JOHN BRERES . . . . admitted the 23rd day of Sept. 1657 to the chappell of *Heapey* in the parish of Leyland in the County of Lancaster upon a nominacon of the inhabitants there exhibited the same day and certificates from Wm Moore of Whalley, Leo. Clayton of Blackbourne, Rob Marsden of Clitherow, Hen. Andrewes of Barnsley, Jo. Kippur of Rossendale.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 998, *p.* 103.

---

## Silverdale.

Sept. 25, 1657. Ordered that Mr HARRISON preacher of the Gospell be setled curate of the chappell of *Silverdale* within the parish of Warton in the County of Lancaster provided he be first approved of by the Commissioners for Approbacon of Publique Preachers.—JOHN THOROWGOOD, EDW. CRESSETT, JO. HUMFREY, RICHARD YONG, RALPH HALL.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 993, *p.* 332.

Sept. 26, 1657. Mr SAMUEL HARRISON . . . . admitted the 26th day of September 1657 to the chappell of *Silverdale* in the parish of Warton in the County of Lancaster upon an order of the Trustees for Maintenance of Ministers exhibited the same day and certificate from —— [gap].—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 998, *p.* 111.

---

## Knutsford.

Oct. 2, 1657. Ordered that the yearly sume of 25li bee and the same is hereby graunted to the minister of *Knuttesford* in the County of Chester to and for increase of his maintenance, His Highnes and the Councell haveing approved thereof the 27 of Aug. 1657, and that the same bee from time to time paid unto Mr

ROBERT HUNTER minister of Knuttesford aforesaid, approved by the Commissioners for Approbacon of Publique Preachers the 15th of April 1657, to hold for such time as hee shall discharge the duty of the minister of the said place or untill further order of these Trustees; and Mr Lawrence Steele, treasurer, is hereby appointed to pay the same unto him accordingly: to bee accounted from the 29th day of September last.—JO. THOROWGOOD, EDW. CRESSET, JO. HUMFREY, RI. YONG, RI. SYDENHAM.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 993, *p.* 329.

---

## Longridge.

Octob. 14, 1657. Mr TIMOTHY SMITH . . . . admitted the 14th day of Octob. 1657 to the chappell of *Longridge* in the parish of Ribchester in the County of Lancaster upon a nomination exhibited the 25th day of Septmr 1657 from the inhabitants there and certificates from Charles Herle, Tho. Johnson, Ja: Wood, Sam Boden, Robt. Yates.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 998, *p.* 113.

---

## Various Tithes; Heapey.

Octob. 16, 1657. Whereas by the surveyors of the respective rectoryes and tithes hereafter menconed there is noe lease returned or estate proved to be in being and no estate is hitherto made out to these Trustees nor lease produced of the premisses the Trustees do therefore appoint to let the said tithes unless good cause bee shewn to the contrary on the 24th of November next, whereof Mr Matthew Langley, receiver, is to give due notice to the respective owners and possessors of the said tithes and to enquire and certifie the yearely values of them viz: To the respective possessors of the rectoryes and tithes of . . . counties.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 980, *p.* 17.

The like to Mr Robert Stockdale as to Mr Matthew Langley for Ribchester 17 Nov: next.

The like to Mr James Hunt, receiver, as to Mr Matthew Langley on page 17 on the 3rd day of November next,

Little Boddesworth, Longton tithe, parcell of Oswald } in the County of Chester.

The like to Mr James Hunt, receiver, as to Mr Langley page 20.

Chester—

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Bachford ... | ... | 70 . 0 . 0 |
| Chester Cathedrall, leastall and burying places | | 5 . 0 . 0 |

31 Nov: next.

*Lambeth MS., vol.* 980, *pp.* 18-22.

Sr the Trustees desire to speak with you if it may bee on the 27th instant about a caveat by you left concerning the augmentacon graunted to the minister of *Heapy* chappel.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 980, *p.* 26.

---

## Chester Cathedral.

Ordered that Mr Laurence Steele, treasurer, doe forthwith pay unto the severall members and officers of the late hierarchy hereafter menconed the several sumes hereafter menconed out of the arreares of rents due before the 6th of June 1649 viz. Oct. 21, 1657.

Chester—

To PETER WARNER and the rest of the poore officers of the Cathedrall of Chester 10li

*Lambeth MS., vol.* 993, *p.* 350.

---

## Heapey.*

Ordered that the yearely sume of 30li be and the same is hereby graunted unto the minister of the chappell of *Heapy* in the parish of Leyland in the County of Lancaster for increase of his maintenance, His Highness and the Councell haveing approved thereof, and that the same be from time to time paid unto Mr JOHN BRERES minister of Heapy aforesaid admitted thereunto by the Commissioners for Approbacon of Publique Preachers the 23rd day of Sept. 1657; to hold for such time as hee shall discharge the duty of the minister of the said place or untill further order of these Trustees: to be accompted from Oct. 23, 1651.

* The proper place for this entry should be p. 19 of the present volume. It has been accidently mi placed in sorting the entries.

the 29th day of Sept last: and Mr Lawrence Steele, treasurer, is hereby appointed and authorized to pay the same unto him from time to time accordingly.—Jo. THOROWGOOD, EDW. CRESSETT, Jo. POCOCK, JOHN HUMFREY, RICHARD YONG. *Lambeth MS., vol.* 993, *p.* 353.

---

## Macclesfield; Farndon.

Oct. 27, 1657. Ordered that the yearely sume of 50li bee graunted to and for increase of maintenance of the minister of the parish church of *Macclesfield* in the County of Chester, His Highnes and Councell haveing approved thereof, and that the same bee from time to time paid unto Mr JAMES BRADSHAWE minister of the said parish approved by the Commissioners for Approbacon of of Publique Preachers; to hold for such time as hee shall discharge the duty of the minister there or further order of these Trustees; and that the same bee paid out of the rents and profitts of the impropriate rectory of ffarndon in the said county conveyed by Sr Richard Grosvenor, delinquent, upon his composicon with the Commissioners for Compounding now vested in these Trustees: and that Mr James Hunt, receiver, doe pay the same unto him accordingly.—Jo. THOROWGOOD, EDW. CRESSETT, RA. HALL, Jo. HUMFREY, RIC. YONG. *Lambeth MS., vol.* 993, *p.* 358.

Ordered that Mr Geo. ffarington doe proceed at law against Sr RICHARD GROSVENOR for the arreares of rent of the rectory of *farndon* in the County of Chester by him conveyed upon his composicon with the Commissioners for Composicon with delinquents.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 980, *p.* 37.

---

## Gawsworth.

Oct. 28, 1657. Mr THOMAS EDGE —— admitted the 28th day of October 1657 to the rectory of *Gauseworth* in the County of Chester upon a presentation exhibited the same day from His Highnes the Lord Protector under his seal manual and certificates from THO. BIRCHE, HENRY NEWCOME of Manchester, OLIVER EDGE, Jo. WIGAN.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 998, *p.* 124.

## Warton.

: rectory of *Warton* in the County of Lancaster Oct. 29, 1657.
unto these Trustees and came into their
xpiracon of the lease thereof, and the curacy of
rch of Warton with the chappellry thereof is
and provision of these Trustees, it is therefore
ne yearely sume of 40li bee and the same is
ed out of the rents and profitts of the said
SAMUEL HARRISON the present minister of the
, approved by the Commissioners for Appro-
que Preachers; to hold from the 24th day of June
when he hath officiated the cure of the said
ontinue from time to time for such time as hee
: the duty of the minister of the said place or
f these Trustees: and that Mr Robert Stockdale,
ay the same accordingly.—JO. THOROWGOOD,
I. YONG, EDW. CRESSETT, JO. HUMFREY.
*vol.* 993, *p.* 362.

---

## Ribchester.

Mr Wm INGHAM minister of *Ribchester* in the County of Nov. 3, 1657.
Lancaster haveing supplyed the cure of the said church since the 25th of March 1656 as by certificate from Mr Stockdale, receiver, appeares, it is ordered that the said Mr Stockdale pay the augmentacon to him graunted from the said 25th day of March 1656.—JO. THOROWGOOD, EDW. CRESSETT, JO. HUMFREY, RA. HALL, RI. SYDENHAM. *Lambeth MS.*, *vol.* 993, *p.* 366.

---

## Great Budworth; Little Budworth.

JAMES LIVESAY, Clerke, ——— admitted the 6th day of Nov. 6, 1657.
November 1657 to the vicarage of *Great Budworth* in the County of Chester upon a presentation exhibited the 24th day of June 1657 from the Deane and Chapter of Christ Church in Oxford, the patrons, and certificates from Charles Herle, Ri.

Heyricke, Leo. Clayton, Rob. Yates, Wm. Bell, Jo. Tilsley, Paul Lathom, Braydley Hayhurst.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 998, *p.* 132.

Upon mocon in behalfe of Philip Egerton Esq$^{r}$ it is ordered that further day be given him till the 8$^{th}$ day of December next to treate about the order of the 16$^{th}$ of October last concerning the taking the tithes of Little Budworth in the County of Chester and other particulars in the said order contained, or else to make it appeare that he hath a lease yet in being of the said tithes.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 980, *p.* 42.

---

## Formby.

Nov. 13, 1657. Mr. PETER ASPINALL . . . . admitted the 13$^{th}$ day of Nov. 1657 to the chappell of *fformby* in the parish of Walton in the County of Lancaster upon a nominacon exhibited the same day from the inhabitants there and certificates from James Hiet, Th. Johnson of Halsall, Ja. Stanley of Northmeals, W$^{m}$ Ball of Hyton, Jo. Walton of Alcar.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 998, *p.* 134.

---

## Chelford.

Nov. 16, 1657. Ordered that the peticon of the inhabitants of *Chelford* in the County of Chester be referred to M$^{r}$ Yong who is desired to take a consideracon thereof and report his opinion thereupon to these Trustees.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 980, *p.* 88.

---

## Hawkshead ; Ribchester.

Nov. 17, 1657. Upon full hearing M$^{r}$ Kirby concerning the arreares of 75$^{li}$ a yeare from him payable out of the tithes of *Hawkeshead* aforesaid it appeares that hee hath paid noe rent since the redemise made unto [him] but hath been at much trouble and expenses in suits att law for recovery of the said tythes and secureing of his title to him who hath at length obtained a verdict att law for the same. It is ordered that such convenient time be given him for the payment of the said arreares unto

these Trustees as shall be just, who is therefore to propound what time hee desires for payment thereof.—JO. THOROWGOOD EDW. CRESSET, RA. HALL, JO. POCOCKE, RI. SYDENHAM.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 993, *p.* 381.

Ordered that Mr Robt. Stockdale, receiver, doe lett the tythes of *Ribchester* in the County of Lancaster for this yeare at the best rate he can get for the same and it is further ordered that for the better advancing a competent price for the said tythes for this yeare such persons as shall take the said tythes shall likewise have the said parsonage house and barn from the first of ffebruary next to the first of February 1658 for the better gathering and receiving of his said tithes.—JO. THOROWGOOD, EDW. CRESSETT, RI. SYDENHAM, JO. POCOCKE, RA. HALL.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 980, *p.* 43.

---

## Liverpool.

Ordered that the chappelry of *Liverpoole* in the parish of Walton in the County of Lancaster be divided from the said parish and made a distinct parish of itselfe according to the survey returned in that behalfe, unless good cause be shewn to the contrary before these Trustees on the 9th day of february next, wherof the patrons, incumbent, parishioners, and inhabitants of the said parish and chappelry are to have 30 days notice.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 991, *fol.* 356. Nov. 19, 1657.

---

## Holcombe.

Ordered that the chappelry of *Holcom* in the County of Lancaster be divided from the parish of Bury and Prestwich in the said county and made a distinct parish of itselfe according to the inquisition returned in that behalfe, unlesse good cause be shewn to the contrary before these Trustees on the 16th day of January next, whereof the patrons, incumbents, and parishioners, of the said parishes, are to have 30 days notice.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 991, *fol.* 358. Nov. 24, 1657.

## Walton; Bolton.

Nov. 25, 1657 HENRY FFINCH clerke, . . . . admitted the 25th day of November 1657 to the parish of *Walton* in the County of Lancaster upon a presentation exhibited the same day from Robert Eaton, clerke, the patron, and certificates from Wm Ashhurst, S. Aspinall, Jo. ffoxe, Sam Aspinall, Wm Ward of Walton, Wm Bell of Hyton, Tho. Johnson of Halsall.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 998, *p.* 139.

Mr RICHARD GOODWYN . . . . admitted the 25th day of November 1657 to the parish of *Bolton in the Moores* in the County of Lancaster upon a presentation exhibited the 18th day of March 1656 from the Trustees for Maintenance of Ministers the patrons and certificates from Tho Pike, Peter Bradshaw, Jon Scholefeild, Hen. Pendlebury.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 998, *p.* 191.

---

## Malpas.

Nov. 26, 1657. Upon hearing parties on both sides to the inquisition returned for the dividing of the chappell of Whitwill in the towneshippe of Iscoyd from the parish of *Malpas* in the County of Flint and makeing it a distinct parish the other side presse for a commission for a better inquisicon. Ordered that they have time till the 3rd of December next to be further heard in the said cause.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 991, *fol.* 361.

---

## Burton.

Dec 11, 1657. Upon consideration had of the peticon of HUGH BETHELL, minister of *Burton*, in the County of Chester and his case therein set forth, it is ordered, for his better maintenance and support and the better to enable him to prosecute the Trustees title at law of and to the premisses, that for and dureing his present lease of the tythes of the hospitall of St. Andrews of Denwall and the parish of Burton to him graunted for the terme of 6 yeares from the 29th of September 1656, the rents and profitts reserved upon the said lease bee graunted unto him for increase of his maintenance; and that Mr James Hunt, receiver, doe pay the same unto him

accordingly: provided he prosecute with effect the title of the Trustees of and to the premisses and the gleab thereof, now in controversy, to the recovery thereof.—EDW. CRESSET, RA. HALL, RI. SYDENHAM, JO. POCOCKE, JO. HUMFREY.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 995, *p.* 23.

---

## Chester Cathedral.

Ordered that the sume of 10ll the 21st of October to be distributed among the poor officers and members of the cathl of Chester bee paid unto the severall persons hereafter named members of the said cathl by such proporcons as are hereafter likewise expressed viz. Dec. 17, 1657

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| To John Pilkinton | ... | ... | 1 8 7 |
| To Peter Stringer | ... | ... | 1 8 7 |
| To Peter Warner | ... | ... | 1 8 7 |
| To Wm Clarke, senr | ... | ... | 1 8 7 |
| To Wm Clarke, junr | ... | ... | 1 8 7 |
| To Henry Biddulph | ... | ... | 1 8 7 |
| To Wm Marney | ... | ... | 1 8 7 |

JO. THOROWGOOD, EDW. CRESSETT, RA. HALL, JO. HUMFREY, JO. POCOCKE.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 993, *p.* 402.

---

## Childwall.

Mr. JOHN LITHERLAND . . . . admitted the 18th day of Decr 1657 to the parish of *Childwall* in the County of Lancaster upon a presentation exhibited the same day from his Highnes the Lord Protector under his seale manuall and certificates from G. Ireland, Jo. ffoxe, Jo. Case, Tho. Blackmore, mayor, John ffogge of Liverpoole, Wm Bell, Robt. Eaton of Walton.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 998, *p.* 154. Dec. 18, 1657

---

## Chelford.

Whereas there is due and payable unto the viccar of *Chelford* in the County of Chester the yearely pencon of 7 markes out of the rents and profitts of the late Deane and Dec. 23, 1657.

Chapter of Chester as by the survey thereof appeareth, and Mr HUGH HENSHAWE approved by the Commissioners for Approbacon of Publique Preachers leyeth clayme thereunto as minister of the said church; ordered that upon the said Mr Henshaw his making appeare his title to the curacy of and in the said church that the said pencon bee paid unto him.—JO. THOROWGOOD, RI. SYDENHAM, RI. YONG, EDW. CRESSETT, JO. POCOCK.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 995, *p.* 31.

Whereas the late Deane and Chapter of Chester stood chargeable with the payment of the yearly pencon of 4. 6. 8 a yeare to the minister of *Chelford* in the County of Chester as by survey, a copy whereof is now produced appeares, and Mr HUGH HENSHAW approved by the Commissioners for Approbacon of Publique Preachers claimeth thereunto as minister of the said place; ordered that upon the said Mr Henshaw making out his title to the said place the said pencon be paid unto him.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 980, *p* 232.

---

## Bowdon and others.

31 At the Councell at Whitehall

Whereas the Trustees for Maintenance of Ministers did on certifie unto his Highness and the Councell (amongst others) these augmentacons following as they were by them thought fit to be reduced continued or graunted viz: (inter. al.)

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Chester. | To the minister of *Bowdon* ... | 20 | 0 | 0 |
| | To the minister of *Peters in Chester* | 120 | 0 | 0 |
| Lancaster. | To the minister of *Goosenargh chappell* | 20 | 0 | 0 |
| Chester. | To the minister of *Bidston* ... | 20 | 0 | 0 |
| | To the minister of *Upton als Overchurch* | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| Lancaster. | To the minister of *Douglas* ... | 13 | 6 | 8 |

His Highnesse and the Councell doe approve thereof and order that the same be paid accordingly.—HEN. SCOBELL Clerk of the Councell.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 977, *p.* 108.

## Kirkby.

Whereas there is [an] auntient parochiall chappell called *Kirkby* chappell within the parish of Walton in the County of Lancaster of the yearly value of 52li 10 0 and 4½ miles distant from the said parish church of Walton, and whereas there is a small hamblet called Symonswood within the parish of Walton aforesaid about 2 miles distant from the said parish of Kirkby and the proffitts arising within the said hamblett are of the yearly value of 4li 13 4 or thereabouts, and the said chappell of Kirkby and hamblett of Symonswood lye very fit and convenient to bee severed and divided from the said parish of Walton and to bee united, consolidated and made one entire parish as by an inquiry thereof taken by virtue of a commission under the Greate Seale of England in pursuance of an Act of Parliament Intituled an Act for providing maintenance for Preaching Ministers and other pious uses appeareth: therefore upon due and mature consideracon had of the said inquisicon and full hearing parties and Councill on all sides concerned, wee William Steele Lord Chancelor of Ireland, Sr John Thorowgood of Kensington Knt, George Cowper, Richard Yong, John Pocock, Ralph Hall, Richard Sydenham, John Humfrey and Edward Cressett Esqre Trustees by severall acts of parliament for Maintenance of Ministers and other pious uses and by an Ordinance for the better Maintenance and Encouragement of Preaching Ministers and for uniting and dividing of parishes continued and confirmed by an Act of the present Parliament intituled an Act and Declaracon touching severall Acts and Ordinances made since the 20th of April 1653 and before the 3d of September 1654 and other Acts etc, doe adjudge it fit and accordingly order by and with the approbacon of His Highnes the Lord Protector and the Councell to us signified by theire order with us remaining bearing date the 17th of November 1657, made upon our certificate in that behalfe, that the said chappell of Kirkby and hamblet of Symonswood and all messuages, landes, tenements, and hereditaments, within the said chappell and hamblet and the precincts and limitts thereof bee and stand severed and divided, and they are hereby severed and divided, from the said parish of 8 Jan., 1657-8.

Walton and united, consolidated and made one distinct and entire parish and from henceforth deemed, reputed, taken and adjudged one entire parish. And we doe by and with the approbacon aforesaid further order and appoint that there be from henceforth one rector and incumbent of the said chappell of Kirkby and Symonswood as aforesaid, to bee from time to time presented unto upon every avoidance by the patron of the said rectory of Walton ; and that the said rector and incumbent stand and bee endowed with and that hee shall have hold, possess, and enjoy all gleablands, tithes, rents, duties, proffitts, and emolument whatsover of the said rectory of Walton arising, happening, groweing and remaining within the said chappelry and towneshipp and the precincts and limitts thereof with theire and every of theire appurtenances or which to the minister or curate of Kirkby aforesaid are belonging or appertaining, without bringing any further charge upon the publique revenue ; and that the premisses bee held and from time to time enjoyed by the minister and incumbent of the said chappell of Kirkby and towneshipp of Symonswood divided as aforesaid and his successors for his and theire maintenance and livelyhood ; and that the chappell of Kirkby aforesaid bee the meeting place for the inhabitants of the said chappell and towneshipp from time to time to resort unto to heare the Word. Provided nevertheless that the division shall not prejudice the interest or title of the present incumbent of Walton aforesaid during his incumbency. Given under our hands and seales the 8th day of January in the yeare according to the computacon made in England 1657.—Jo. THOROWGOOD, Jo. POCOCK, RA. HALL, Jo. HUMFREY.

Acknowledged by John Pococke Esqre one of the said Trustees the 5th day of February 1657 before mee one of the Mrs of Chancery in ordinary—EDW. GYLES.

Enrolled in Chancery
the 6th day of ffebruary
in the yeare within written
by Henry Edwards.

*Lambeth MS., vol. 990, p.* 139.

## Caton ; Malpas.

Jan. 13, 1657-8.

Whereas Henry Compton by indenture dated the 16th of March 1648 hath conveyed the rectory of Bolton and Clapham in the Countyes of Yorke and Lancaster upon his composition with the Commissioners for Compounding etc. among other things for the raising of 100li a yeare for the minister of *Caton* in the County of Lancaster ; in pursuance of the said conveyance and of the trust in us reposed it is ordered that the said 100li a yeare bee from time to time paid unto Mr JAMES BOWKER, minister of Caton aforesaid, approved by the Commissioners for Approbacon of Publique Preachers, to hold for such time as hee shall continue to discharge the duty of the minister of the said place or further order of these Trustees: and that Mr Robt Stockdale, receiver, doe permitt him to receive the same accordingly. EDW. CRESSETT, RA. HALL, JO. HUMFREY, JO. POCOCK.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 995, *p.* 43.

Ordered by consent of parties on both sides that the cause depending upon the inquisition returned for dividing of the chappellry of Whitwill in the County of Flint from the parish of Malpas in the County of Chester bee respited till the 4th day of May next when all parties concerned may bee heard thereunto.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 991, *fol.* 371.

---

## Holcomb.

Jan. 20, 1657-8.

Upon hearing parties on both sides concerning the division of the chappell of *Holcomb* in the County of Lancaster from the parishes of Bury and Prestwich in the said county it is ordered that the said cause bee deferred till the 22nd instant when the prosecutors of the division have liberty to produce what further inquisicon there is, if any, for enabling the said Trustees to ground the said division ; when they are also to bee heard whether they will insist upon the inquisicon already returned or sue out a new commission for a better enquiry.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 991, *fol.* 377.

January 22, 1657-8.

Upon hearing parties on both sides concerning the division of the chappell of *Holcomb* in the County of Lancaster from

the parishes of Bury and Prestwich in the said county and due consideracon had of the inquisicon returned and the defects thereof it is ordered that the prosecutors of the said division bee left to sue out a new commission for a better enquiry, and parties on both sides to give names for commissioners.

[Addressed to] Mr Bury, the prosecutor of the division, January 25.

*Lambeth MS., vol.* 991, *fol.* 378.

---

## Ribchester.

January 28, 1657-8. Ordered that time bee given to Mr Johnson to thresh out his corne in the barne of the rectory of *Ribchester* in the County of Lancaster till the first day of May next.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 980, *p.* 117.

Ordered that Mr Stockdale, receiver, informe himselfe whether Mr INGHAM, minister of *Ribchester*, may not conveniently live in the parsonage house of Ribchester aforesaid, by these Trustees hired with the barn for the better receipt of the tythes of the said rectory, and report on the 10th day of March next.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 980, *p.* 132.

---

## Newchurch.

January 29, 1657-8. Mr THO. POTTER . . . admitted the 29th day of January 165$\frac{7}{8}$ to the cure of the chappell of *Newchurch* in the parish of Winwicke in the county of Lancaster upon a nominacon exhibited the 25th day of Decr 1657 from Mr Charles Herle, rector of Winwicke aforesaid, and the inhabitants of the said chappellry and certificates from Charles Herle, James Wood, Braydley Hayhurst, Sam Boden, Sam Wood.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 998, *p.* 181.

---

## Macclesfield; Liverpool.

ffebr. 9, 1657-8. Ordered that the yearely sume of 50li bee graunted to and for increase of the maintenance of the minister of *Macclesfield* in the County of Chester and that the same bee from time to

time paid unto M^r^ JAMES BRADSHAW, minister of Macclesfield aforesaid, approved by the Commissioners for Approbacon of Publique Preachers, to hold for such time as hee shall continue minister of Macclesfield aforesaid or further order of these Trustees; the same to be accompted from the 27^th^ day of October last: and that M^r^ Laurence Steele, treasurer, doe pay the same unto him accordingly: which said 50^li^ a yeare is to bee in full satisfaccon of the augmentacon of 50^li^ a yeare graunted unto him out of the rents and proffitts of the rectory of ffarndon als ffarme in the said county by order of the 27^th^ day of October last which is delivered up to these Trustees to be cancelled and vacated.—JO. THOROWGOOD, RA. HALL, RI. SYDENHAM, RI. YONG, JO. POCOCK.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 995, *p.* 89.

By the Trustees for the better Maintenance and Encouragement of Preaching Ministers and for uniting of parishes.

Whereas there is within the parish of Walton-cum-Fazakerley in the County of Lancaster an antient parish church called Walton church and an antient parochiall church or chappell called *Liverpoole* church or chappell within the towne and burrough of Liverpoole and whereas the tithes of the rectory of Walton arising within the township of Walton aforesaid are of the yearlie value of 65^li^ 12 . 4 and the tithes of the rectory arising within the chappelrie of Liverpoole aforesaid are of the yearly value of 75^li^, and the residue of the profitts of the said rectory with the rest of the chappells thereunto belonging are of the yearly value of 312^li^, and the said chappell of Liverpoole is farr remote from the parish church of Walton aforesaid and from any other church or chappell and it is fitt and convenient to be severed and divided from the parish church of Walton aforesaid and made a parish of itselfe, as by an inquisicon thereof taken by vertue of a commission under the Great Seale of England in pursuance of an Act of Parliament intituled an Act for providing Maintenance for Preaching Ministers and other pious uses appeareth: now upon due consideracon had of the said inquisicon and upon heareing parties and councell on both sides we thinke fitt that the said chappelry of Liver-

poole be and stand severed and divided from the said parish of Walton and made one parish of itselfe, and be deemed, reputed, taken and adjudged to be one parish distinct from the parish of Walton aforesaid; and that there be one minister and incumbent of the said parish of Liverpoole soe divided from Walton as aforesaid to be from time to time presented unto upon every avoydance by the patron of the said parish church of Walton or by the corporacon of Liverpoole aforesaid in case the right of nominacon of a minister to the said chappell hath been and yett is in the said corporacon and not otherwise; and that the said minister and incumbent stand and be endowed with and that he shall have, hold, possesse and enjoy to him and his successors all houses, gleab landes, tithes, rents, duties and profitts whatsoever of the rectory of Walton aforesaid arising, growing, happening and renewing within and out of the said chappellrie of Liverpoole and the precincts, limitts and territories thereof and all other benefitts and advantages which to the minister of Liverpoole aforesaid are belonging or any wise appertaining; and that the premisses be held and from time to time enjoyed by the minister and incumbent of the said chappelry and parish soe divided from Walton as aforesaid and his successors for their maintenance and livelyhood; and that the first fruites and tenthes of the said rectory of Walton bee paid by the respective incumbents of Walton and Liverpoole proporconably: provided nevertheless that this division shall not prejudice the interest or titles of the present incumbents or minister of the said parish of Walton and of Liverpoole during their respective incumbencies without their consent. All which we humbly certifie to his Highnes the Lord Protector and the Councell.—JO. THOROWGOOD, RA. HALL, RI. SYDENHAM, JOHN HUMFREY, JO. POCOCK.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 991, *p.* 407.

---

## Preston.

Feb. 10, 1657-8. WILLIAM COALE clerk . . . admitted the 10th day of ffeb. 1657 to the parish of *Preston* in the County of Lancaster upon a presentation from Sir Richard Hoghton Baronet exhibited

the same day and certificates from Ric. Hoghton, Tho. Johnson, Isaac Ambrose, Edw. Gee, W^m^ Brownsword.—*Lambeth MS., vol. 998, p. 187.*

---

## Shotwick; Preston.

Thursday, ffeb. 11, 1657-8.

Whereas the yearely pencon of 5^li^. 6 . 8 is payable out of the impropriate rectory of Shotwick in the County of Chester to the vicar of *Shotwick* aforesaid, as by the survey of the said rectory taken by the surveyors for Deane and Chapter lands appeareth, it is ordered that M^r^ James Hunt, receiver, doe from time to time pay the said pencon of 5^li^. 6 . 8 a yeare unto M^r^ WILLM. HUITSON minister of Shotwick aforesaid out of the rents and proffitts of the tithes of Shotwick aforesaid, to hold for such time as hee shall continue minister of Shotwick aforesaid or further order of these Trustees; to be accounted from the 25^th^ of March next. And for the arreares of the said pencon hitherto unpaid unto him from
last it is ordered that the said M^r^ Hunt doe pay the said arreares of the said pencon out of the arreares of rents and proffitts within his receipt not otherwise particularly disposed of and due the respective yeares on which the said pencon became due.—JO. THOROWGOOD, RI. YONG, GEO. COWPER, RI. SYDENHAM, JO. HUMFREY.—*Lambeth MS., vol. 995, p. 66.*

At the Councell at Whitehall.

Ordered by his Highnesse the Lord Protector and the Councell that it be recommended to the Trustees for Maintenance of Ministers to setle on the minister of *Preston* in the County of Lancaster, being a great market towne and populous, such an augmentacon as may make the present profitts belonging to the minister thereof, togeather with the augmentacon already graunted, to amount unto the value of 100^li^ per ann.; and to take order that such augmentacon bee from time to time paid out of such part of the revenue under the management of the said Trustees as ariseth within the said county for his better maintenance and encouragement.

W. Jessop, Clerk of the Councell.

*Lambeth MS., vol. 977, p. 119.*

## Church Holme; Little Budworth; Bowdon; Stretford; Ince.

ffeb. 26, 1657-8. Ordered that Mr James Hunt, receiver, doe forthwith pay unto JOHN RAVENSHAW minister of *Church Holme* in the County of Chester all arreares of the augmentacon of 18li a yeare to him graunted the 8th of July 1656 or shew cause to the contrary on the 19th day of March next.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 995, *p.* 95.

Affidavit being produced for proofe of the lease of the tithes of *Little Budworth* in the County of Chester, it is ordered that the claymants to the said lease have liberty to prove the validity of the said lease before these Trustees on the next where their said wittnes is to give his testimony *viva voce* to these Trustees.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 980, *p.* 168.

Mr Minshall complaining that the Trustees have received not only the rent to them reserved out of the tithes of *Boden* in the County of Chester but the apporconed rent of the gleab thereof to him conveyed, it is ordered that upon his makeing appeare the apporconed rent of the said gleabe due to him so much thereof as the Trustees have received bee repaid.—JO. THOROWGOOD, EDW. CRESSETT, RA. HALL, JO. POCOCKE, RI. SYDENHAM.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 980, *p.* 175.

Mr EDWARD RICHARDSON . . . . admitted the 26th day of ffeb. 1657 to the chappell of *Stretford* in the parish of Manchester in the County of Lancaster upon a nominacon exhibited the same day from the inhabitants of the same chappell and certificates from Wm Leigh, Robert Birch, Wm Byron, Mich. Buxton, Rich. Meare.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 998, *p.* 201.

On consideracon had of the peticon of the inhabitants of *Ince* in the County of Chester for setling Mr JOHN ASHBROOKE minister there, ordered that upon discourse had with the said Mr Ashbrooke the Trustees will take the desire of the said peticoners for the settling of him minister there and continuing the former portion of a yeare to him as minister there into further consideration.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 980, *p.* 173.

## Bury; Prestwich; Deane; Blackburn; Croston; Kirkham.

To the right hon^ble^ the Lords Commissioners of the Great Seale of England. March 5, 1657-8.

May it please your Lordship.

We the Trustees for providing Maintenance for Preaching Ministers and other pious uses appointed by an Act of Parliament intituled an Act for providing Maintenance for Preaching Ministers and other pious uses and of an ordinance intituled an Ordinance for the better Maintenance and Incouragement of Preaching Ministers and for uniting of parishes, confirmed and continued by an Act of Parliament intituled an Act and Declaracon touching several Acts and Ordinances made since the 20^th^ of Aprill 1653 and before the 3 of September 1654 and other acts etc. doe in pursuance of the trust in us reposed humbly present unto your lordships the names of such persons to whom a commission may be directed under the Great Seale of England to inquire the true yearelie value of the parish churches of *Bury*, *Prestwich*, *Deane*, *Blackbourne*, *Croston* and *Kirkham* in the County of Lancaster and the chappelries to them respectively belonging and the convenience of uniting the said parishes and chappelries or any of them or any part of them into one intire parish to be supplied by one minister and incumbent or of dividing the said parishes and chappelries or any of them or any part of them and uniting them or any of them or any part of them to and with any other parish or parishes, and other the things by the said acts and ordinances particularly limited, humbly desiring your lordship to issue a commission for that purpose under the Great Seale of England to the persons hereafter named to inquire and certifie according to the tenour of the said acts and ordinances without delay, that is to say unto your lordships and unto Henry Lord Lawrence, Lord President of his Highnes Councill, William Lord Lenthall, Master of the Rolles in the High Court of Chauncery, the Justices of assize in the said County of Lancaster, Edmund Prideaux, his Highnes Attorney Generall, Sir Richard Houghton Barronett, Thomas Birch,

Richard Standish, John Bradshaw, Edmund Hopwood, Randolph Sharples, Henry Wrigley, George Cheatham, Robert Maudesley, John Mollineux, Alexander Rigby, Edward Rigby Esq[rs], John Andrewes, Thomas Strangways, William Booth, Ralph Worsley, Henry Mollineux, Peter Harrison, James Scofield, John Halliwell, Edward Cheatam, George Pigot, William Wall, Evan Wall, Richard Blackbourne, Christopher White, James Hunt, Gent.

Given under our handes and seales the 5[th] day of March in the yeare according to the computacon used in England 1657.—JO. THOROWGOOD, RA. HALL, RI. SYDENHAM, RICHARD YONG, JOHN POCOCK.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 1000, *p.* 58[b].

[Side note]. Delivered to M[r] Jones.

---

## Blackrod.

March 5, 1657-8. Ordered that the chappell of *Blackrod* in the parish of Bolton in the County of Lancaster be divided from the parish church of Bolton aforesaid according to the inquisicon returned in that behalfe unles good cause bee shewn to the contrary before these Trustees on the 4[th] day of May next, whereof the patron and incumbents of the said parish church and chappell and parishconers and inhabitants of the said parish and chappelry are to have 30 days notice.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 991, *p.* 405.

---

## Stretford ; Bispham.

March 12, 1657-8. These Trustees haveing the 11[th] of October 1655 graunted the yearly sume of 35[li] 10 . 0 unto M[r] JEREMY SCOLES then minister of *Stretford* chappell in the parish of Manchester in the County of Lancaster out of the tythes of Manchester, who is since removed, it is ordered that the said yearly sume of 35[li] 10 . 0 bee continued and from time to time paid unto M[r] EDWARD RICHARDSON present minister there (approved by the Commissioners for Approbacon of Publique Preachers) to hold for such time as hee shall continue minister there or further order of these Trustees and that the rec[r] of the said county doe pay the same unto him accordingly.—JO.

THOROWGOOD, RI. SYDENHAM, JO. POCOCK, RA. HALL, EDW. CRESSETT.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 995, *p.* 113.

Upon reading an order of reference from his Highnes and Councell concerning these Trustees treating with M^r^ —— Higginson citizen of London about setling a maintenance on the minister and schoole of Bispham in the feild of Andernes in the County of Lancaster, ordered that upon the said M^r^ Higginson his giving under his hand what he will advance towards the maintenance of a minister and schoolemaster in the said towne these Trustees will then take the said order into further consideration.—JO. THOROWGOOD, EDW. CRESSETT, JO. POCOCKE, RI. YONG, RI. SYDENHAM.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 980, *p.* 189.

March 19, 1657-8.

In pursuance of an order of his Highness and Councell the Trustees have treated with M^r^ Richard Higgenson who, out of a pious sense of the great blindnesse the parishconers of *Bispham* consisting of families in the County of is in for want of instruction, offers to settle 20^li^ a year towards the maintenance of a godly and able preacher to be maintained for ever in the said parish, the parish church whereof he hath as he alleageth already built and repaired at his own cost, and offers to build a schoole and schoole house for keeping of a free schoole and to give a fitting maintenance to the schoolmaster and the usher, the Trustees have thought fitt that the yearly sume of 20^li^ bee added to the said 20^li^ a yeare so freely to be given by the said M^r^ Higgenson to the end that the said 40^li^ a yeare may bee for ever setled for and towards the maintenance of such godly and painefull preacher of the Gospell as shall be from time to time setled there for ever. Which we humbly certifie to his Highnesse the Lord Protector and the Councell.—JO. THOROWGOOD, RA. HALL, JO. HUMFREY, RICHARD SYDENHAM, JO. POCOCKE.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 1004, *p.* 94.

---

## Ribchester.

Ordered that M^r^ Stockdale, receiver, according to former order contract for the tithes of *Ribchester* in the County

Lancaster with such honest and responsible persons as will take the same at the best rate he can get and certifie the same to these Trustees by the 23 day of May next when hee is likewise to certifie whether Mr Ingham minister of Ribchester may dwell in the parsonage house without prejudice to the letting the said tythes.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 980, *p.* 203.

---

## Preston.

March 26, 1658. Ordered that the yearly sume of 40li bee graunted to and for increase of the maintenance of the minister of *Preston* in Amoundernesse in the County of Lancaster, His Highnes and the Councell having approved thereof. and that the same bee from time to time paid unto Mr Wm COLE minister there, approved by the Commissioners for Approbacon of Publique Preachers, to hold for such time as hee shall continue minister there or further order of these Trustees; and that Mr Lawrence Steele, treasurer, doe pay the same unto him accordingly.—JO. THOROWGOOD, RI. SYDENHAM, JO. HUMFREY, RI. YONG, EDW. CRESSETT.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 995, *p.* 122.

---

## Ribchester; Longridge; Blackburn.

April 2, 1658. Whereas the rectory of the parish church of *Ribchester* in the County of Lancaster is in the possession of these Trustees on whom the care of providing for the cure of the said church is incumbent, it is ordered that the yearly sume of 60li bee graunted out of the rents and profitts of the said rectory, and that the same bee annext to the said viccarage and from time to time paid unto Mr Wm INGHAM viccar there, approved by the Commissioners for Approbacon of Publique Preachers, to hold for such time as hee shall continue vicar there or further order of these Trustees: and that Mr Robt. Stockdale, receiver, doe pay the same accordingly in lieu of the augmentacon of 70li a yeare formerly graunted him by these Trustees out of the premisses.—JO. THOROWGOOD, RI. SYDENHAM, JO. POCOCKE, JO. HUMFREY, RI. YONG.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 995, *p.* 137

Whereas the tithes of Ribchester in the County of Lancaster are come into the possession of these Trustees by the expiracon of the lease thereof, it is ordered that the yearely sume of 40$^{l}$ be and the same is hereby graunted to and for increase of the minister of the chappelry of *Longridge* in the said parish of Ribchester and that the same be from time to time paid unto M$^{r}$ TIMOTHY SMITH minister there, approved by the Commissioners for Approbacon of Publique Preachers, to hold for such time as he shall continue minister there or further order of these Trustees; and that M$^{r}$ Robert Stockdale, receiver, doe pay the same accordingly out of the tithes of Ribchester aforesaid: to be accounted from the 25$^{th}$ December last.—JO. THOROWGOOD, EDW. CRESSETT, RA. HALL, JO. HUMFREY, RI. YONG.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 995, *p.* 159.

Whereas these Trustees have by their order of the 26 of July 1655 continued the yearly pention of 26$^{li}$. 13. 4 unto M$^{r}$ LEONARD CLAYTON vicar of Blackbourne in the County of Lancaster out of the rectory of Blackbourne aforesaid, and upon review of the revenue have by their order of the 11$^{th}$ of October 1655 thought fitt to reduce the same to the yearely sume of 20$^{li}$. 13. 4; and whereas it now appeares that the said pention of 26$^{li}$. 13. 4 was formerly payable to the vicar of Blackbourne aforesaid out of the rents reserved to the late Archbishop of Canterbury out of the impropriate tythes of Blackbourne aforesaid and not as an augmentacon; it is therefore ordered that the said pention of 26$^{li}$. 13. 4 bee continued to the said M$^{r}$ Clayton to hold for such time as hee shall continue vicar there or further order of these Trustees; and that M$^{r}$ Robt. Stockdale, receiver, doe pay the same accordingly.—JO. THOROWGOOD, RI. YONG, JOHN POCOCK, JO. HUMFREY, RI. SYDENHAM.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 995, *p.* 133.

---

## Swettenham; Parthill; Liverpool.

At the Councill at Whitehall. Thursday, 22 April, 1658.

Whereas the Trustees for the better Maintenance and Encouragement of Preaching Ministers and Uniting of Parishes by their several certificates in that behalfe have

certified to his Highnesse and the councell that they think fit * * * *

That the towneshipps of Davenport and Somerford Booths in the County of Chester and all messuages, lands, tenements and hereditaments within the said townships and the precincts and limitts thereof bee and stand severed and divided from the parish of Astbury in the said county and united to that of *Swetenham* in the said county and made one entire parish * * * *

That the chappell of *Harthill* and the townships of Harthill, Broxton, Bickerton, Larton, Buckley and Egerton in the County of Chester and all messuages, lands, tenements and hereditaments within the said townships and the precints and limits thereof bee and stand severed and divided from the parish of Malpas in the said county and united, consolidated and made one distinct and entire parish * * * *

That the chappelry of *Liverpoole* within the parish of Walton-cum-ffazakerley in the County of Lancaster bee severed and divided from the parish of Walton and made one entire parish of itselfe.

His Highnesse and the Councell doe approve and confirme the same according to the true intent and meaning of the said severall certificates.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 1015, *p.* 33.

---

## Salford.

April 23, 1658. Whereas these Trustees the 11th of October 1655 graunted the yearly sume of 35 . 10 . 0 unto Mr WILLm MEEK minister of *Salford* chappell in the parish of Manchester in the County of Lancaster who is since deceased vizt. the 17th of January 1657, and whereas the cure of the said chappell hath been supplied at the care and provision of Katharine relict of the said Mr Meek till the 25th of March last past, as by certificate now produced appeares, it is therefore ordered that Mr Robt. Stockdale, receiver, doe pay unto the executor or administrator of the said Mr Meek all arreares of the said augmentacon ending the 25th of March.—JO. THOROWGOOD, EDW. CRESSETT, RI. SYDENHAM, JO. HUMFREY, JO. POCOCK.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 995, *p.* 150.

## Manchester; Warton.

Ordered that the auditor allow such payment as Mr Stockdale, receiver, charges to have paid to the executors of Mr HOLLINGWORTH late minister of *Manchester* deceased by vertue of any order of these Trustees, the said Mr Stockdale producing the said order and an acquittance for the payment thereof and making oath upon his accompt that hee hath truelie paid the said moneys according to the acquittance by him taken and produced for that purpose; provided that the auditor shall charge him with the said moneyes upon his next account unles hee shall produce sufficient vouchers to the auditor that the persons to whom hee paid the said moneys were the executors or administrators of the said Mr Hollingworth.—JO. THOROWGOOD, EDW. CRESSETT, RA. HALL, JOHN HUMFREY, RICHARD SYDENHAM.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 995, *p.* 151. Aprill 29, 1658.

Whereas these Trustees have by order of the 28th of December 1654 graunted the rents and profitts of the small tithes of the rectory of *Warton* in the County of Lancaster unto Mr RICHARD WALKER then minister of Warton, it is ordered that such payment as Mr Stockdale, receiver, hath made to the said Mr Walker out of the premisses, not exceding 40li a yeare, be allowed by the auditor upon the account of the said Mr Stockdale.—JO. THOROWGOOD, EDW. CRESSETT, RA. HALL, JO. HUMFREY, JO. POCOCK.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 995, *p.* 155.

---

## Malpas; Blackrod.

Upon motion in behalfe of the opponents to the dividing of the chappell of Whitwell from the parish of *Malpas*, it is ordered by consent of both sides that the hearing of the said cause in the paper of this day be respited till the 20th day of May instant the first businesse.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 991, *p.* 414. May 4, 1658

Ordered by consent of parties on both sides that the cause appointed this day to be heard concerning the dividing of the

chappelrie of *Blackrod* from the parish of Bolton in the County of Lancaster be respited till the 11th of May next—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 980, *p.* 229.

---

## St. John's, Chester; Blackrod.

y 7, 1658. Mr PETER LEIGH . . . admitted the 7th day of May 1658 to the rectory of *St. John Baptist in Chester* upon a presentacon exhibited the same day from William Sparke Gent. the patron and certificates from Nat. Lancaster, John Glendole, Tho. Upton of Chester.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 999, *p.* 18.

r 11, 1658. These Trustees having the 11th of October 1655 graunted the yearely sume of 100li unto Mr John Pemberton then minister of *Johns* in the City of *Chester* who is since deceased and Mr PETER LEIGH approved by the Commissioners for Approbacon of Publique Preachers succeedeth him in the said place, it is ordered that the yearely sume of 80li, parcell of the said 100li a yeare, be continued and from time to time paid to the said Mr Leigh out of the revenue of tenthes in the County of Chester to hold for such time as he shall continue minister of Johns in Chester aforesaid or further order of these Trustees; and that Mr James Hunt, receiver, doe pay the same accordingly.—RA. HALL, EDW. CRESSETT, JO. POCOCK, RI. SYDENHAM, JO. HUMFREY.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 995, *p.* 168.

Upon hearing parties on both sides in the cause depending for the dividing the chappelry of Blackrod from the parish of Bolton in the County of Lancaster it noe way appearing by the survey that there is a maintenance belonging to the minister of Bolton and Blackrod other than what ariseth out of the impropriate rectory of Bolton aforesaid vested in these Trustees and yet in lease, it is therefore ordered that the further consideration of the said cause be respited till the said lease be expired.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 991, *p.* 415.

## Melling.

THOMAS WHITE clerk . . . admitted the 15th day of May 1658 to the vicarage of *Melling* in the County of Lancaster upon a presentation exhibited the same day from his Highnes the Lord Protector under the Great seal of England and certificates from Alex. Johnson, Anth. Lister, Jo. Wargent of Thorneton, Jo. Leake of Tunstall, Robert Marsden, Jo. Shaw of Bolton, Ric. Shuttleworth, Wm Atkinson.—*Lambeth MS., vol. 999, p.* 28. May 15, 1658.

---

## Shotwick; Warton.

The tythes of the rectory of *Shotwick* in the County of Chester being come into the possession of the Trustees by expiracon of the lease thereof, it is ordered that the said tithes being of the yearly value of 27 . 7 . 0, as by the survey thereof appeareth, be graunted to and for a further increase of maintenance to the minister of Shotwick aforesaid, and from time to time received by Mr WILLIAM HEWSON minister there, approved by the Commissioners for Approbacon of Publique Preachers, to hold for such time as he shall continue minister there or further order of these Trustees; and that Mr James Hunt, receiver, doe permitt him to receive the same accordingly.—EDW. CRESSETT, RA. HALL, JO. HUMFREY, RI. SYDENHAM, RI. YONG.—*Lambeth MS., vol, 995, p.* 187. May 18. 1658.

The rectory of *Warton* in the County of Lancaster being by expiracon of the last lease thereof from the late Deane and Chapter of Worcester come into the possession of these Trustees, it is therefore ordered that the auditor doe charge the said rectory as the same is now lett by these Trustees and not according to the delinquents charge which is extinguished by expiration of the said lease as aforesaid.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 980, *p.* 246.

---

## Ince; Malpas.

Whereas the yearly pencon of 4li . 6 . 8 is payable out of the impropriate rectory of *Ince* in the County of Chester to May 20, 1658.

the minister of Ince aforesaid, it is ordered that Mr James Hunt, receiver, doe from time to time pay unto Mr JOHN CORFFE minister of Ince aforesaid, approved by the Commissioners for Approbacon of Publique Preachers, the said yearly pencon of 4 . 6 . 8 and all arreares since his officiating there; to hold for such time as hee shall continue minister there or further order of these Trustees or for such time as hee was minister in case he hath now left the said cure.—EDWARD CRESSETT, JO. POCOCK, JO. HUMFREY, RI. SYDENHAM, RI. YONG.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 995, *p.* 208.

Upon heareing parties on both sides to the inquisicon returned for divideing the chappelry of Whitwell from the parish of *Malpas* in the County of Chester the opponents of the said division moveing for a new commission for surveying the said parish in regard of the defects of the said former inquisicon, it is ordered that a new commission bee sent out to be executed and returned by the 9th day of November next in default whereof the Trustees will proceed upon the return already made.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 991, *p.* 442.

---

## Manchester.

8. Whereas these Trustees the 11th of October 1655 graunted the yearely sume of 120li unto Mr RICHARD HERRICK late warden and one of the ministers of *Manchester* in the County of Lancaster, now upon consideration had of the populousnes of the said towne and of the piety, ability and meritt of the said Mr Herrick it is ordered that the further yearly sume of 30li be graunted to and for a further increase of maintenance to the said Mr Herrick out of the tithes of Manchester aforesaid yet undisposed of, to hold for such time as hee shall continue one of the ministers att Manchester aforesaid or further order of these Trustees; and that Mr Robert Stockdale, receiver, doe pay the same accordingly.—JO. THOROWGOOD, RA. HALL, JO. HUMFREY, RI. YONG, JO. POCOCKE.—*Lambeth MS., vol.*

## Blackburn; Liverpool.

These Trustees haveing the second of Aprill 1658 continued the yearely pencon of 26li. 13. 4 unto Mr LEONARD CLAYTON minister of *Blackburne* in the County of Lancester, formerly payable to the vicar of Blackburne aforesaid out of the rents reserved to the late Archbishop of Canterbury out of the tithes of Blackburne aforesaid, it is ordered that the said 26l. 13. 4 be allowed to the said Mr Clayton to comence from the 25th of March 1655, any order of these Trustees since made to the contrary in any wise notwithstanding.—EDW. CRESSETT, RI. SYDENHAM, JO. POCOCK, RI. YONG.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 995, *p.* 183. May 27, 1658.

Whereas there is within the township of Walton in ffazakerly in the County of Lancaster an ancient parish church called Walton church and an ancient parochiall church or chappell called *Liverpoole* church or chappell within the towne and burrough of Liverpool, and whereas the tithes of the rectory arising within the township of Walton aforesaid are of the yearly value of 65li. 12. 4, and the tithes of the said rectory arising within the chappelry of Liverpool aforesaid are of the yearely value of 75li, and the residue of the profitts of the said rectory with the rest of the chappell thereunto belonging are of the yearely value of 312li, and the chappell of Liverpool is farre remote from the parish church of Walton aforesaid and from any other church or chappell and it is fit and convenient to be severed and divided from the parish church of Walton aforesaid and made a parishe of itselfe as by an inquisicon thereof taken by vertue of a commission under the greate seale of England in pursuance of an Act of Parliament intituled an act for Publique Maintenance for Preaching Ministers and for other pious uses appeareth: now upon due consideracon had of the said inquisicon and upon hearing parties and councill on both sides wee William Steele, Lord Chancelor of Ireland, Sr John Thorowgood of Kensington, Knt, George Cowper, Richard Yong, John Pocock, Ralph Hall, Richard Sydenham. John Humfrey and Edward Cressett, Esqr Trustees by severall Acts of Parliament for Publique Maintenance for Preaching Ministers and for Uniting

and Dividing of Parishes doe adjudge it fit and accordingly order by and with the approbacon of His Highnes the Lord Protector and the Councill to us signified by order bearing date the 22nd day of Aprill last, made upon our certificate in that behalfe, that the said chappelry of Liverpoole be and stand severed and divided from the said parish of Walton; and we doe further, by and with the approbacon aforesaid, order and appoint that the said chappelry of Liverpool be made one parish of itselfe and be reputed, deemed, taken and adjudged to be one parish distinct from the parish of Walton aforesaid and that there be one minister and incumbent of the said parish of Liverpool soe divided from Walton as aforesaid, to be from time to time presented unto upon every avoydance by the patron of the said parish church of Walton or by the Corporacon of Liverpool aforesaid in case the right of nominacon of a minister to the said chappell have beene and yett is in the said corporacon and not otherwise; and that the said minister and incumbent stand and bee endowed with and that he shall have, holde, possesse and enjoy to him and his successors all howses, gleab-landes, tithes, rents, dueties and profitts whatsoever of the rectory of Walton aforesaid arising, growing, happening and accrewing within and out of the said chappelry of Liverpool and the precincts, limits and territories thereof and all other benefitts and advantages which to the minister of Liverpoole aforesaid are belonging or any wise appertaining, and that the premises be held and from time to time enjoyed by the minister and incumbent of the said chappelry and parish soe divided from Walton as aforesaid and his successors for their better maintenance and livelihood; and that the first fruites and tenthes of the said rectory of Walton be paid by the respective incumbents of Walton and Liverpool proporconably: provided nevertheless that this division shall not prejudice the interest or title of the present incumbent or ministers of the said parish church of Walton and church of Liverpool during their respective incumbencies without their consents.

Given under our handes and seales the 27 day of May in the yeare according to the computation used in England

1658.—RA. HALL, JO. HUMFREY, RI. SYDENHAM, JO. POCOCK, RI. YONG.

Acknowledged by the above named John Pocock the 28 day of May in the yeare of our Lord God 1658 before me Tho. Bulstrode, Master of the Chancery in ordinary.

Inrolled in Chancery the 28th day of May in the yeare within written by

Henry Edwards.

*Lambeth MS., vol.* 990, *p.* 168.

---

## Ribchester.

Ordered that upon Mr Waring, formerly tennant to these Trustees of the tithes of *Ribchester* in the County of Lancaster, his payment of the sume of 13li unto these Trustees and the residue of the arrears of rent by him received unto the 2 ministers in Ribchester aforsaid, hee be discharged from the contract made between him and these Trustees for the said tithes.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 995, *p.* 202. June 8, 1658.

---

## Stoke.

To the Commissioners for Approbacon of Publique Preachers and all others whom it may concerne: We William Steele, Lord Chancelor of Ireland, Sr John Thorowgood of Kensington Knight, Geo. Cowper, Richard Yong, John Pocock, Ralph Hall, Richard Sydenham, Jo. Humfrey and Edward Cressett, Esqrs Trustees by several Acts of Parliament for Maintenance of Ministers and of an ordinance intituled an Ordinance for the better Maintaining and Encourageing of Ministers and for Uniting of Parishes confirmed and continued by an Act of Parliament intituled an Act and Declaration touching severall acts and ordinances made since the 20th of April 1653 and before the 3 Sept 1654 and other orders etc, the true and undoubted patrons of the viccarage of the parish church of *Stoke* in the County of Chester now become void by the cession of the last incumbent or by any other wayes whatsoever, have nominated and presented and by these June 10, 1658.

presents doe nominate and present THOMAS HANSON minister of the Word to the said vicarage praying that the said Thomas Hanson may bee admitted to and setled in the said vicarage and vested with all the rights, members and appurtenances thereof, which wee doe hereby upon your admission graunt unto him: and that it would please you to doe all other things requisite and necessary to bee done by you in the premisses.

In witnesse whereof wee have hereunto set our hands and seales the 10th day of June in the yeare according to the conputation used in England 1658.—RA. HALL, RI. SYDENHAM, JO. HUMFREY, JOHN POCOCKE, RICHARD YONG.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 983, *p.* 106.

---

## Goosnargh.

At the Councell at Whitehall.

8. On the humble peticon of Thomas Waring of London, merchant, in behalfe of the parish of *Goosenargh* in the County of Lancaster shewing that the parish is large and without any setled maintenance for a minister and that one hundred pounds p ann. was formerlie allowed them which is now takene away, ordered by his Highnesse the Lord Protector and the Councell that it bee recomended to the Trustees for better Maintenance of Ministers to setle on the parish aforesayd a yearely augmentacon of ffiftie pounds for the better maintenance and incouragement of such godly minister as is or shall be setled there for preaching of the gospell and to take order for payment thereof accordingly.

Hen. Scobell, Clerk of the Councell.

*Lambeth MS., vol.* 977, *p.* 133.

---

## Bosley; Frodsham.

8. Mr PETER DEANE . . . admitted the 30th day of June 1658 to the chappell of *Bosley* in the parish of Prestbury in the County of Chester upon a nominacon exhibited the same day from the inhabitants of the said chappelry and certificates from John Cartwright of West Kirby, ffra Hollingshed, Wm [illegible].—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 999, *p.* 58.

RALPH ASTEL clerk . . . admitted the 30th day of June 1658 to the parish of *ffrodsham* in the County of Chester upon a presentation exhibited the 20th day of May 1658 from the Deane and Chapter of Christ church in Oxon., the patrons, and certificates from Tho. Crompton, John Taylor of Checkley, Tho. Whitgreave, Jn. Bourne, Deliverance ffenyhouse of Leigh, Jo. Greensmith of Colwich.—*Lambeth MS., vol. 999, p.* 59.

---

## Middlewich.

RICHARD BOWKER clerk . . . admitted the 7th day of July 1658 to the parish of *Middlewick* in the County of Chester upon a presentation exhibited the same day from his Highnes the Lord Protector under his seal manuell and certificates from Wm Stiles of Leeds, Rob. Todd of Leeds, Tho. Walker of Wakefield, Jo. Waterhouse of Bradford.—*Lambeth MS., vol. 999, p.* 67. July 7, 1658.

---

## Prestbury.

Whereas these Trustees the 18th of October 1655 graunted the yearly sume of 56li unto Mr Hugh Henshaw late minister of Bosley chappell in the parish of *Prestbury* in the County of Chester out of the rents and profitts of the tithes of Prestbury aforesaid, conveyed upon the composition of Thomas Leigh Esqr delinquent, and the said Mr Henshaw hath since left the said place and Mr PETER DEAN approved by the Ministers for Approbation of Publique Preachers succeeds him in the said place, it is ordered that the said 56li bee continued to the said Mr Dean to hold for such time as hee shall continue minister of Bosley aforesaid or further order of these Trustees; and that Mr James Hunt, receiver, doe pay the same accordingly: to be accounted from the 24 of June last.—JO. THOROWGOOD, JO. HUMFREY, RI. SYDENHAM, RA. HALL, JO. POCOCKE.—*Lambeth MS., vol. 995, p.* 240. July 9, 1658.

## Hawkshead.

July 14, 1658. Whereas Richard Kirkby Esq[r] by indenture dated the 16 of July 1649 conveyed the tithes of the manor of Nibthwaite, Colton, Hawkeshead and Satterthwayte in the County of Lancaster upon his composicon with the Commissioners for Compounding etc. for the raising of 75[li] a yeare for the minister of *Hawkeshead* aforesaid; in pursuance of the said conveyance and of the trust in us reposed, it is ordered that M[r] Robert Stockdale, receiver, doe pay unto M[r] CHARLES CROW late minister of Hawkeshead aforesaid (approved by the Commissioners for Approbacon of Publique Preachers) all arreares of the said 75[li] a yeare from the time he officiated there till hee left the said place, being from 3[rd] of June 1653 till the 7[th] of September 1656.—JO. THOROWGOOD, EDW. CRESSETT, JO. HUMFREY, RI. YONG, JO. POCOCKE.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 995, *p.* 254.

---

## Middlewich.

July 20, 1658. The admittance of M[r] RICHARD BOWKER to the parish church of *Middlewich* in the County of Chester by the Commissioners for Approbation of Publique Preachers is presented to these Trustees and claim thereupon made to the yearely sume of 50[li] by way of augmentacon of his maintenance for that Major Gen. Bridges hath forrmerly moved the Trustees in behalfe of the said place for an augmentacon thereunto. It is ordered that hee have notice of the motion now made to the end that hee may bee heard what hee hath to offer thereupon.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 980, *p.* 307.

---

## Caton.

July 23, 1658. Whereas these Trustees the 13 of January 1657 graunted the yearlie sume of 100[li] out of the rectory of Bolton and Clapham in the Counties of Yorke and Lancaster setled upon the composicon of S[r] Henry Compton for the use of the minister of *Caton* in the County of Lancaster unto M[r] JAMES BOWKER minister there, it is ordered that the first payment of

the said augmentacon bee accounted to commence from the 29th day of September 1657 ; and whereas the cure of the said church hath been supplied by severall ministers before the settlement of the said Mr Bowker, it is ordered that they be allowed after the rate of 10s a Lords day, and that Collonell William West bee advised with about the payment of the same accordingly, and that Mr Robert Stockdale, receiver, doe pay the same according to such direccons as hee shall receive from the said Collonell West.—JO. THOROWGOOD, EDW. CRESSETT, RI. SYDENHAM, RI. YONG, JO. POCOCKE.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 995, *p.* 373.

---

## Church Hulme.

Whereas these Trustees the 26th of February 1657 ordered July 25 1658.
Mr James Hunt, receiver, to pay unto Mr JOHN RAVENSHAW minister of *Church Holme* in the County of Chester all arreares of the augmentacon of 18li a yeare to him graunted the 8th of July 1656 or show cause to the contrary on the 19th of March last, and complaint is made that notwithstanding the said order hath been duely served on the said Mr Hunt he hath not answered the said order, it is ordered that he hath further time given for that purpose till the eight and twentieth day of October next.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 980, *p.* 308.

---

## Ringley ; Edenfield ; Holcombe ; Colton ; Broughton and Scathwaite.

The Trustees doe appoint to take into consideracon the Aug. 6, 1658.
inquisition returned for dividing the chappelry of *Ringley* in the parish of Prestwich in the County of Lancaster and for dividing the hamlett of *Kersley* in the parish of Deane in the said county from the said parishes and making the said chappellry and hamlett a distinct parish of themselves, on the 28th of October next, whereof the patrons and incumbents of the said parish churches and parishioners and inhabitants of the said parishes, chappelry and hamlett are to have 30 dayes notice.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 991, *p.* 460.

The Trustees doe appoint to take into consideracon the inquisition returned for dividing the chappelry of *Edenfield* in the parishes of Bury and Prestwich in the County of Lancaster from the said parishes and making it a distinct parish, on the 28th day of October next, whereof the patrons and incumbents of the said parishes and parishioners and inhabitants of the said parishes and chappelry are to have 30 dayes notice.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 991 *p.* 460.

The Trustees doe appoint to take into consideracon the inquisition returned for dividing the chappelry of *Holcome* in the parishes of Bury and Prestwich in the County of Lancaster from the said parishes and making it a distinct parish, on the 28th day of October next, whereof the patrons and incumbents of the said parish churches and parishioners and inhabitants of the said parishes and chappelry are to have 30 dayes notice. *Lambeth MS., vol.* 991, *p.* 459.

The Trustees doe appoint to take into consideracon the inquisicon returned for dividing the chappelry of *Coulton* in the parish of Hawkeshead in the County of Lancaster from the said parish and making it a distinct parish of itselfe, on the 25th day of November next, whereof the patron and incumbent of the said parish church and parishconers and inhabitants of the said parish and chappelry are to have 30 days notice.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 991, *p.* 458.

The Trustees doe appoint to take into consideracon the inquisicon returned for dividing the chappelryes of *Broughton* and *Seathett* and hamlett of *Dunderdale* in the parish of Kirby Irleth in the County of Lancaster from the said parish and making them a distinct parish of themselves, on the 25th day of November next, whereof the patron and incumbent of the said parish church and parishioners and inhabitants of the said parish, chappelries and hamlett are to have 30 daies notice.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 991, *p.* 458.

## Various places.

Ordered that Mr James Hunt, receiver, doe from time to time pay unto the respective ministers, schoolmasters and

others hereafter mentioned the respective yearly sumes out of the respective places hereafter mentioned and to their respective names affixed for augmentacon of their respective maintenances and other the uses hereby limited and expressed, to hold to the said respective ministers and schoolemasters for such time as they shall discharge the duty of their respective places or further order of these Trustees; and to be accounted from the times hereafter limited viz$^{t}$:—

Countie of Chester—

| Name of the place. | The name of the minister of that place and other person concerned. | The commencement of the allowance. | The revenue charged. | The yearly sume. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Backford ... | Jo. Wilson | ... March 1657 | ... Backford .. | 50 0 0 |
| Bowdon .. | James Watmow | ... March 1657 | ... Bowdon ... | 20 0 0 |
| Motram ... | ffra Shelmerdine | .. March 1657 | ... Motram ... | 38 17 4 |
| Wallezy .. | Ed$^{w}$ Harrison | ... March 1657 | ... Wallezy ... | 32 0 0 |
| Wibonbury... | Sam Cole | .. March 1657 | ... Wibonbury ... | 26 0 0 |
| Trinity in Chester | Thos. Upton | ... March 1657 | ... Saughall and Ledsham ... | 25 0 0 |
| | | | Broughton . | 15 0 0 |
| | | | Chester towne feild and Newton . . | 24 1 0 |
| | | | Shotwick ... | 8 7 0 |
| | | | Chester Cath$^{ll}$ ... | 5 0 0 |
| | | | Pennington pencon ... | 6 8 |
| | | | Hawley pencon ... | 10 4 |
| Chester Cath$^{l}$ | Sexton | ... Bodon 3 0 0 | Ashton and Thornhill in Derby ... | 16 0 0 |
| | Jane Bradbourne | ... Over 13 4 | Northerdon pencon ... | 3 4 |
| | Tho. Bradbourne | ... Weverham 3 4 | Woodchurch, Wrighton, etc. | 3 6 8 |
| | | Pennington 1 0 0 | Codington pencon | 3 0 |
| | | Wibonbury 1 4 | Thirstarston pencon ... | 5 0 |
| | | Dodleston 10 0 | Ashbury pencon | 12 0 |
| | | Hanley als Manley 3 4 | Tatnall pencon ... | 3 0 |
| | | West Kirby and Nixland 1 15 4 | Warton pencon ... | 4 0 |
| | | | Wallezy pencon... | 2 0 |
| | | | West Kirby ... | 13 4 |
| | | | West Kirby and Boiland .. | 4 8 |
| Chester schoole | Wm Liptrot master .. | | Dee mills ... | 1 0 0 |
| | | | Budworth ... | 1 0 0 |
| | | | Bodon ... | 27 0 0 |
| | | | Wirwin pn. ... | 1 0 0 |
| | | | Eastham pencon | 1 0 0 |
| | | | Sauley in Derby... | 5 0 0 |
| Chester schoole | Tho. Wyrall Usher | | Dee mills ... | 4 0 0 |
| | | | Wirwin ... | 12 0 |

| Name of the place. | The name of the minister of that place and other person concerned. | The commencement of the allowance. | The revenue charged. | The yearly sume. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Eastham pencon | 3 4 |
| | | | Maries-in-Chester | 2 13 4 |
| | | | Chrisllеton pencon | 1 3 4 |
| | | | Dodleston pencon | 8 0 |
| Poore of Chester | | | Wibonbury ... | 10 0 0 |
| | | | West Kirby ... | 2 0 0 |

Delinquents Impropriations—

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ffarne ... | Tho. Marter ... | 25 Decr last ... | farne ... | 50 0 0 |
| Nantwich ... | Ri. Jackson ... | 25 Decr last ... | Sr Rich Grosvenor, Delinq. ... | 50 0 0 |
| Harthill ... | Tho. Burroughes ... | 25 Decr last ... | ibm .. | 12 0 0 |
| Churchholme | Jo. Ravenshaw .. | 25 Decr last ... | ibm ... | 18 0 0 |
| Plemstall ... | George Cottingham | 29 Septr last ... | Plemstall ... | 70 0 0 |
| Wybonbury | Joseph Oatwell ... | 29 Septr last ... | Wrenbury, Newhall and Acton | 50 0 0 |
| Acton ... | Edw Burghall ... | 29 Septem last | ibm ... | 30 0 0 |
| Burledon ... | Edw Mercer .. | 29 Septem last | ibm ... | 40 0 0 |
| Churcholme | Jo. Ravenshaw ... | 25 Decr last ... | Brereton ... | 40 0 0 |
| Tarvin ... | Sabath Clarke .. | 29 Sept. last ... | Tarvin .. | 25 0 0 |

Provided that such of the said augmentacons as are by any subsequent orders of these Trustees suspended or altered since the date of the respective orders left with the auditor bee paid according to the said subsequent orders onely. anything herein conteyned to the contrary notwithstanding.—RA. HALL, JO. POCOCK, RI. SYDENHAM, JO. HUMFREY, RI. YONG.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 995, *p.* 557.

---

## Rochdale; Middleton; Oldham; Bolton; Bury; Prestwich; Manchester.

Aug. 6, 1658. To the Right Honorable the lords commissioners of the great seale of England.

May it please your lordshipps.

Wee the Trustees for providing Maintenance for Preaching Ministers and other Pious Uses appointed by an Act of Parliament intituled an Act for providing maintenance for preaching ministers and other pious uses and of an ordinance intituled an Ordinance for the better Maintenance and incouragement of Preaching Ministers and for uniting of parishes confirmed and continued by an Act of Parliament intituled an Act and Declaracon touching severall acts and ordinances made since the 20th of Aprill 1653 and before the

3rd of Sept: 1654 and other acts etc. doe in pursuance of the trust in us reposed humbly present unto your lordships the names of such persons to whom a comission may be directed under the great seale of England to inquire the true yearely value of the parish churches of *Rotchdale*, *Middleton*, *Oldham*, *Bolton*, *Bury and Prestwich* and *Manchester*, and the chappelries to them respectively belonging in the County of Lancaster and the convenience of uniting the said parishes and chappelries or any of them or any part of them into one intire parish to be supplied by one minister and incumbent or of divideing the said parishes and chappelries or any of them or any part of them and uniting them or any of them or any part of them to and with any other parish or parishes and other the thinges by the said acts and ordinance particularly limited, humbly desireing your Lordshipps to issue a comission for that purpose under the Great Seale of England to the persons here after named to inquire and certifie according to the tenour of the said acts and ordinance without delay; that is to say your Lordships and unto Henry Lord Lawrence, Lord President of his Highnes Councell, Willm Lord Lenthall, master of the Rolles in the High Court of Chancery, the justices of assize in the said County of Lancaster, Edmund Prideaux Esq., his Highnes attorney Genrll, John Bradshaw, Edmund Hopwood, Thomas Birch, Robert Hide, Randolph Sharples Esq., Thomas Strangeways, Peter Harrison, John Andrewes, Willm Booth, John Gilliam, Henry Mollineux, Roger Holt and Robert Stockdale Gent.

Given under our handes and seales the 6th day of August in the yeare according to the conputation used in England 1658.—Jo. Thorowgood, Jo. Pocock, Ri. Yong, Ri. Sydenham, Jo. Humfrey.—*Lambeth MS.*, *vol.* 1000, *p.* 70b.

---

## Tarleton; Chorley; Becconsall; Rufford; Balderston; Darwen; Tockholes; Langho; Lund; Singleton; Harwood major; Law; Samlesbury; Goosnargh; Hambleton; Threlfall.

The Trustees doe appoint to take into consideration the inquisition returned for dividing the chappellry of *Tarleton-* Sept. 10, 1658

*cum-Sollon* and *Holmes* (except that part thereof called Holmswood and Hesketh-cum-Becconsall in the parish of Croston in the County of Lancaster) from the said parish and making them a distinct parish, on the 11th day of November next, whereof the patron and incumbent of the said parish church and parishioners and inhabitants of the said parish, chappellry and township are to have 30 dayes notice.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 991, *p.* 468.

The Trustees doe appoint to take into consideration the inquisition returned for dividing the chappellry of *Chorley* in the parish of Croston in the County of Lancaster from the said parish and making it a distinct parish, on the 16th day of November next, whereof the patron and incumbent of the said parish church and parishioners and inhabitants of the said parish and chappellry are to have 30 dayes notice.—*ibid.*

The Trustees doe appoint to take into consideration the inquisition returned for dividing the chappelry of *Becconsall* in the parish of Croston in the County of Lancaster from the said parish and uniting it to the chappellry of *Tarleton* in the said parish and making them a distinct parish, on the 16th day of November next, whereof the patron and incumbent of the said parish church and parishioners and inhabitants of the said parish and chappellry are to have 30 dayes notice.—*ibid.*

The Trustees doe appoint to take into consideration the inquisition returned for dividing the chappellry of *Rufforth* and that part of *Tarleton* called *Holmswood* in the parish of Croston in the County of Lancaster from the said parish and making them a distinct parish, on the 16th day of November next, whereof the patron and incumbent of the said parish church and parishioners and inhabitants of the said parish, chappellry and township are to have 30 dayes notice.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 991, *p.* 467.

The Trustees doe appoint to take into consideration the inquisition returned for dividing the chappellry of *Balderston* in the parish of Blackburne in the County of Lancaster from

the said parish and making it a distinct parish of itselfe on the 11th day of November next; whereof the patron and incumbent of the said parish church and parishioners and inhabitants of the said parish and chappellry are to have 30 dayes notice.—*ibid.*

The Trustees doe appoint to take into consideration the inquisition returned for dividing the chappellry of *Darwin* in the parish of Blackburne in the County of Lancaster from the said parish and making it a distinct parish on the 11th day of November next; whereof the patron and incumbent of the said parish church and parishioners and inhabitants of the said parish and chappellry are to have 30 dayes notice.—*ibid.*

The Trustees doe appoint to take into consideration the inquisition returned for dividing the chappelry of *Tockholes* in the parish of Blackburne in the County of Lancaster from the said parish and making it a distinct parish on the 11th day of November next; whereof the patron and incumbent of the said parish church and parishioners and inhabitants of the said parish and chappellry are to have 30 dayes notice.—*ibid.*

The Trustees doe appoint to take into consideration the inquisition returned for dividing the chappellry of *Langoe* in the parish of Blackburne in the County of Lancaster from the said parish and making it a distinct parish of itselfe on the 11th day of November next; whereof the patron and incumbent of the said parish church and parishioners and inhabitants of the said parish and chappelry are to have 30 dayes notice.—*ibid.*

The Trustees doe appoint to take into consideration the inquisition for dividing the chappelry of *Lund* and townshipp of Clifton-cum-Sulwick, Newton and Scales, and the upper end of Traile from one Thomas Porters house, all in the parish of Kirkham in the County of Lancaster, from the said parish and making them a distinct parish of themselves on the 23rd day of November next; whereof the patron and incumbent of the said parish church and parishconers and inhabitants of the

said parish and chappelry and townshipps are to have 30 dayes notice.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 991, *p.* 465.

The Trustees doe appoint to take into consideration the inquisition returned for dividing the chappelry of *Singleton* in the parish of Kirkham in the County of Lancaster and townshipps of Little Eccleston-cum-Harbreck and Thistleton in the said parish from the said parish and making them a distinct parish of themselves on the 13th day of November next; whereof the patron and incumbent of the said parish church and parishconers and inhabitants of the said parish, chappellry and township are to have 30 dayes notice.—*Lambeth MS., vol* 991, *p.* 466.

The Trustees doe appoint to take into consideration the inquisition returned for dividing the chappellry of *Harwood Major* and township of Rishton in the parish of Blackburne in the County of Lancaster from the said parish and making them a distinct parish of themselves on the 18th day of November next; whereof the patron and incumbent of the said parish church and parishconers and inhabitants of the said parish and chappellry and township are to have 30 dayes notice.—*ibid.*

The Trustees doe appoint to take into consideration the inquisition returned for dividing the chappellry of *Law*, in the parish of Blackburne in the County of Lancaster, and townshipps of Walton and Overdale in the said parish from the said parishes and making them a distinct parish on the 18th day of November next; whereof the patron and incumbent of the said parish church and parishioners and inhabitants of the said parish, chappellry and townships are to have 30 dayes notice.—*ibid.*

The Trustees doe appoint to take into consideration the inquisition returned for dividing the chappellry of *Samlesbury* and township of Mellor in the parish of Blackburne in the County of Lancaster from the said parishes and making them a distinct parish on the 18th day of November next; whereof the patron and incumbent of the said parish church and parishconers and inhabitants of the said parish, chappellry

and township are to have 30 dayes notice.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 991, *p.* 467.

The Trustees doe appoint to take into consideration the inquisition returned for dividing the chappellry of *Goosnargh* in the parish of Kirkham in the County of Lancaster from the said parish and making it a distinct parish of itselfe on the 23rd day of November next; whereof the patrons and incumbent of the said parish church and parishioners and inhabitants of the said parishes and chappelry are to have 30 dayes notice. *Lambeth MS., vol.* 991, *p.* 464.

The Trustees doe appoint to take into consideration the inquisition returned for dividing the chappelry of *Hambleton* in the parish of Kirkham in the County of Lancaster from the said parish and making it a distinct parish of itselfe on the 18th day of November next; whereof the patron and incumbent of the said parish church and parishconers and inhabitants of the said parish and chappelry are to have 30 dayes notice.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 991, *p.* 465.

The Trustees doe appoint to take into consideration the inquisition returned for dividing the chappellry of *Threllfall* in the parish of Kirkham in the County of Lancaster and uniting it to the chappelry of Goosnargh and making them one distinct parish on the 23rd day of November next; whereof the patron and incumbent of the said parish church and parishioners and inhabitants of the said parish and chappelry are to have 30 dayes notice.—*ibid.*

---

## Middlewich.

Ordered that the yearly sume of 50 bee graunted to and for increase of the maintenance of the minister of *Middlewich* in the County of Chester, His Highnes and Councill haveing approved thereof, and that the same bee from time to time paid unto Mr RICHARD BOWKER minister there, approved by the Commissioners for Approbacon of Publique Preachers, to hold for such time as he shall continue to discharge the duty of the minister of the said place or further order of these Sept. 17, 1658.

Trustees; and that Mr Laurence Steele, treasurer, doe pay the same accordingly.—Jo THOROWGOOD, EDW. CRESSETT, RA. HALL, Jo. HUMFREY, RICH. YONG.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 995, *p.* 407.

---

## Stoke.

Whereas Henry Banbury of Stanney in the County of Chester, gentleman, by indenture dated the 25th of January 1646 hath conveyed the rectory of Stoak in the said county of the value of 25li a yeare unto Sr Wm Brereton and George Booth Esqre in trust for the minister of Stoak aforesaid, wee the Trustees for Maintenance of Ministers doe according to the trust in us reposed hereby authorize and appoint Mr THOMAS SAUNDERS minister of Stoak aforesaid (approved by the Commissioners for Approbacon of Publique Preachers) from time to time to take to his owne use the said yearly sume of 25li out of the profitts aforesaid, to hold for such time as hee shall discharge the duty of the minister of the said place or further order of these Trustees and Mr James Hunt, receiver, is to permitt him to receive the same accordingly; to bee accounted from the 24 day of June last.—Jo. THOROWGOOD, Jo. POCOCK, Jo. HUMFREY, RI. YONG, RA. HALL.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 995, *p.* 411.

---

## Mawdesley and Bispham.

The Trustees doe appoint to take into consideration the inquisition returned for dividing the townshipps of *Mawdsley* and *Bispham* in the parish of Croston in the County of Lancaster from the said parish and makeing them a distinct parish of themselves on the 18th day of November next; whereof the patron and incumbent of the said parish church and parishioners and inhabitants of the said parish and township are to have 30 dayes notice.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 991, *p.*

## Duckinfield.

Whereas these Trustees have by severall orders graunted unto Mr SAMUELL EATON minister of *Duckinfield* in the County of Chester the yearly sume of 60li out of the perticulars in the said order menconed which by order of the 23rd of October 1655 the Trustees have ordered (at the instance of the sd Mr Eaton) to bee transmitted by Mr James Hunt, receiver, unto Mr Laurence Steele, treasurer, to bee from time to time paid unto the said Mr Eaton, which the Trustees find to beget disorder in the treasurers and receivers accounts and delay to the said Mr Eaton; now for the better payment of the said 60li a yeare unto him at the further instance of him the said Mr Eaton, it is ordered that all former orders for the payment of 60li a yeare unto the said Mr Eaton be from and after the 25th day of March last discharged and that from thenceforth the said 60li a yeare bee from time to time paid unto the said Mr Eaton by Mr Lawrence Steele, treasurer, to hold for such time as the said Mr Eaton shall continue minister of Duckinfeild aforesaid or further order of these Trustees and that the said Mr Steele doe pay the same unto him accordingly.—JO. THOROWGOOD, EDW. CRESSETT, JO. POCOCK, RA. HALL, RI. YONG.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 995, *p.* 408. October 15, 1658.

---

## Malpas.

Upon hearing partyes on both sides ordered that further day bee given to the incumbents of *Malpas* in the County of Chester to make good their allegacon now exhibited against the divideing of the chappell of Whitwell-in-Iscoyd in the County of Flint, being a chappell of the parish of Malpas in the County of Chester, till the 26 of November next when the Trustees appoint further to heare parties on both sides.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 991, *p.* 347. Oct. 27, 1657.

---

## Holy Trinity, Chester; Goosnargh; Edenfield; Ringley; Holcombe.

Mr THOMAS UPTON minister of *Trinity in Chester* complaines that by reason of the detayner of the rent reserved October 28, 1658.

to these Trustees out of the tithes of Ashton and Thornhill in the County of Chester in lease to M^r^ Thomas Lock 16^li^ a yeare of the augmentacon graunted him by order of the 11^th^ of October 1655 is detayned from him, ordered that soe much of the said M^r^ Upton his augmentacon and of the arreares thereof due by the aforesaid order as falleth short by the said M^r^ Lock his detayner of rent as aforesaid bee supplied unto him out of other the rents and profitts within his receipt not perticularly disposed of, and that M^r^ James Hunt, receiver, doe pay the same unto him accordingly.—JO. THOROWGOOD, JO. POCOCK, RA. HALL, EDW. CRESSETT, RICH. YONG.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 995, *p.* 441.

The Trustees doe appoint to take into consideration the inquisition returned for dividing the chappelry of *Goosnargh* in the parish of Kirkham in the County of Lancaster from the said parish and makeing it a distinct parish of itselfe on the 18^th^ day of November next; whereof the patron of the said parish church is to have convenient notice.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 991, *p.* 477.

Upon hearing parties on both sides and what hath been offered against the inquisition returned for dividing the chapplery of *Edenfield* from the parishes of Bury and Prestwich in the County of Lancaster, it is ordered at the instance of the opponents of the said division that further day bee given them for hearing of the said cause upon the merit thereof till the 11^th^ day of November next.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 991, *p.* 477.

Upon hearing parties on both sides and what hath been offered against the inquisition returned for dividing the chappelry of *Ringley* from the parishes of Deane and Prestwich in the County of Lancaster, it is ordered at the instance of the opponents of the said division that further day bee given them for hearing of the said cause upon the meritt thereof till the 11^th^ day of November next.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 991, *p.* 477.

Upon hearing parties on both sides and what hath been offered against the inquisition returned for dividing the

chappelry of *Holcomb* from the parishes of Bury and Prestwich in the County of Lancaster, it is ordered at the instance of the opponents of the said union that further day bee given them for hearing of the said cause upon the merit thereof till the 11th day of November next.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 991, *p.* 477.

---

## Duckinfield.

Ordered that soe much of the augmentacon graunted unto Nov. 11, 1658.
Mr EATON minister of *Duckenfeild* in the County of Chester as is charged upon the Treasurer to be paid out of such particulars as Mr Hunt, receiver, should returne unto him be allowed unto the treasurer upon his account, he paying the same unto him out of the treasury although the profitts charged for payment thereof are not returned unto the treasurer.—RA. HALL, RI. YONG, RI. SYDENHAM, JO. POCOCK, JO. HUMFREY,—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 995, *p.* 434.

---

## Edenfield.

By the Trustees for the better Maintenance and Incouragement of Preaching Ministers and for Uniting and Dividing of Parishes.

Whereas the parish of Bury in the County of Lancaster is of large extent and populous and the rectory of the parish church of Bury aforesaid is about the yearely value of 310li and the parish of Prestwich in the said County of Lancaster is alsoe of large extent and populous and the rectory of the parish church of Prestwich aforesaid of the yearly value of 228li as by an inquisition of the said parishes taken by vertue of a commission under the great seale of England in pursuance of severall Acts of Parliament for providing Maintenance for Preaching Ministers and other Pious Uses and for uniting and dividing of parishes appeareth ; and whereas it alsoe appeareth by the said inquisition that the chappell of *Edenfield* situate in Tottington in the said parish of Bury is distant from the said parish church of Bury aforesaid 6 miles and upwards and

fitt to be divided therefrom and made a parish church of itselfe and that the upper end of Tottington aforesaid as the same is distinguished and knowne from the other part of the said township (called the lower end of Tottington) by the constablerie, togeather with all and singular the severall messuages, lands and tenements situate and lying in Musbury, Cowpe, Lenches, Newhalley, Duerdon, Clough and Graine within the fforest of Rossendale in the said parish of Bury (the tithes of which said messuages, lands and tenements in the said upper end of Tottington, Musbury, Cowpe, Lenches, Newhalley, Duerdon, Clough and Graine belonging to both rectoryes of Bury and Prestwich are of the yearly value of 43li ; and alsoe all messuages, lands and tenements in Shuttleworth (parish of the hamlett of Walmersly) in the said parish of Bury (that is to say) from Hurdenbrooke to Duerdenbrooke (the tithes whereof are of the yearly value of 4li) are fitt and needfull to be divided from the said parishes of Bury and Prestwich and united to and with the said chappelry of Edenfield and therewith made one intire parish ; and that the tithes, rents, issues and profitts of the aforesaid rectoryes ariseing out of the aforesaid messuages, lands and tenements in the said upper end of Tottington, Shuttleworth, Musbury, Cowpe, Lenches, Newhally, Duerdon, Clough and Graine within the said parishes of Bury and Prestwich or either of them or which are belonging or payable to the rectoryes of Bury and Prestwich aforesaid or either of them are fitt to be divided from the said parishes and applied and appropriated to the said chappell of Edenfield, by the said inquisition returned fitt to be made a parish church, to and for increase of the maintenance of the minister there : now upon consideration of the said inquisition and hearing all parties concerned thereunto wee thinke fitt that the said chappelry of Edenfield, the said upper end of Tottington, Shuttleworth, Musbury, Cowpe, Lenches, Newhalley, Duerdon, Clough and Graine and the messuages, lands and tenements thereunto belonging as aforesaid bee and stand severed and divided from the said parishes of Bury and Prestwich and either of them and united and made one intire parish of themselves distinct from the said [illegible]ry and Prestwich and either of them and that

the said chappell of Edenfield be the meeting place for the inhabitants of the said chappelry and hamletts (soe thought fitt to bee divided and united into and made one intire parish as aforesaid) from time to time to resort unto for publique worship, and that there bee one minister and incumbent of the said chappell hereby thought fitt to be made a parish church endowed with and who shall have, hold, possesse and enjoy all houses, gleabe lands, tithes, rents, duties and profitts whatsoever of the said rectoryes of Bury and Prestwich or either of them ariseing, groweing, happening and renewing within and out of the said chappelry of Edenfield, the said upper end of Tottington, Shuttleworth. Musbury, Cowpe, Lenches, Newhally, Duerdon, Clough and Graine and the precincts and limitts thereof with all stipends, salaryes, profitts and availes to the curate or minister of the said chappell of Edenfield belonging or of right appertaining with their and every of their appurtenances, and that the said minister and incumbent bee from time to time upon every avoidance nominated and presented by the patrons of the said parish churches of Bury and Prestwich by turnes viz$^{t}$ that the patron of the parish church of Bury present every third turne onely and that the said tithes and premisses bee held and from time to time enjoyed by the minister and incumbent of the said chappell of Edenfield (hereby thought fitt to bee made a parish church) and his successors for his and their better maintenance and livelyhood without bringing any charge upon the publique revenue, and that the said chappelry of Edenfield, the said upper end of Tottington, Shuttleworth, Musbury, Cowper, Lenches, Newhally, Duerdon, Clough and Graine soe thought fitt to be divided and united togeather as aforesaid bee from henceforth deemed and adjudged one intire and distinct parish according to the purport, true intent and meaning of the statutes in that behalfe made and provided. All which we humbly certify to His Highnesse the Lord Protector and the Councell.—JO. THOROWGOOD, EDW. CRESSETT, JO. POCOCK, RA. HALL, RI. YONG.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 991, *p.* 518.

## Holcombe.

v. 11, 1658. By the Trustees for the better Maintenance and Encouragement of Ministers and for Uniting and Dividing of Parishes.

Whereas the parish of Bury in the County of Lancaster is of large extent and populous and the rectory of Bury aforesaid is of the yearely value of 310li and whereas the parish of Prestwich in the said county is very large and populous and the rectory of Prestwich is of the yearly value of 228li and whereas the chappell of *Holcombe* in the said parish of Bury is distant from the said parish church 5 miles and upwards and the townships of Tottington, Musbury, Cowpe, Lenches, New Halley, Duerdon, Clough and Graine in the said parish of Bury are likewise farre distant from the parish church of Bury aforesaid and neare adjoining to Holcombe chappell the tithes and profitts of which said townshipps are of the yearely value of 86li one moyety whereof is reserved by the rector of Bury and the other moyety by the rector of Prestwich aforesaid; and whereas the severall messuages, houses, lands and tenements hereafter mentioned and recited are reputed within the chappelry of Holcombe aforesaid (that is to say) all the pts and portion of the township of Tottington aforesaid in the said parish of Bury knowne by the name of the Lower End of Tottington as the same is distinguished from the other part of the same township called the upper end of Tottington by the constablerie and contayning and comprehending the severall messuages, lands and tenements now or late in the tenure, possessions, holdings or occupacons of Edward Bury of Ramsbotham, Richard Rothwell of the same, Elizabeth Rothwell, widow, Thomas Rothwell, John Nuttall, —— ffuller, John Rothwell, Anne Wilson, widow, Denis Rothwell, Edward Rothwell of Carne, Samuell Nutthall, Grace Booth, widow, Willm Smith, Edward Rawson, Charles Nutthall, Ellen Booth, Katherine Holt, widow, Wm Ramsbotham, Richard Ramesbotham, Elizabeth Booth, widdow, Richard Lomax of Nuthall, Elizabeth Nuttall, widow, Thomas Warburton, gent., John Hall of Little Holcombe, Richard Cuerdon, Charles Nuttall of Holcomb lane, Thomas Warburton of the same, Gilbert Houlden, James Ainsworth of Dawes bank, Gideon Cowpe,

Margarett Holt of Woodbury, widow, James Rothwell of Holcombe brooke, Thomas Browne of Hayhouse, Will$^{m}$ Harrocks, Ralph Bridge, John Bridge, John Hopkinson, Peter Seddon, Christopher Duckworth, W$^{m}$ Hort of Holcombehead, Thomas Annesworth, Alice Annesworth of Ridge, widow, W$^{m}$ Low, Marg$^{t}$ Clow, widow, James Highgate, James Greenhalgh, Richard Low of Holcombhay, John Warburton of the same, James Knowles of Withens, Edmund Bridge of the same, Richard Roydes of Hawkesheadbrooke, Robert Knowles of Quarnton, Jeremiah Annsworth of Blacklow, John Brooke of the same, John Lomax of the same, Thomas Kershaw of the same, John Annesworth of Hoyles, Margarett Boardman, widow, Henry Bridge of Spendleach, Richard Bromley, Thomas Lomax of Croichlowe, Thomas Lomax the younger of the same, Ralph Wood of the same, Richard Lomax of the same, James Barlow, Ellen Barlow, widdow, Henry Holt of Hollingreane, John Warburton, W$^{m}$ Nabbs, Richard Ramsbotham of Redisher, William Booth of Holcombebrooke, Thomas Nabbs of the same, Thomas Lomax of upper ffaulcoates, ffrancis Emerson of the same, Thomas Wood of ffaulcoates, Hugh Greenhalgh of Dineleach, Anne Rawsthurne of Naylors greene and Thomas Bury, Ralph Shepheard, Rob$^{t}$ Knowles, Thomas Bridge, Thomas Wood of Milne, Richard Ramesbotham of Brookhouse, Thomas Greenhalgh Esq$^{r}$, John Buckley, John Ramesbotham, William Greenhalgh, James Gorton, Edmund Hunt, Roger Grime of Low, James Holt of the same, Thomas Bridge of Creichley, William Lomax, Ellen ffletcher, John Wood, John Hamer, Richard ffarnworth, John Hodgkinson, Thomas Eccles, Lawrence Turner, Richard Holt, Rob$^{t}$ Horobin, James Clerke, Richard Aspinwall, William Hutchinson, James Crompton of ffearnes, Ralph Nuttall, Marg$^{tt}$ Holt, widow, Henry Bury, Ralph Bridge, Thomas Nuttall gent., Laurence Nuttall, Laurence Plant, —— Turner, John Holt, Bernard Butterworth, James Greenhalgh, Henry Wood, Edward Holt, Edmund Holt of Assetside, John Greenhalgh, Jane Nuttall of the same, widow, ffrancis Booth of the same, Richard Lomax of Walshaw, Peter Lomax of the same, Ellis Lomax the elder, Ellis Lomax the younger, Edward Leach, Edward Low, Richard Booth of

Booth, George Booth of the same, Edward Barlow, Richard Booth of Lincolnes Inne, Richard Barlow, butcher, Edmund Slade, John Warburton of Copthorne, Laurence Taylor, Abraham Wood, Adam Jackson, uxor. Henry Jackson, John Hill, John Isherwood, Thomas Jackson of Lymonshill, Thomas Key, Jarvis Greenhalgh, Ruben Howorth, John Low of Balehoult, Thomas Meadowcroft, Edward Pilkington of Walford, and John Lomax of the same, and of every or any of them or their or some of their assignee or assignees the tithes and ecclesiasticall profitts whereof belonging to the rectoryes of Bury and Prestwich are of the yearely value of 45$^{li}$ together with all those severall messuages, lands and tenements scituate and lying in the hamlett of Walmersly in the said parish of Bury and neere adjoining to Holcombe chappell aforesaid now or late in the severall tenures or occupations of Thomas Howarth of Banklane, John Key the elder of the same, Edward Hamer, Benjamin Knowles, John Key, Lawrence ffletcher of Ramforth feild, Robt. Warburton of ffouldes, W$^{m}$ Key of Shufflebotham, Richard Lomax of the same, Alice Lowe, widow, Giles Rothwell of the parke, Richard Nuttall of Gollinrode, Anne Nuttall of the same, widdow, Ralph Hall of Hough, Thomas Chadwick of the same, Robt. Leach, John Ramesbotham, Arthur Key of Bostlane, ffrances Nuttall of Sedger Hay, Alexander Roworth of Royle, Margarett Hartley, widdow, John Haslum the elder, John Haslom the younger and Richard Taylor, and of every or any of them or their assignees the tithes and profitts whereof are of the yearely value of 15$^{l}$. 14. 0, and alsoe all those severall messuages, lands and tenements scituate and lying in the hamlett of Elton in the said parish of Bury now or late in the severall or other tenures or occupations of James Pilling of Somersett, Jane Rawsthorne of the same, widow, Ralph Nuttall of the same, John Rawsthorne of the same, John Cowpe of Hentyhill, Richard Wood of the same, and Elizabeth Nuttall of Hallhile, widow, and of every or any of them or their assignees the tithes whereof are of the yearely value of 1$^{l}$. 16. 0, all and every the inhabitants of which aforerecited messuages and premisses in the severall townships and hamletts of Tottington, Walmisley and Elton aforesaid and

their ancestors have time out of mind been reputed to be inhabitants within and belong to the chappellry of Holcombe aforesaid and have usually contributed to and for the maintenance of the ministry there and have frequently repaired to certaine known seates and places in the said chappell; and that the said chappell, townshipps, hamletts, houses and premisses are fitt to bee and it is very convenient and needful that the same bee severed and divided from the said parishes of Bury and Prestwich and made one parish, and that the tithes and profitts of the said rectories of Bury and Prestwich and either of them ariseing within the said townshipps, lands and premisses bee annexed and setled to and for the maintenance of the minister of the said chappell of Holcombe to bee made one parish as aforesaid as by an inquisition of the said parishes taken by vertue of a commission under the Great Seale of England in pursuance of severall Acts of Parliament for the better Maintenance and Encouragement of Preaching Ministers and for uniting and dividing of parishes appeareth: now upon consideration had of the inquisition aforesaid and hearing all parties concerned thereunto wee thinke fitt that the said chappell of Holcombe and all and singular the said messuages, houses, lands and tenements in Tottington, Warmesly and Elton aforerecited in the severall tenures or occupations of the persons aforenamed bee and stand severed and divided from the said parishes of Bury and Prestwich and either of them and bee and stand united, consolidated and made one intire parish distinct from the parishes of Bury and Prestwich and either of them, and that the said chappell of Holcombe bee the meeting place for the inhabitants of the said chappelry, townshipps, hamletts and premisses herein before recited and hereby thought fitt to be one parish to resort unto for publique worship, and that there bee one minister and incumbent of the said chappell hereby thought fitt to bee made a parish church to bee from time to time presented unto upon every avoidance by the patrons of the said parish churches of Bury and Prestwich by turnes, and that the patron of the parish church of Bury present the first turne, and that the said minister and incumbent bee endowed with and that he shall have, hold, possesse and enjoy all gleabe lands, tithes, rents, duties,

pentions, sume and sumes of money, profitts and emoluments whatsoever of the said rectories of Bury and Prestwich ariseing, growing, happening and renewing within the said chappellry of Holcombe and soe much of the townshipps, hamletts, houses, lands, tenements and premisses herein before recited as are hereby thought fitt to bee divided and made one parish as aforesaid and the precincts thereunto belonging or which to the curate of the aforesaid chappell of Holcombe doe appertaine for and towards his maintenance and livelyhood without bringing any further charge upon the publique revenue, and that the said chappelry, townshipps, hamletts and all other the aforerecited premisses soe thought fitt as aforesaid bee deemed and adjudged one intire parish according to the purport, true intent and meaning of the said acts of parliament. All which wee humbly certify to his Highnesse the Lord Protector and the Councell.—JO. THOROWGOOD, RA. HALL, JO. HUMFREY, EDW. CRESSETT, JO. POCOCKE.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 991, *p.* 496.

---

## Ringley.

Nov. 11, 1658. By the Trustees for the Maintenance and Encouragement of Preaching Ministers and for Uniting and Dividing of Parishes.

Whereas the parish of Prestwich in the County of Lancaster is of large extent and populous, and the rectory of Prestwich aforesaid is of the yearely value of 128$^{l}$ . 13 . 4 besides the tithes of severall lands holden by lease long since made whereupon the yearely rent of 6$^{l}$ . 13 . 4 is reserved; and whereas there is in the said parish of Prestwich a chappell called the chappell of *Ringley* and the profitts of the rectory of Prestwich aforesaid ariseing within the chappelry of Ringley aforesaid are of the yearly value of 23$^{li}$ togeather with severall other profitts and advantage due and payable to the curate of Ringley aforesaid amounting to the further yearely value of 20$^{l}$; and whereas the said chappelry of Ringley, the chappell whereof is 4½ miles distant from the said parish church of Prestwich, is fitt to bee divided from the said parish of Prestwich; and whereas the severall habitations, messuages,

lands and tenements within the parish of Prestwich aforesaid are situate nearer to the said chappell of Ringley than to the said parish church of Prestwich and the inhabitants thereof doe usually resort to the said chappell of Ringley for publique worship viz. the severall messuages, lands and tenements, now or late in the severall tenures or occupations of Thomas Seddon of Prestolee, Rob$^{t}$ Seddon of the same, Peter Seddon of the same, Ellis ffarnworth of the same, Rob$^{t}$ Morle of Ringley, Roger Dickson of the same, John Walworth of the same, Nathaniel Fox, Rob$^{t}$ Dixon of Rhodes, John Holland of the same, Peter Seddon of the Outwoods, Thomas Walworth of the same, John ffletcher of the same, John Whitacre of the same, John Sharples of the same, Richard Key of the same, Peter Ouldham of the same, Abraham Walworth of the same, Thomas Scoles and Rob$^{t}$ Ainsworth of the same, Peter Schoales and William Holme of the same, Roger Walker of the same, W$^{m}$ Kenion of Whitfeild, Roger Walworth the father, and Roger Walworth the son, of the same, James Barlow of the same, Richard Barlow of the same, Nathaniell Walworth of the same, John Davenport of Cardoe, Richard Kenion of the same, Henry Earburne of Whitfield, Richard Bordman and Thomas ffletcher of Stondelfe, Richard Mason of Whitfield, Peter Walker of the same, Edward Gathorne, Edward Molineux, —— Morris, widow, James ffletcher and John Carter or some of them, their, or some of their assignee or assignees and all those severall closes of new improved land lately inclosed from Whitfield Moore belonging to the messuages and tenements aforesaid, the tithes, prescription money or rents and ecclesiasticall profitts of all and every which forerecited messuages, lands and tenements in the said parish of Prestwich are of the yearely value of 40$^{li}$ ; and it is likewise fitt and needfull that the said messuages, lands and premisses bee divided from the said parish of Prestwich and united to the said chappelry of Ringley and therewith made one parish; and whereas the hamlett of Kersley in the parish of Deane in the said County of Lancaster being farre remove from the said parish church of Deane is likewise neare adjoining to the said chappell of Ringley aforesaid and it is fitt and needful that the said hamlett bee divided from the said parish

of Deane and united to the said chappelry of Ringley as by an inquisition of the said parishes taken by vertue of a commission under the Greate Seale of England in pursuance of several Acts of Parliament for providing Maintenance for Preaching Ministers and other pious uses and for uniting and dividing of parishes appeareth: now upon due consideration had of the said inquisition and hearing of all parties concerned thereunto wee thinke fitt that the said chappell of Ringley and the messuages, lands and tenements within the parish of Prestwich aforesaid before menconed to bee in the severall tenures of the persons abovemenconed their assignee or assignees bee and stand severed and divided from the said parish of Prestwich, and that the said hamlett of Kersley and the messuages, lands and tenements thereunto belonging bee and stand severed and divided from the said parish of Deane, and that the said chappell of Ringley and all houses, lands, tenements and hereditaments thereunto belonging and the aforesaid messuages, lands and premisses in Prestwich aforesaid in the severall tenures aforesaid and the said hamlett of Kersley aforesaid bee united and consolidated and made one parish, and that the said chappell of Ringley be the meeting place for the inhabitants of the said chappelry soe united into and made one parish from time to time to resort unto to heare the Word, and that there bee one minister and incumbent of the said chappell hereby thought fitt to bee made a parish church endowed with and that he shall have, hold, possesse and enjoy all houses, gleab lands, tithes, rents, duties and profitts whatsoever of the said rectory of Prestwich ariseing, growing, happening and renewing within and out of the said chappelry of Ringley and the messuages, lands, tenements and premisses within the parish of Prestwich aforesaid and the precincts and lymitts thereof and all stipends, salaryes, profitts and availes to the curate or minister aforesaid belonging or of right appertaining with their and every of their appurtenances, and that the said minister and incumbent bee from time to time upon every avoidance nominated and presented by the patron of the said rectory of Prestwich, and that the said tithes and premisses bee held and from time to time enjoyed by the minister and incumbent of the said

chappell of Ringley, hereby thought fitt to be made a parish church, and his successors for his and their better maintenance and livelyhood; and that the said chappelry of Ringley and the said messuages, lands and premisses (soe thought fitt to be divided and united as aforesaid) bee deemed and adjudged one intire parish according to the purport, true intent and meaning of the statutes in that behalfe made and provided: all which we humbly certify to his Highnesse the Lord Protector and the Councell.—JO. THOROWGOOD, RAL. HALL, JOHN HUMFREY, JO. POCOCK, EDWARD CRESSETT.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 991, *p.* 503.

---

## Mawdesley and Bispham.

Ordered, upon hearing both sides to the inquisicon returned for dividing the townshipps of *Mawdsley and Bispham* from the parish of Croston in the County of Lancaster and making them a distinct parish, that the said bee divided accordingly unlesse better cause bee shewne to the contrary on the 18th day of November instant.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 991, *p.* 487. Nov. 16, 165

---

## Malpas.

By the Trustees for the better Maintenance and Encouragement of Preaching Ministers and for Uniting and Dividing of Parishes. November 1 1658.

Whereas the rectory of *Malpas* in the County of Chester is of the yearly value of about 450li and the parish of Malpas aforesaid is of large compasse and extent including in it above 20 townshipps, and whereas the township of Iscoyd in the said parish of Malpas is in the County of Flint (in which townshipp is scituate a chappell called Whitwell chappell) and is distant from the parish of Malpas aforesaid above 3 miles and severed by a river called Elfe and another brooke which frequently makes the way of the inhabitants of Iscoyd, aforesaid to the said parish church dangerous and impassable and the tithe and profitts belonging to the said rectory of Malpas ariseing within the said township of Iscoyd are of the yearly value of 50li, and it is fitt and needfull that the said

townships of Iscoyd and chappell of Whitwell bee severed and divided from the said parish of Malpas and united into and made one entire and distinct parish as in and by an inquisition of the said parish amongst other things taken by vertue of a commission under the Greate Seale of England issued in pursuance of severall Acts of Parliament made for the better Maintenance and Encouragement of Preaching Ministers and for uniting and dividing of parishes appeareth: now upon due consideracon had of the said inquisicon and hearing all parties concerned to bee heard in this cause wee thinke fitt that the said township of Iscoyd and chappell of Whitwell and all messuages, houses, lands, tenements and hereditaments within the said township shall bee and stand severed and divided from the said parish of Malpas and united, consolidated and made one entire parish of themselves distinct from the said parish of Malpas, and that the aforesaid chappell of Whitwell bee the parish church and meeting place for the inhabitants of the parish hereby thought fitt to bee made from time to time to resort unto for the publique worship of God, and that there bee a minister and incumbent of the parish church of the parish hereby thought fitt to bee made to bee from time to time presented upon every avoidance by the patron or patrons of the parish church of Malpas aforesaid, and that such minister and incumbent for the time being and his successors bee endowed with and shall have, hold, possesse and enjoy all gleabe lands, tithes, rents, dues, duties, profitts and emoluments whatsoever of the said rectory of Malpas growing, ariseing or accrewing within the said township of Iscoyd or the precincts or limitts of the chappelry of Whitwell togeather with all salaries, stipends, pencons, benefits, liberties, priviledges and advantages to the minister or curate of the said chappell of Whitwell belonging and appertaining with all and singular their and every of their appurtenances for the better maintenance and livelyhood of such minister and incumbent for the time being and his successors, without bringing any charge for augmentacon of maintenance upon the publique revenue; and wee thinke fitt that the aforesaid township of Iscoyd and chappell of Whitwell bee deemed and adjudged one intire and distinct parish according to the

purport, true intent and meaning of the statutes in that case made and provided. All which wee humbly certify to his Highnesse the Lord Protector and the Councell.—Jo. Thorowgood, Edw. Cressett, Ra. Hall, Jo. Humfrey, Ri. Yong.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 991, *p.* 547

---

## Tarleton-cum-Sollom and Hesketh-cum-Becconsall.

By the Trustees for the better Maintenance and Encouragement of Preaching Ministers and for Uniting and Dividing of Parishes. November 16, 1658.

Whereas the parish of Croston in the County of Lancaster is very large and populous and the viccarage of the parish church of Croston aforesaid is of the yearely value of 433li charged with the ffee farme rent of 80 markes a year, of which 7li 13 . 4 is charged on the tithes of the parish of Hoole in the said county heretofore parcell of and divided from the said parish of Croston; and whereas the chappell of *Tarleton-cum-Sollon* in the said parish of Croston is distant from the said parish church 3¾ miles and 5 roods and the tithes of the said vicarage yearly ariseing within the said chappelry are of the yearely value of 30li, and whereas the chappelry of Hesketh-cum-Beconsall is within the said parish of Croston and 7 miles distant from the said parish church and the tithes of the said vicarage ariseing within the said chappelry are of the yearely value of 25li, and it is very needfull and convenient that the said chappelry and township of Tarleton with Solam and the said chappellry of Hesketh with Beconsall and all houses, lands, tenements and hereditaments within the said chappelries and townshipps or either or any of them bee severed and divided from the said parish of Croston and annexed, united and made one entire parish (excepting the township of Holmeswood within the said chappellry of Tarleton) to bee united to and with the chappelry of Rufforth within the said parish of Croston as by an inquisicon of the said parish and chappelries taken by vertue of a commission under the Greate Seale of England in pursuance

of several Acts of Parliament for providing Maintenance for Preaching Ministers and Uniting and Dividing of Parishes appeareth now upon consideration had of the said inquisicon and hearing all parties concerned thereunto wee thinke fitt that the said chappelries of Tarleton-cum-Solam and Hesketh-cum-Beconsall except before excepted bee and stand severed and divided from the said parish of Croston and annexed, united consolidated and made one intire parish, and that the chappel of Tarleton bee the meeting place for the inhabitants of the said chappelries and premisses soe united from time to time to resort unto for publique worship and that there bee one minister and incumbent of the said chappell hereby thought fitt it bee made a parish church to bee from time to time presented upon every avoidance by the patron of the said parish church of Croston and that the said minister and incumbent bee endowed with and that he shall have, hold, possesse and enjoy all glebe lands, tithes, rents, duties and profits whatsoever of the said vicarage of Croston ariseing, growing, happening and renewing within the said chappelries of Tarleton-cum-Solam and Hesketh-cum-Beconsall (hereby thought fitt it bee made one parish) and the townshipps, territories and precincts thereof, and all salaries, stipends, profits, benefits, liberties, privledges, availes and advantages whatsoever to the curates or ministers of the said chappells or either of them belonging or appertaining with their and every of their appertenances except before excepted, without bringing any further charge for augmentation of maintenance upon the publique revenue: and that the said chappelries thought fitt to bee united as aforesaid bee deemed and adjudged one intire parish according to the purport, true intent and meaneing of the statutes in that case made and provided. Provided and is it the true intent and meaning hereof that the said chappelries and premisses soe to be divided and made a parish as aforesaid stand charged with a due proportion of the remainder of the said yearely rent of 80 markes charged upon the said vicarage. All which we humbly certify to his Highnesse the Lord Protector and the Councell.—JO. THOROWGOOD, RA. HALL, JO. HUMFREY, JO. POCOCK, EDW. CRESSETT.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 991, *p.* 501.

## Mawdesley and Bispham.

By the Trustees for Maintenance and Encouragement of Preaching Ministers and for Uniteing and Divideing of Parishes. November 16, 1658.

Whereas the parish of Croston in the County of Lancaster is very large and populous and the vicarage of the parish church of Croston aforesaid is of the yearely value of 433li charged with the ffee farme rent of 80 markes a year, and whereas the hamlett of *Mawdesley* in the said parish is distant from the said parish church 4 miles and the hamlett of *Bispham* in the said parish is 5½ miles distant from the said parish church of Croston, and the tithes yearely ariseing within the said hamletts of Mawdesly and Bispham are of the yearely value of 68li, and it is very needfull and convenient that the said hamletts and all houses, lands, tenements and hereditaments within the said hamletts or either or any of them be severed and divided from the said parish of Croston and annexed, united and made one entire parish, and that it is fitt and convenient that a new church be built within the township of Mawdesley neare adjacent to a place there called the Foure Lane Ends one of which said lanes is called the Gorsie Lane the same being foure miles distant from the said parish church of Croston and from all other churches and chappells, which said church the inhabitants of Mauddesley and Bispham aforesaid are willing to build at their owne proper costes and charges as by an inquisicon of the said parish and hamlett taken by vertue of a commission under the Greate Seale of England in pursuance of an Act of Parliament intituled an Act for providing Maintenance for Preaching Ministers and other Pious Uses apeareth: now upon consideration had of the said inquisition and hearing all parties concerned thereunto wee thinke fitt that the said hamletts of Mawdesly and Bispham bee and stand severed and divided from the said parish of Croston and annexed, united, consolidated and made one intire parish, and that there bee a church built in the hamlett of Mawdesley aforesaid at the place aforesaid at the charge of the inhabitants of Mawdesley and Bispham aforesaid, and that the said church hereby thought fitt to bee bu"

aforesaid bee the meeting place for the inhabitants of the said hamletts soe divided and united as aforesaid from time to time to resort unto for publique worship, and that there bee one minister and incumbent of the said church hereby thought fitt to bee built to bee from time to time presented upon every avoidance by the patron of the said parish church of Croston, and that the said minister and incumbent bee endowed with and that hee shall have, hold, possesse and enjoye all gleabe lands, tithes, rents, duties and profitts whatsoever of the said vicarage of Croston ariseing, growing, happening and renewing within the said hamletts of Mawdesley and Bispham or to the ministers thereof belonging hereby thought fitt to bee made a parish and the precincts thereto belonging without bringing any further charge for augmentation of maintenance upon the publique revenue; and that the said hamletts and premisses thought fitt to be united as aforesaid bee, after the building of the said church and not before, deemed and adjudged one intire parish according to the purport, true intent and meaneing of the statutes in that case made and provided. Provided and it is the true intent and meaning hereof that the said hamletts soe to be divided and made a parish stand charged with a due proportion of the said yearly rent of 80 markes charged upon the said vicarrage. All which wee humbly certify to his Highnes the Lord Protector and the Councell.—JO. THOROWGOOD, RA. HALL, RI. SYDENHAM, JO. POCOCK, RI. YONG.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 991, *p.* 494.

---

## Rufford and Holmswood.

ber 16, ;8. By the Trustees for the better Maintenance and Encouragement of Preaching Ministers and for Uniting and Dividing of Parishes.

Whereas the parish of Croston in the County of Lancaster is very large and populous and the vicarage of the parish church of Croston aforesaid is of the yearely value of 433li charged with the rent of 80 markes a yeare payable to the impropriator; and whereas the chappell of *Rufforth* within the said parish of Croston is parochiall and distant 3

miles and 3 quarters of a mile from the aforesaid parish church and 5 miles distant from any other church or chappell the tithes whereof are worth 40li a yeare, and it is very necessary that the said chappelry of Rufforth and that part of the township of Tarleton called *Holmswood* within the said parish conteyning 8 families and adjoining to the said chappelry bee divided from the said parish of Croston and united, consolidated and made one intire parish as by an inquisition of the said parish, chappelry and premisses taken by vertue of a commission under the Greate Seale of England in pursuance of severall Acts of Parliament for the better Maintenance and Encouragement of Preaching Ministers and for Uniting and Dividing of Parishes appeareth: now upon consideracon had of the said inquisicon and hearing parties on both sides thereunto wee think fitt that the said chappelry of Rufforth and that part of Tarleton called Holmswood aforesaid be and stand severed and divided from the said parish of Croston and united, consolidated and made one intire parish distinct from the said parish of Croston, and that the said chappell of Rufforth bee the meeting place for the inhabitants of the said chappelry and hamlett from time to time to resort unto for publique worship, and that there bee one minister and incumbent of the said chappell hereby thought fitt to be made a parish church to bee from time to time presented upon every avoidance by the patron of the said parish church of Croston, and that the said minister and incumbent be endowed with and that he shall have, hold, possesse and enjoy all gleabe lands, tithes, rents, dueties, pensons, sume and sumes of money, profitts and emoluments whatsoever of the said vicarage of Croston ariseing, growing, happening and renewing within the said chappelry of Rufforth and hamlett of Holmswood and the precincts thereunto belonging or which to the curate of Rufforth doe appertaine, charged notwithstanding with its proporcon of the said rent of 80 markes a yeare and of the tenthes of the said vicarage and without bringing further charge upon the publique revenue, and that the said chappelry and hamlett thought fitt to bee divided as aforesaid bee deemed and adjudged one entire parish according to the purport, true intent and

meaning of the said acts. All which we humbly certify to his Highnesse the Lord Protector and the Councell.—JO. THOROWGOOD, RA. HALL, JO. POCOCK, RI. YONG, RIC. SYDENHAM. *Lambeth MS., vol.* 991, *p.* 490.

---

## Goosnargh.

Nov. 18, 1658. By the Trustees for Maintenance of Ministers.

Upon hearing of D^r^ Owen Dean of Christ Church Oxon, patrons and impropriators of the rectory of Kirkham in the County of Lancaster with the chappell of *Goosnargh* annexed, the said D^r^ Owen saith he cannot except against the division of the said chappelry but moves that before the Trustees proceede to the said division they will first speake with the trustees of M^r^ Colbourne deceased, tenant of the tithes of the rectory of Kirkham to the colledge, which as hee alleageth hath conveyed the same in trust for pious uses.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 991, *p.* 492.

---

## Law; Goosnargh.

Nov. 25, 1658. Upon hearing parties on both sides in pursuance of the order of the 10th Sep^t^ last for divideing the chappelry of *Law* and other chappells from the parish of Blackburne in the County of Lancaster ordered that M^r^ Hall be desired to take a view of the inquisicon concerning the parish of Blackburne aforesaid and the chappelries within the said parish and report his opinion concerning the fitnes of divideing the severall chappells from the said parish church.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 991, *p.* 534.

Ordered that the cause concerning the dividing of the chappelry of *Goosnargh* from the parish of Kirkham in the County of Lancaster appointed to be heard this day be heard on next Tuesday and the prosecutors are in the meanetime to give notice thereof to Mark Hildesley Esq^r^ and M^r^ —— Cellier minister of Clapham in the County of Surrey trustees

of M^r^ Colburne deceased to the end they may be advised with in the same about a charity alleadged to be intended by them to the said place,—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 991, *p.* 487.

---

## Bidston; Upton; Goosnargh.

Ordered that the yearely sume of 20^li^ be added to the former augmentation of 20^li^ a yeare graunted to and for increase of the Maintenance of the Minister of the markett towne and parish of *Bidston* in the County of Chester, the vicarage whereof is worth but 10^li^ a year; and that the sume of 10^li^ a yeare bee added to the former augmentacon of 10^li^ a yeare granted to the minister of *Upton*, in the said county, the viccarage whereof is likewise worth but 10^li^ a yeare. Which wee humbly certify to his Highnesse the Lord Protector and the Councill.—JO. THOROWGOOD, RA. HALL, JO. HUMFREY, RI. YONG, JO. POCOCKE.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 1004, *p.* 103. Nov. 30, 1658.

By the Trustees for the Maintenance and Encouragement of Preaching Ministers and for Uniting and Dividing of Parishes.

Whereas the parish of Kirkham in the County of Lancaster is very large and populous conteyning in it 17 townshipps and the viccarage thereof of the yearly value of 80^li^, and whereas the township or chappelry of *Goosnargh* in the said parish of Kirkham and County of Lancaster within which is scituate a faire parochiall chappell is distant about 10 miles from the parish church of Kirkham aforesaid, and whereas the township of Whittingham in the parish and county aforesaid is alsoe distant from the said parish about 10 miles and the township of Newsham in the same parish and county is distant 6 miles from the said parish church and the township or hamlett of Threlfall within the aforesaid parish and church is distant about 12 miles from the aforesaid parish church, which aforesaid chappelry and townships conteyne in them about 2000 soules whoe by reason of the aforesaid great remotenesse and distances from the said parish church are deprived of the Word and publique worship of God there, and whereas the said

townships soe remote from the said parish church of Kirkham as aforesaid are yett neare unto the said parochiall chappell of Goosnargh soe that it is both convenient and needfull that the said chappelry and township bee severed and divided from the said parish of Kirkham and united unto and made one intire and distinct parish of themselves as in and by an inquisicon of the said parish, chappelry and townships taken by vertue of a Commission under the Great Seale of England (issued in pursuance of severall Acts of Parliament for the better Maintenance and Incouragement of Preaching Ministers and other pious uses and for uniting and dividing of parishes) appeareth: now upon consideracon had of the said inquisicon, after due notice given for hearing of all parties concerned thereunto, these Trustees doe thinke fitt and judge convenient and needfull that the said chappelry of Goosnargh and townshipps or hamletts of Whittingham, Newsham and Trelfall bee and stand severed and divided from the said parish of Kirkham and united into, consolidated and made one entire and distinct parish of themselves and that the said chappell of Goosnargh be the parish church and meeting place for the inhabitants of Goosnargh, Whittingham, Newsham, and Threlfall aforesaid to resort unto from time to time for the publique worship of God; and that there bee a minister and incumbent of the parish church of the parish, hereby thought fitt to bee made, to be from time to time presented unto by the patron of the parish church of Kirkham aforesaid; and that the said minister and incumbent for the time being and his successors bee endowed with and shall have, hold, possesse and enjoy all gleabe lands, tithes, rents, dues, duties, profitts and emoluments whatsoever of the said vicarage of Kirkham ariseing, groweing, happening and reneweing within the said chappelry and township hereby thought fitt to bee divided and made a parish as aforesaid either or any of them or within the precincts of them or any of them and all salaries, stipends, profitts, benefitts, liberties, priviledges and advantages whatsoever to the minister or curate of Goosnargh aforesaid for the time being belonging or appertaining or accepted, reputed or accustomed to belong or appertaine with all and singular their and every of their appurtenances for the better

maintenance and encouragement of such minister and incumbent and without bringing any charge for increase of maintenance upon the publique revenue; and that the said township or chappelry of Goosnargh and the said townships of Whittingham, Newsham and Threlfall bee deemed and adjudged one intire and distinct parish according to the purport, true intent and meaning of the statutes in this case made and provided. All which these Trustees humbly certify to His Highnesse the Lord Protector and the Councell.—JO. THOROWGOOD, EDW. CRESSETT, RA. HALL, JO. POCOCK, RI. YONG.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 991, *p.* 520.

## Colton.

Ordered by consent of parties on both sides that the cause depending concerning the divideing of the chappelry of *Colton* in the parish of Hawkeshead in the County of Lancaster from the said parish and making it a distinct parish of itselfe bee heard on the 7th day of December next.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 991, *p.* 492. Nov. 30, 1658.

## Hawkshead.

Upon the humble peticon of Richard Kirkby Esqr ordered that hee be referred to Major Elliston who formerly attended the Trustees in behalfe of the minister of *Hawkeshead* in the County of Lancaster for whose use the said Mr Kirkby settled 75li a yeare upon his composition with the Commissioners for Compounding etc. out of the tithes of Nibthwayte, Colton, Hauerthwayte and Satterthwayte in the said county and the said Mr Kirby and Major Elliston are to treat together and see whether they can accomodate the difference concerning the arreares of rent due out of the premisses and the rent payable for the time to come in such a way [as may] bee consistent with the Trustees power; and Mr Pocock, Solr, is likewise to meet with them and report their proceedings on the 17th instant.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 980, *p.* 374. Dec. 9, 1658.

## Colton; Mottram; Hawkshead.

15. 1658. Upon hearing the cause in presence of both sides concerning the dividing of the chappelry of *Coulton* in the parish of Hawkshead in the County of Lancaster from the said parish church, ffor that it is claimed in behalfe of the minister of Hawkeshead that the 75li a yeare setled by Mr Kirkby upon his composicon may wholly goe to the maintenance of the minister of Hawkeshead and noe part to the minister of Coulton, which being setled according to equity and best convenience of the said parish the Trustees can with the more clearenesse proceede to determinacon of the said cause: it is ordered that it be referred to Mr Farrington appearing in behalfe of the minister of Hawkshead and Major Elliston appearing in behalfe of the chappelry to informe themselves of matter of fact in particular and how the said 75li a yeare may warrantably be with best advantage setled for the good of the whole parish, and certifie the same by the 31 Decr instant; and the determinacon of the said cause is in the meane time respited.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 991, *p.* 526.

Whereas the apportioned rent of the gleab of the rectory of *Metterham* in the County of Chester is by the Surveyour Genll for Sale of Bishopps Lands valued att 3 . 17 . 4, ordered that the said 3 . 17 . 4 a yeare charged with the proportion of taxes bee allowed to the mediate tenant of the tithes of the said rectory out of the rent of xxxviijli xvij iiij from him payable unto these Trustees and that the receiver doe from time to time receive the remainder onely of the reserved rent, and that hee allow soe much of the arreares of the said 3 . 17 . 4 a yeare as hee hath received since the conveyance of the said gleab lands by the Trustees for sale thereof.—Jo. Thorowgood, Edw. Cressett, Ra. Hall, Jo. Pocock, Ri. Sydenham.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 980, *p.* 376.

Whereas these Trustees upon reading the peticon of Richard Kirkby Esqr who conveyed the tithes of Nibthwaite Colton, Haverthwaite and Satterthwayte in the County of Lancaster upon his composicon with the Commissioners for Compounding etc. for the use of the minister of *Hawkeshead*

in the said county, ordered that he should be referred to [Richard Kirby and] Major Elliston who were to treat togeather to accomodate the differences concerning the arreare of rent due out of the said rectories and to setle the same for the time to come. Mr Pocock, Soll, was to meet with them and report their proceedings to these Trustees. Upon report of the said Mr Pocock ordered that further day be given to the said Mr Kirkby and Major Elliston to indeavour an accomodacon of the said differences till the 21 of Aprill next. —*Lambeth MS., vol.* 980, *p.* 486.

---

## Stockport.

THOMAS PAGET clerk . . . admitted the 24th day of December 1658 to the rectory of *Stockport* in the County of Chester upon a presentation exhibited the same day from Tho: Warren Esqr the patron and certificates from Hugh Peters, G. Gerrard, Richard Gerrard.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 999, *p.* 162. Dec. 24, 1658.

---

## Blackburn; Chelford.

These Trustees haveing graunted 50li a yeare unto Mr MICHAELL BRISCOE preacher of the Gospell, lecturer of *Blackbourne* in the County of Lancaster, hee prayes that in regard hee is minister of ye chappell of Walmersley in the parish of Bolton in the said county whose maintenance there is but 4li a yeare besides 50li a yeare heretofore graunted by the committee of Parliament for Plundered Ministers for augmentation hee might in lieu of the said 50li a yeare for the said service at Blackbourne have 30li a yeare graunted unto him for increase of his maintenance as minister of the said chappell; ordered that the said 30li a yeare be graunted for a further increase of his maintenance as minister of the said chappell and that the said 50li a yeare for Blackbourne be therefore discharged. Which wee humbly certifie to his Highnes the Lord P[illegible]tor and the Councell.—JO. THOROWGOOD, EDW. C[illegible] POCOCK, RA. HALL, RI. YONG.—*Lambeth MS.*, Dec. 31, 1658.

Whereas these Trustees the 23 of December 1657 ordered that upon Mr HUGH HENSHAW his making it appeare to these Trustees that he is minister of *Chelford* in the County of Chester the yearely pencon of 4li 6 . 8 formerly payable by the late Dean and Chapter to the vicar of Chelford aforesaid should be from time to time paid to the said Mr Henshaw, and it now appeareth to these Trustees that the said Mr Henshaw is minister of the said place; ordered that the said 4li . 6 . 8 a yeare be from time to time paid unto the said Mr Henshaw, approved by the Commissioners for Approbacon of Publique Preachers, to hold for such time as he shall continue to discharge the duty of the minister of the said place or further order of these Trustees; and that Mr James Hunt, receiver, doe from time to time pay the same unto him out of the rents and profitts of the tithes of Over in the said county: to be accounted from the 23 of December 1657 aforesaid.—JO. THOROWGOOD, EDW. CRESSETT, RA. HALL, JO. POCOCK, RI. YONG.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 995, *p.* 482.

---

## Preston; Eccles.

Jan. 11 1658-9. Whereas these Trustees the 26 of March 1658 graunted the yearly sume of 40li unto Mr WILLM. COLE minister of *Preston in Amoundernes* in the County of Lancaster to and for increase of his maintenance, it is ordered that the further yearly sume of 20li to make up the whole 60li a yeare bee graunted to and for a further increase of the maintenance of the minister of Preston aforesaid and that the same bee from time to time paid to the said Mr Cole to hold for such time as hee shall continue to discharge the duty of the minister of the said place; and that Mr Lawrence Steele, treasurer, doe pay the same accordingly: to be accounted from the 25th day of December last.—JO. THOROWGOOD, RA. HALL, RI. SYDENHAM, JO. POCOCK, RIC. SYDENHAM.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 995, *p.* 525.

Ordered that the severall sumes hereafter mentioned be graunted to and for increase of the maintenance of the minister of the places hereafter likewise menconed and from

time to time paid unto such godly and painfull preachers of the Gospell as shall be from time to time setled ministers there and approved by the commissioners for Approbacon of Publique Preachers, viz.,

Lancaster *Eccles* ... ... 20 0 0

which we humbly certifie to his Highness the Lord Protector and the Councill.—JO. THOROWGOOD, EDW. CRESSETT, RA. HALL, JO. POCOCK, RI. YONG.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 1004, *p.* 114.

---

## Woodchurch.

THOMAS NICCOLLS clerk . . . admitted the 12th day of January 1658 to the rectory of *Woodchurch* in the County of Chester upon a presentation exhibited the 22nd day of October 1658 from Margaret Burches widow the patronesse and certificates from . . . [nil].—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 999, *p.* 174. January 12, 1658-9.

---

## Holcombe; Ringley; Edenfield; Goosnargh.

Att the Councill at Whitehall. Friday, 14 January, 1658-9.

Whereas the Trustees for the better Maintenance and Encouragement of Preaching Ministers and for Uniting and Dividing of Parishes by their order dated the 11th of November 1658 have thought fitt that the chappell of *Holcombe* in the parish of Bury in the County of Lancaster and all the messuages, houses, lands and tenements in Tottington, Walmersley and Elton recited in the said certificates in the severall tenures or occupations of the persons in the said certificate named bee and stand severed and divided from the parishes of Bury and Prestwich and either of them and bee and stand united, consolidated and made one entire parish distinct from the said parishes of Bury and Prestwich and either of them.

And by another order of the same date have thought fit the chappell of *Ringley* and the messuages, lands and tenements within the parish of Prestwich mentioned in the said ord be in the severall tenures of the persons therein na

their assignees bee and stand severed and divided from the said parish of Prestwich; and that the hamlett of Kersley and the messuages, lands and tenements thereto belonging bee and stand severed and divided from the parish of Deane; and that the said chappell of Ringley and all house, lands, tenements and hereditaments thereunto belonging and the aforesaid messuages, lands and premisses in Prestwich aforesaid in the severall tenures aforesaid and the said hamlett of Kersley aforesaid bee united, consolidated and made one parish.

And by another order of the same date have thought fitt that the chappelry of *Edenfield*, the upper end of Tottington, Shuttleworth, Musbury, Cowpe, Lenches, Newhalls, Duerdon Clough and Graine, and the messuages, lands and tenements thereunto belonging bee and stand severed and divided from the parish of Bury and Prestwich and either of them and united, consolidated and made one entire parish of themselves distinct from the said parishes of Bury and Prestwich and either of them.

And by another order of the 30th of November last have thought fitt that the chappelry of *Goosnargh* in the parish of Kirkham and County of Lancaster and the townships and hamletts of Whittingham, Newsham and Threlfall bee and stand severed and divided from the said parish of Kirkham and united into and consolidated and made one entire and distinct parish of themselves] [And have certified the same to his Highness and the Councill for their approbacon, His Highnesse and the Councell doe approve thereof and confirme the same in all points according to the said severall orders or certificates.

Hen. Scobell, Clerk of the Councell.

*Lambeth MS., vol.* 1015, *p.* 45.

---

## Blackburn.

Thursday, 18 January, 1658-9. At the Councell at Whitehall.

Whereas the Trustees for Maintenance of Ministers have thought fitt that 50li p ann. heretofore graunted to Mr MICHAELL BRISCOE as lecturer of *Blackbourne* in the County

of Lancaster bee henceforth discharged and that 30li p ann. bee graunted to the said Mr Briscoe as an addicon to 50li p ann. heretofore graunted by the Committee of Parliament for Plundered Ministers for the further increase of maintenance as minister of the chappell of Walmisley in the parish of Bolton in the said county which they have certified to his Highnesse and the Councell for their approbacon ; His Highnesse and the Councell doe approve thereof and order that the said severall matters be done accordingly.

W. Jessop, Clerk of the Councell.

*Lambeth MS., vol. 977, p.* 155.

---

## Swettenham.

THO. ADDENBROOKE clerk . . . admitted the 19th day of January 1658 to the rectory of *Swettenham* in the County of Chester upon a presentation exhibited the same day from John Devenport Esqr the patron and certificates from Math. Moreton, Ric. fflyer, Tho. Whitby, Tho. Whitgreave, Rich. Clayton of Leighford, John Greensmith of Colewich, Joseph Sond of Swinnerton, Noah Brian of Stafford.—*Lambeth MS., vol. 999, p.* 175. January 19, 1658-9.

---

## Salford.

Whereas these Trustees have by their order of the 10th of October 1655 graunted the yearly sume of 35li 10 . 0 unto Mr WM. MEEKE then minister of *Salford* chappell in the parish of Manchester in the County of Lancaster whoe is since deceased ; and whereas the care of providing for the cure of the parish church of Manchester aforesaid is in these Trustees whoe have lett the tithes of the impropriate rectory there at the yearly rent of 430li : it is therefore ordered that the said yearely sume of 35li 10 . 0 be continued unto Mr Robert Browne, admitted to the chappell of Salford aforesaid by the Commissioners for Approbation of Publique Preachers the 17 day of November last, out of the rents and profitts of the tithes of Manchester aforesaid to hold for such time as hee shall continue to discharge the duty of the minister of the Jan. 20 1658-9.

said place or further order of these Trustees; and that M Robert Stockdale, receiver, doe pay the same unto him accordingly: to be accounted from the 29th day of September last.—JO. THOROWGOOD, EDW. CRESSETT, JO. HUMFREY, RI. YONG, JO. POCOCK.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 995, *p.* 491.

---

## Bromborough; Holcombe.

January 25, 1658-9. Whereas it appeares to these Trustees by the survey taken by the surveyors for sale of Deane and Chapters lands that the yearely pencon of 4li 6 . 8 was heretofore payable out of the ffee farme rent reserved out of the rectory of *Bromborow* in the County of Chester parcell of the possessions of the late Deane and Chapter of Chester, which said ffee farme rent is since sold without any reprise allowed to the purchaser thereof, it is therefore ordered that the said yearely sume of 4li 6 . 8 be paid unto such godly and painefull preacher of the Gospell as shall be from time to time from henceforth setled minister there.—JO. THOROWGOOD, EDW. CRESSETT, RA. HALL, JO. HUMFREY, JO. POCOCK.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 980, *p.* 494.

Whereas the parish of Bury in the County of Lancaster is of large extent and populous and the rectory of Bury aforesaid is of the yearely value of 310li, and whereas the parish of Prestwich in the said county is very large and populous and the rectory of Prestwich aforesaid is of the yearely value of 228li, and whereas the chappell of Holcombe in the said parish of Bury is distant from the said parish church 5 miles and upwards, and the townshipps of Tottington, Musbury, Cowpe, Lenches, Newhally, Duerdon Clough and Greine in the said parish of Bury are likewise farre distant from the parish church of Bury aforesaid and neare adjoining to Holcombe chappell, the tithes and profitts of which said townshipps are of the yearely value of 66li, one moyety whereof is received by the rector of Bury and the other moyety by the rector of Prestwich aforesaid; and whereas the severall messuages, houses, lands and tenements hereafter menconed and recited are reputed within the chappelry of Holcomb aforesaid (that is to say) all that part and porcon of the townshipp of Tottington aforesaid in

the said parish of Bury knowne by the name of the Lower End of Tottington as the same is distinguished from the other part of the same townshipp called the Upper End of Tottington by the constablery and conteyning and comprehending the severall messuages, lands and tenements now or late in the tenure, possessions, holdings or occupacons of Edmond Bury of Ramsbotham, Richard Rothwell of the same, Elizabeth Rothwell, widdow, Thomas Rothwell, John Nuttall, fuller, John Rothwell, Anne Wilson, widdow, Denis Rothwell, Edward Rothwell of Carre, Samuell Nuttall, Grace Booth, widdow, William Smith, Edward Rawson, Charles Nuttall, Elline Booth, Katharine Holt, widdow, William Ramsbotham, Richard Ramsbotham, Elizabeth Booth, widdow, Richard Lomax of Nuttall, Elizabeth Nuttall, widdow, Thomas Warrburton, gent., John Holte of litle Holcombe, Richard Duerdon, Charles Nuttall of Holcombe, Richard Duerdon, Charles Nuttall of Holcombe lane, Thomas Warburton of the same, Gilbert Houlden, James Ainsworth of Davesbanck, Gideon Cowpe, Margaret Holt of Woodhay, widdow, James Rothwell of Holcombe brooke, Thomas Browne of Heyhouse, William Horrocks, Ralph Bridge, John Bridge, John Hopkinson, Peter Seddon, Christopher Duckeworth, William Hort of Holcombshead, Thomas Ainsworth, Alice Ainsworth of Ridge, widdow, William Low, Margaret Clow, widdow, James Highgate, James Greenhalgh, Richard Low of Holcombehey, John Warburton of the same, James Knowles of Withers, Edmund Bridge of the same, Richard Roydes of Hawkeshawbrooke, Robert Knowles of Quarnton, Jeremiah Ainsworth of Blacklow, John Brooke of the same, John Lomax of the same, Thomas Kershaw of the same, John Ainsworth of Hoyles, Margarett Boardman, widdow, Henry Bridge of Spendleach, Richard Bromley, Thomas Lomax of Croithlowe, Thomas Lomax the younger of the same, Ralph Wood of the same, Richard Lomax of the same, James Barlow, Ellen Bamlow, widdow, Henry Holt of Hollingreane, John Warburton, Will$^{m}$ Nabbs, Richard Ramesbotham of Redishe, William Booth of Holcombe brooke, Thomas Nabbs of the same, Thomas Lomax of Upper faulcoates, ffrancis Emerson of the same, Thomas Wood of faulcoates, Hugh Greenhalgh of

Diveleach, Anne Rawsthorne of Naylor greene, widdow, Thomas Bury, Ralph Sheppard, Robert Knowles, Thomas Bridge, Thomas Wood of Milne, Richard Ramesbotham of Brooke house, Thomas Greenhalgh, Esq$^{r}$, John Buckley, John Ramsbotham, William Greenhalgh, James Gorton, Edmund Hunt, Roger Grime of Low, James Holt of the same, Thomas Bridgley of Craithley, William Lomax, Ellis ffletcher, John Wood, John Hamer, Richard ffarnworth, John Hodgkinson, Thomas Eccles, Lawrence Turner, Richard Holt, Robert Horobin, James Clerke, Richard Aspinwill, William Hutchinson, James Crompton of fflarnes, Ralph Nuttall, Margarett Holt, widdow, Henry Bury, Ralph Bridge, Thomas Nuttall, gent., Laurance Nuttall, tanner, Lawrence Plant, John Holt, Bernard Butterworth, James Greenhalgh, Henry Wood, Edward Holt, Edmund Holt of Assetside, Hen. Haworth, Ja. Lomax, Ri. Lomax, Ellis Haworth, W$^{m}$ Hardy, Rob. Haymer, Tho. Warburton of Assetside, John Greenhalgh, Jane Nuttall of the same, widdow, Frances Booth of the same, Richard Lomax of Walshaw, Peter Lomax of the same, Ellis Lomax the elder, Ellis Lomax the younger, Edward Leach, Edmund Low, Richard Booth of Booth, George Booth of the same, Edward Barlow, Richard Booth of Lincolnes Inne, Richard Barlow, butcher, Edmund Slade, John Warburton of Copthorne, Lawrence Tayler, Abraham Wood, Adam Jackson, uxor Henry Jackson, John Hill, John Sherwood, Thomas Jackson of Symonds Hill, Thomas Key, Jervise Greenhalgh, Renten Haworth, John Low of Balhoult, Thomas Meadowcroft, Edward Pilkington of Walford, and John Lomax of the same and of every or any of them or their or some of their assignee or assignees, the tithes and ecclesiasticall profitts whereof belonging to the rectories of Bury and Prestwich are of the yearely value of 43$^{li}$; together with all those severall messuages, lands and tenements scituate and lying in the hamlett of Walmersley in the said parishe of Bury and neare adjoining to Holcombe chappell aforesaid now or late in the severall tenures or occupacons of Thomas Haworth of Banklane, John Key the elder of the same, Edward Hanmer, Benjamin Knowles, John Key, Laurence ffletcher of Pamforth field, Robert Warburton, Will$^{m}$ Key of

Shufflebotham, Richard Lomax of the same, Alice Low, widdow, Giles Rothwell of the parke, Richard Nuttall of Gillingrode, Anne Nuttall of the same, widdow, Ralph Holt of Hough, Thomas Chadwick of the same, Robert Leach, John Ramsbotham, Arthur Key of Bostland, ffrancis Nuttall of Sedgerley, Alexander Roworth of Royle, Margaret Hartley, widdow, John Haslom the elder, John Haslom the younger, and Richard Tayler and of every and any of them or their assignees, the tithes and profitts whereof are of the yearely value of 15li 14 . 0; and alsoe all those severall messuages, lands and tenements scituate and lying in the hamlett of Elton in the said parish of Bury now or late in the severall or other tenures or occupacons of James Pilling of Somersett, James Rawsthorne of the same, widdow, Ralph Nuttall of the same, John Rawsthorne of the same, John Cowpe of Healy Hill, Richard Wood of the same, and Elizabeth Nuttall of Halhele, widdow, and of every or any of them or their assignes, the tithes whereof are of the yearely value of 1li 16 . 0; all and every the inhabitants of which afore recited messuages and premisses in the severall townshipps and hamletts of Tottington, Walmersley and Elton aforesaid and their ancestors have time out of mind bin reputed to bee inhabitants within and belonging to the chappelry of Holcombe aforesaid and have usually contributed to and for the maintenance of the ministry there and have frequently repaired to certaine knowne seates and places in the said chappell; and that the said chappell, townshipps, hamletts, houses and premisses are fitt to be and it is very convenient and needfull that the same bee severed and divided from the said parishes of Bury and Prestwich and made one parish and that the tithes and profitts of the said rectories of Bury and Prestwich and either of them ariseing within the said townshipps, lands and premisses be annexed and setled to and for the maintenance of the minister of the said chappell of Holcombe hereby made one parish, as by an inquisicon of the said parishes taken by vertue of a commission under the greate seale of England in pursuance of severall Acts of Parliament for the better Maintenance and Encouragement of Preaching Ministers and for Uniting and Dividing of Parishes

appeareth : now upon consideracon had of the said inquisicon and hearing all parties concerned thereunto we William Steele, Lord Chancellor of Ireland, S^r^ John Thorowgood of Kensington K^nt^, George Cowper, Richard Yong, John Pocock, Ralph Hall, Richard Sydenham, John Humfrey and Edward Cressett Esq^rs^ Trustees appointed by severall Acts of Parliament for the better Maintenance and Encouragement of Preaching Ministers and for Uniting and Dividing of Parishes, doe by these presents adjudge it fitt and needfull, and by and with the approbacon of his Hignesse the Lord Protector and the Councell signified by their order bearing date the 25 day of January instant made upon our certificate in that behalfe and remaining with us, doe accordingly by these presents order and appoint that the said chappell of Holcombe and all and singular the said messuages, houses, lands and tenements in Tottington, Warmersley and Elton afore recited in the severall tenures or occupacon of the persons aforenamed bee and stand severed and divided from the said parishes of Bury and Prestwich and either of them and bee and stand united, consolidated and made one entire parish distinct from the said parishes of Bury and Prestwich and either of them, and that the said chappell of Holcombe bee the meeting place for the inhabitants of the said chappelry, townshipps, hamletts, and premisses herein before recited and hereby made one parish as aforesaid to resort unto for publique worship, and that there bee one minister and incumbent of the said chappell hereby made a parish church to bee from time to time presented upon every avoidance by the patrons of the said parish churches of Bury and Prestwich by turne and that the patron of the parish church of Bury present the first turne, and that the said minister and incumbent bee endowed with and that he shall have, hold, possesse and enjoy all gleabe lands, tithes, rents, duties, pencons, summe and sumes of money, profitts and emoluments whatsoever of the said rectories of Bury and Prestwich ariseing, growing, happening and renewing within the chappelrey of Holcombe and soe much of the said townshipps, hamletts, houses, lands, tenements and premisses herein before recited as are hereby divided and made one parish as aforesaid and the precints

thereunto belonging or which to the curate of the aforesaid chappell of Holcombe doe appertaine for and towards his maintenance and livelyhood without bringing any further charge upon the publique revenue, and that the said chappelry, townshipps, hamletts and all other the afore recited premesses soe divided and united as aforesaid bee deemed and adjudged one entire parish according to the purport, true intent and meaning of the statutes in that case made and provided.

Given under our hands and seales this 25th day of January in the yeare according to the computation used in England 1658.—JO. HUMFREY, RI. SYDENHAM, RA. HALL, JO. POCOCK, RI. YONG.

Acknowledged 26 January 1658 by Jo. Humfrey Esqr one of the said Trustees before

Edmund Giles.

Inrolled in Chauncery
the 24th day of March in the yeare
within written by

Henry Edwards.

*Lambeth MS., vol. 990, p. 268.*

---

## Edenfield.

26 January, 1658-9.

Whereas the parish of Bury in the County of Lancaster is of large extent and populous and the rectory of the parish church of Bury aforesaid [is] of about the yearely value of 310li and the parish of Prestwich in the said County of Lancaster is alsoe of large extent and populous and the rectory of the parish church of Prestwich aforesaid is of the yearely value of 228li as by an inquiscon of the said parishes taken by vertue of a commission under the greate seale of England in pursuance of severall Acts of Parliament for providing Maintenance for Preaching Ministers and other pious uses and for uniting and dividing of parishes appeareth; and whereas it alsoe appeareth by the said inquisition that the chappell of *Edenfield*, situate in Tottington in the said parish of Bury is

distant from the parish church of Bury aforesaid 6 miles and upwards and fitt to bee divided therefrom and made a parish church of itselfe: and that the Upper End of Tottington aforesaid as the same is distinguished and known from the other part of the said township called the lower end of Tottington by the constablesse together with all and singular the severall messuages, lands and tenements situated and lying in Musbury, Cowpe, Lenches, Newhally, Duerdon Clough and Greine within the forest of Rossendale in the said parish of Bury, the tithes of which said messuages, lands and tenements in the said Upper End of Tottington, Musbury, Cowpe, Lenches, Newhally, Duerdon Clough and Greine belonging to both rectories of Bury and Prestwich are of the yearely value of 45$^{li}$; and alsoe all messuages, lands and tenements in Shuttleworth parcell of the hamlett of Walmersly in the said parish of Bury (that is to say) from Hardinbrooke to Duerdonbrooke the tithes whereof are of the yearly value of 4$^{li}$ are fitt and needfull to be divided from the said parishes of Bury and Prestwich and united to and with the said chappelry of Edenfield and therewith made one entire parish, and that the tithes, rents, issues and profitts of the aforesaid rectories ariseing out of the aforesaid messuages, lands and tenements in the said Upper End of Tottington, Shuttleworth, Musbury, Cowpe, Lenches, Newhally, Duerdon Clough and Greine within the said parishes of Bury and Prestwich or either of them or which are belonging or payable to the rectories of Bury and Prestwich aforesaid or either of them are fitt to bee divided from the said parishes and applied and appropriated to the said chappell of Edenfield, by the said inquisicon returned fitt to bee made a parish church, to and for increase of the maintenance of the minister there: now upon consideracon had of the said inquisicon and hearing all parties concerned thereunto wee W$^{m}$ Steele, Lord Chancellor of Ireland, S$^{r}$ John Thorowgood of Kensington, K$^{nt}$, George Cowper, Richard Yong, John Pocock, Ralph Hall, Richard Sydenham, John Humfrey, Edward Cressett, Esq$^{rs}$, Trustees for Maintenance and Encouragement of Preaching Ministers and for Uniting and Dividing of Parishes doe by these presents adjudge it fitt and needfull and by and with the approbacon

of His Highnesse the Lord Protector and the Councill signified by their order bearing date the 25 day of January instant and remaining with us the said Trustees doe accordingly by these presents order and appoint that the said chappelry of Edenfield, the said Upper End of Tottington, Shuttleworth, Musbury, Cowpe, Lenches, Newhally, Duerdon Clough and Greine, and the messuages, lands and tenements thereunto belonging as aforesaid bee and stand severed and divided from the said parishes of Bury and Prestwich and either of them; and that the said chappell of Edenfield bee the meeting place for the inhabitants of the said chappelry and hamletts soe thought fitt to bee divided and united and made one intire parish as aforesaid from time to time to resort for publique worshipp; and that there bee one minister and incumbent of the said chappell hereby thought fitt to bee made a parish church endowed with and whoe shall have, hold, possesse and enjoy all house, gleablands, tithes, rents, duties and profitts whatsoever of the said rectories of Bury and Prestwich or either of them ariseing, growing, happening and renewing within and out of the said chappelry of Edenfield, the said Upper End of Tottington, Shuttleworth, Musbury, Cowpe, Lenches, Newhally, Duerdon Clough and Greine and the precincts and limitts thereof with all stipends, salaryes, profitts and availes to the curate or minister of the said chappel of Edenfield belonging or of right appertayning with their and every of their appurtenances; and that the said minister and incumbent bee from time to time upon every avoidance nominated and presented by the patron of the said parish churches of Bury and Prestwich by turnes namely that the patron of the parish church of Bury present every third turne only; and that the said tithes and premisses bee held and from time to time enjoyed by the minister and incumbent of the said chappell of Edenfield hereby made a parish church and his successors for his and their better maintenance and livelyhood without bringing any further charge upon the publique revenue; and that the said chappelry of Edenfield, the said upper end of Tottington, Shuttleworth, Musbury, Cowpe, Lenches, Newhally, Duerdon Clough and Greine divided and united together as aforesaid bee from henceforth deemed and adju

an intire parish according to the purport, true intent and meaning of the statutes in that case made and provided.

Given under our hands and seales the 25 day of January in the yeare according to the computation used in England 1658.—JO. HUMFREY, JO. POCOCK, RA. HALL, RI. SYDENHAM, RI. YONG.

Acknowledged by Ra. Hall Esq[r] one of the said Trustees 26 January 1658.

Edmund Giles.

Inrolled in Chauncery the 26[th] day of January in the yeare within written by me

Henry Edwards.

*Lambeth MS., vol. 990, p. 259.*

---

## Ringley.

nuary 26, 1658-9. Whereas the parish of Prestwich in the County of Lancaster is of large extent and populous and the rectory of Prestwich aforesaid is of the yearely value of 128[li]. 13 . 4 besides the tithes of severall lands holden by lease long since made whereupon the yearely rent of 6[li] 13 . 4 is reserved; and whereas there is in the said parish of Prestwich a chappell called the chappell of *Ringley*, and the profitts of the rectory of Prestwich aforesaid ariseing within the chappelry of Ringley aforesaid are of the yearely value of 23[li] together with severall other profitts and advantages due and payable to the curate of Ringley aforesaid amounting to the further yearely value of 20[li]; and whereas the said chappelry of Ringley (the chappell whereof is 4½ miles distant from the said parish church of Prestwich) is fitt to bee divided from the said parish of Prestwich; and whereas the severall habitacons, messuages, lands and tenements within the parish of Prestwich aforesaid are scituate nearer to the said chappell of Ringley than to the said parish church of Prestwich and the inhabitants thereof doe usually resort to the said chappell of Ringley for publique worship, namely the severall messuages, lands and tenements now or late in the severall tenures or occupacons of Thomas Seddon of Prestolee, Robert Seddon of the same, Peter Seddon of the same, Ellis ffarneworth of the same, Robert

Mort of Ringley, Robert Dickson of the same, John Walworth of the same, Nathaniell ffox and Robert Dickson of Rodes, John Holland of the same, Peter Seddon of the Outwoodes, Thomas Walworth of the same, John ffletcher of the same, John Whitacre of the same, John Sharples of the same, Richard Key of the same, Peter Ouldham of the same, Abraham Walworth of the same, Thomas Scoles and Robert Ainsworth of the same, Peter Scoles and William Holme of the same, Roger Walker of the same, William Kenion of Whitfield, Roger Walworth the father and Roger Walworth the sonne of the same, James Barlow of the same, Richard Barlow of the same, Nathaniel Walworth of the same, John Davenport of Cawdoe, Richard Kenion of the same, Henry Earburne of Whitfield, Richard Bourdman and Thomas ffletcher of Stonedelfe, Richard Mason of Whitfield, Peter Walker of the same, Edward Gawthorne, Edward Mollineux, —— Morris, widdow, James ffletcher and John Carter or some of them their or some of their assignee or assignes, and all those severall closes of new improved land lately inclosed from Whitfield Moore belonging to the messuages, lands and tenements aforesaid the tithes, prescription moneyes, rents and ecclesiasticall profitts of all and every which fore recited messuages, lands and tenements in the said parish of Prestwich are of the yearely value of 40$^{li}$ ; and it is likewise fitt and needfull that the said messuages, lands and premisses bee divided from the said parish of Prestwich and united to the said chappelry of Ringley and herewith made one parish ; And whereas the hamlet of Kersley in the parish of Deane in the said County of Lancaster being far remote from the said parish church of Deane is likewise neare adjoining to the said chappell of Ringley aforesaid and it is fitt and needfull that the said hamlett be divided from the said parish of Deane and united to the said chappelry of Ringley as by an inquisicon of the said parishes taken by vertue of a comission under the Great Seale of England in pursuance of severall Acts of Parliament for Providing Maintenance for Preaching Ministers and other pious uses and for uniting and dividing of parishes appeareth: now upon due consideracon had of the said inquisicon and hearing of all parties concerned thereunto wee W$^{m}$ Steele, Lord

of Ireland, S^r John Thorowgood of Kensington K^nt, George Cowper, Richard Yong, John Pocock, Ralph Hall, Richard Sydenham, John Humfrey and Edward Cressett Esq^r Trustees by severall Acts of Parliament for the Maintenance and Encouragement of Preaching Ministers and for Uniting and Dividing of Parishes in pursuance of the power thereby given to us the said Trustees, doe by these presents adjudge it fit and needfull and by and with the approbacon of his Highnesse the Lord Protector and the Councell signified by their order beareing date this 25^th day of January instant and remaining with us the said Trustees doe accordingly by these presents order and appoint that the said chappell of Ringley and the messuages, lands and tenements within the parish of Prestwich aforesaid before menconed to be in the severall tenures of the persons abovenamed their assignee or assignees bee and stand severed and divided from the said parish of Prestwich and that the said hamlett of Kersley and the messuages, lands and tenements thereunto belonging bee and stand severed and divided from the said parish of Deane and that the said chappell of Ringley and all houses, lands, tenements and hereditaments thereunto belonging & the aforesaid messuages, lands, premisses in Prestwich aforesaid in the severall tenures aforesaid and the said hamlett of Kersley aforesaid bee united consolidated and made one parish; and that the said chappell of Ringley bee the meeting place for the inhabitants of the said chappelry soe united into and made one parish from time to time to resort unto to hear the Word; and that there bee one minister and incumbent of the said chappell hereby made a parish church endowed with and that hee shall have, hold, possesse and enjoy all houses, gleabe lands, tithes, rents, duties, and profitts whatsoever of the said rectory of Prestwich ariseing, growing, happening and renewing within and out of the said chappelry of Ringley and the messuages, lands and tenements and premisses within the parish of Prestwich aforesaid and the precincts and limitts thereof and all stipends, salaries, profitts and availes to the curate or minister aforesaid belonging or of right appertaining with their and every of their appurtenances; and that the said minister and incumbent upon every avoidance nominated and

presented by the patron of the said rectory of Prestwich ; and that the said tithes and premisses be held and from time to time enjoyed by the minister and incumbent of the said chappelry of Ringley hereby made a parish church and his successors for his and their better maintenance and livelyhood ; and that the said chappelry of Ringley and the messuages, lands and premisses hereby divided as aforesaid bee deemed and adjudged one intire parish according to the purport, true intent and meaning of the statutes in that case made and provided.

Given under our hands and seales the 25th day of January in the yeare according to the computation used in England 1658.—JO. HUMFREY, RI. YONG, RA. HALL, RI. SYDENHAM, JO. POCOCK.

Acknowledged by Ralph Hall Esqr one of the said Trustees 26th January 1658 before me

Edmund Giles.

Inrolled in Chauncery the 26 day of January in the yeare within written by

Henry Edwards.

*Lambeth MS., vol. 990, p.* 263.

---

## Goosnargh.

January 26, 1658-9.

Whereas the parish of Kirkham in the County of Lancaster is very large and populous conteyning in it 17 townshipps and the viccarage thereof of the yearely value of 80li ; and whereas the townshipp or chappelry of *Goosnargh* in the said parish of Kirkham and County of Lancaster within which is scituate a faire parochiall chappell is distant about 10 miles from the parish church of Kirkham aforesaid ; and whereas the township of Whittingham in the parish and county aforesaid is alsoe distant from the said parish church 10 miles, and the township of Newsham in the same parish and county is distant about 6 miles from the said parish church, and the townshipp or hamlett of Threlfall within the aforesaid parish and county is distant about 12 miles from the said parish church, which aforesaid chappelries and townshipps contayne

within them about 2000 soules who by reason of the aforesaid greate remotenesse and distance from the said parish church of Kirkham aforesaid are yett neare unto the said parochiall chappell of Goosnargh soe that it is both convenient and needfull that the said chappelry and townshipp be severed and divided from the said parish of Kirkham and united into and made one intire and distinct parish of themselves as by an inquisicon of the said parish, chappelry and townshipps taken by vertue of a commission under the Great Seale of England issued in pursuance of severall Acts of Parliament for the better Maintenance and Encouragement of Preaching Ministers and other pious uses and for uniting and dividing of parishes appeareth: now upon consideracon had of the said inquisicon and after due notice given for hearing of all parties concerned thereunto wee William Steele, Lord Chancellor of Ireland, S$^{r}$ John Thorowgood of Kensington, K$^{nt}$, George Cowper, Richard Yong, John Pocock, Ralph Hall, Richard Sydenham, John Humfrey and Edward Cressett Esq$^{r}$, Trustees by severall Acts of Parliament for the Maintenance and Encouragement of Preaching Ministers and for Uniting and Dividing of Parishes, in pursuance of the trust thereby given to us the said Trustees, doe by these presents adjudge it fitt and needfull and by and with the approbacon of his Highnesse the Lord Protector and the Councell signified by their order bearing date the instant and remaining with us the said Trustees doe accordingly by these presents order and appoint that the said chappelry of Goosnargh and townshipps or hamletts of Whittingham, Newsham and Threlfall bee and stand severed and divided from the said parish of Kirkham and united into, consolidated and made one entire parish; and that the said chappell of Goosnargh bee the parish church and meeting place for the inhabitants of Goosnargh, Whittingham, Newsham and Threlfall aforesaid to resort unto from time to time for the publique worship of God; and that there bee a minister and incumbent of the parish church of the parish, hereby made, to be presented by the patron of the parish church of Kirkham aforesaid; and that the said minister and incumbent for the time being and his successors bee endowed with and shall have, hold, possesse and enjoy all

gleabe lands, tithes, rents, dues, duties, profitts and emoluments whatsoever of the said vicarage of Kirkham ariseing, growing, happening and renewing within the said chappelry and townshipps soe divided and made a parish as aforesaid either or any of them or within the precincts of them or any of them and all salaries, stipends, profitts, benefitts, liberties, priviledges and advantages whatsoever to the minister or curate of Goosnargh aforesaid for the time being belonging or appertaining or accepted, reputed or accustomed to belong or appertaine, with all and singular their and every of their appurtenances for the better maintenance and encouragement of such minister and incumbent and without bringing any charge for increase of maintenance upon the publique revenue; and that the said township or chappelry of Goosnargh and the townshipps of Whittingham, Newsham and Threlfall bee deemed and adjudged one distinct and intire parish according to the purport true intent and meaning of the statutes in that case made and provided.

Given under our hands and seales the 25th day of January in the yeare according to the computation used in England 1658.—Jo. Humfrey, Jo. Pocock, Ralph Hall, Ri. Sydenham, Ri. Yong.

Acknowledged by Ralph Hall Esqr one of the said Trustees the 26th day of January 1658 before mee

Edmund Giles.

Inrolled in Chauncery the 26th day of January in the yeare within written

By Henry Edwards.

*Lambeth MS., vol. 990, p. 266.*

---

## Chester Cathedral.

Ordered that Mr Laurance Steele, treasurer, doe by Mr James Hunt, receiver, pay unto the poore officers and members of the late *Cathl of Chester* the sume of 5li and of Litchfeild 5li to be distributed among them according to their necessities, and the said Mr Hunt is therefore to returne unto Mr Richard Yong one of these Trustees the names of such person- Feb. 3, 1658-9.

in want and to pay the said sumes unto them according to such directions as he shall receive from the said Trustees,— Jo. Thorowgood, Ra. Hall, Ri. Yong, George Cowper, Jo. Pocock.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 995, *p.* 543.

---

## S. Michael on Wyre.

Feb. 16, 1658-9. Nath Baxter clerk . . . admitted the 16th day of ffebr. 1658 to the vicarage of *Michaells upon Wyre* in the County of Lancaster upon a presentation exhibited the 29th day of Octobr 1658 from Alexander Johnson Esqr, the patron, and certificates from Edm. Jones of Eccles, Ja. Lancashire, Mich. Buxton, Wm Byrom, Rich Meare.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 999, *p.* 193.

---

## Various places.

ffeb: 23, 1658-9. Ordered that Mr Robt Stockdale, receiver, doe from time to time pay unto the respective ministers and schoolmasters and others hereafter mentioned the yearly sumes out of the respective places hereafter menconed and to their names affixed for augmentacon of their maintenance and other the uses hereby limited and expressed, to hold to the severall ministers and schoolmasters for such time as they shall discharge the duty of their severall places and to be accounted from the times of his last payment allowed by the auditor upon the said Mr Stockdale his account ending the 25 of December 1657.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 995, *p.* 549.

Lancaster—

| Place. | Person | Revenue charged. | Sume yearly. |
|---|---|---|---|
| Middleton Schoole<br>Rich. Mere<br>Phill Stamp<br>their assign | Principall and Fellows of Brasenose Colledge in Oxon. | Whalley ... | 28 6 6 |
| Chipping | ... Jo. King | ... Chipping pencon | 10 0 0 |
| Staveley | ... Gabriell Camelford | Cartmeale ... | 50 0 0 |
| Ringley | ... Jo. Angier | ... Childwall ... | 18 0 0 |
| Ribchester | .. Wm Ingham | ... Ribchester ... | 60 0 0 |
| Warton | ... Francis Jackson | ... The small tythes and Easter booke | 10 0 0 } 100li |
| | | Warton .. | 60 0 0 } |

| Place. | Person. | Revenue charged. | Sume yearly. |
|---|---|---|---|
| Silverdale chapp[l] in Warton | ... Sam Harrison | ... Warton | ... 40 0 0 |
| Ellell | ... Peter Alkinson | .. Warton | ... 40 0 0 |
| Deanechurch | ... Jo. Tildesley | ... Warton | ... 30 0 0 |
| Whalley | .. Wm Moore | ... Whalley | ... 18 12 6 |
| | | Rochdale and Saddleworh ... | 1 7 6 |
| Stretford (removed) | .. Jeremiah Scholes | ... Manchester | ... 35 10 0 |
| Downham | ... Jeremiah Hey | ... Whalley | ... 30 0 0 |
| Blackburne | ... Leonard Clayton | ... fflixton | ... 13 4 |
| | | Wiggan | ... 20 0 0 |
| | | Blackburne | ... 9 6 8 |
| | | Blackburnepencon | 26 13 4 |
| Manchester | ... Ri. Herrick | ... Bolton in-the-Moore | ... 16 0 0 |
| | | Bolton pencon | ... 5 0 0 |
| | | Whalley | ... 63 0 0 |
| | | Kirkby Irelett | ... 29 6 8 |
| | | Stretford | .. 6 13 4 |
| Warrington | ... Robt Yates | ... Chipping | ... 25 1 8 |
| | | Cartmeale | ... 5 0 0 |
| | | Childwall | ... 5 7 8 |
| | | fflixton | ... 4 10 8 |
| Saddleworth | ... Ralph Wood | ... Saddleworth | ... 30 0 0 |
| Chorleton | ... Jo. Jackson | .. Manchester | ... 35 10 0 |
| Denton | ... Jo. Angier | ... Manchester | ... 40 0 0 |
| Manchester | . Hen. Newcombe | ... Manchester | ... 60 0 0 |
| | | Rochdale | ... 34 0 0 |
| Blackley | ... Thomas . . . | .. Manchester | ... 40 0 0 |
| Didsbury | .. Peter Ledsome | ... Manchester | ... 33 10 0 |
| Birch | ... Robt. Birch | .. Manchester | ... 40 0 0 |
| Newton | .. Jo. Walker | ... Manchester | ... 40 0 0 |
| Gorton | ... Wm Leigh | ... Manchester | ... 40 0 0 |
| Hyton | Wm Bell | ... Hyton | ... 80 0 0 |
| Cartmell } Delinq. | Phillip Bennett | ... Cartmell | ... 80 0 0 |
| Alcar | Jo. Walton | ... Alcar | ... 70 0 0 |
| Bolton | ... Jo. Jaques | ... Bolton | ... 90 0 0 |
| Overkellett | ... Mich. Altham | ... Bolton | .. 45 0 0 |
| Wydersdale | ... Tho. Denny | ... Bolton | ... 30 0 0 |
| Blackburne | ... Mich. Briscoe | ... Blackburne | ... 50 0 0 |

Provided that such of the said augmentacons as are by any subsequent orders of these Trustees suspended or altered since the dates of the respective orders left with the auditor bee paid according to the said subsequent orders onely, anything herein conteyned to the contrary notwithstanding.—JO. THOROWGOOD, RA. HALL, JO. POCOCK, RI. SYDENHAM, RIC. YONG.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 995, *p.* 549.

---

## Walmsley.

Whereas these Trustees have graunted the yearely sume of 50[li] unto M[r] MICHAELL BRISCOE as lecturer a[t] ffebruary 25, 1648-9.

in the County of Lancaster who is likewise minister of the chappell of *Walmesley* in the parish of Bolton in the said county where the maintenance besides 50$^{li}$ a yeare graunted by the Commissioners for Plundered Ministers is but 4$^{li}$ a yeare; it is ordered upon the desire of the said M$^{r}$ Briscoe that the said 50$^{li}$ a yeare graunted unto him as lecturer at Blackburne bee from and after the 25$^{th}$ of December last suspended and that the yearely sume of 30$^{li}$ parcell thereof bee continued and from time to time paid unto the said M$^{r}$ Briscoe as minister of the chappell of Walmesley aforesaid, His Highnes and Councell having approved thereof, out of the rents and profitts of the tithes of Blackburne aforesaid; to hold from the said 25$^{th}$ day of December last for such time as the said M$^{r}$ Briscoe shall continue to discharge the duty of the minister of the said place or further order; and that M$^{r}$ Rob$^{t}$ Stockdale, receiver, doe pay the same accordingly.—JO. THOROWGOOD. RA. HALL, JO. HUMFREY, JO. POCOCK, GEO. COWPER.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 995, *p.* 538.

---

## Eccles; Milnrow.

hursday, 3 arch 1658-9. At the Councell at Whitehall

Whereas the Trustees for Better Maintenance of Ministers have graunted severall augmentacons to the ministers of the severall places after menconed viz. (*inter al*)—

Lancaster—

To the minister of *Eccles* ... ... xx$^{li}$
To the minister of *Milnerow* ... xxx$^{li}$

which they have certified to his Highnesse the Lord Protector and the Councell for their approbacon, his Highnesse and the Councell doe approve hereof and order that the same be paid accordingly.

Hen. Scobell Clerk of the Councell.

(Received March 4$^{th}$ 1658.)

*Lambeth MS., vol.* 977, *p.* 155.

## Shotwick; Bromborough; Childwall.

Whereas these Trustees the 11th of ffebruary 1657 continued the yearly pencon of 5li 6. 8, payable out of the impropriate rectory of *Shotwick* in the County of Chester to the vicar of Shotwick aforesaid, unto Mr WILLIAM HEWITSON the present vicar there approved by the Commissioners for Approbacon of Publique Preachers, and there is in arreare of the said pencon a considerable sume which Mr James Hunt, receiver, is not warranted by law aforesaid order to pay unto him, it is ordered that the said Mr Hunt doe forthwith pay unto him the sume of 25li in full discharge of all arreares of the premisses due the 25 of March 1658, which hee is to pay out of the arreares of rents and profitts within his receipt not particularly disposed of.—JO. THOROWGOOD, EDW. CRESSETT, RA. HALL, RI. SYDENHAM, RI. YONG.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 995, *p.* 563. March 4, 1658.

Whereas these Trustees by their order of the 28 of August 1657 graunted the yearly sume of 40li to Mr WILLIAM DUNNE then minister of *Bromborough* in the County of Chester to and for increase of his maintenance, out of the tithes of Bromborough and Brimstage in the said county, according to a conveyance of the said tithes by George Penruddocke Esqr upon his composition; and whereas the said Mr Dunne departed this life about the 20th day of September last, since whose decease the cure of the parish church of Bromborough aforesaid hath been supplied at the care and provision of Alice the relict of the said Mr Dunne untill the 25th day of December last; ordered that all arreares of the said augmentacon which were due at or before the said 25 day of December last bee paid unto the executors or administrators of the said Mr Dunne and that Mr James Hunt, receiver, doe pay the same accordingly.—JO. THOROWGOOD, EDW. CRESSETT, RA. HALL, RI. SYDENHAM, RI. YONG.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 995, *p.* 563.

Ordered that upon Mrs Worsley her makeing out her title to the fee farme rent by her claimed out of the rectory of *Childwall* in the County of Lancaster the same bee from time to time paid unto her.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 989, *p.* 30.

## Ashworth; Cockey; Thornham; Heywood; Childwall; Hale; Littleborough; Whitworth; Todmorden; Butterworth; Saddleworth.

March 7, 1658. The Trustees doe appoint to take into consideracon the inquisicon returned for dividing the chappellry of *Ashworth* in the parish of Middleton in the County of Lancaster and soe much of the hamlett of Bacle, Bamford, Grislehurst, Heape and Spotland in the severall and respective parishes of Bury, Middleton and Rochdale in the said county as is menconed in the said inquisition fitt to be divided from the said parishes and makeing them one intire parish, on the 28th day of Aprill next; whereof the patrons and incumbents of the said parish churches and parishconers and inhabitants of the said parishes and hamlets are to have 30 dayes notice.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 991, *p.* 553.

The Trustees doe appoint to take into consideracon the inquisicon returned for dividing the chappell of *Cockey* scituate in the hamlett of Ainsworth in the parish of Middleton aforesaid and making it a parish church of itselfe, and for dividing the hamlett of Ainsworth in the said parish of Middleton, such part of the hamlett of Elton in the parish of Bury and such part of the hamlett of Harwood and Brightmell in the parish of Bolton in the said County of Lancaster as is menconed in the said inquisicon fitt to be divided from the said parishes, and making them one intire parish, and the inhabitants to meet at the said chappell of Cockey, and the same to be their parish church, on the 28th day of Aprill next; whereof the patrons and incumbents of the said parish churches and parishconers and inhabitants of the said parishes and hamletts are to have 30 dayes notice.—*ibid.*

The Trustees doe appoint to take into consideracon the inquisicon returned for dividing the hamlett of *Thorneham* in the parish of Middleton in the County of Lancaster, so much of the hamlett of Hopwood in the said parish of Middleton and certaine messuages, landes and tenements in the parish of Rochdale in the said county by the said inquisicon returned

fit to be divided from the said parishes and makeing them one intire parish, and for erecting a church in the said hamlett of Thorneham in and upon certaine parcell of gleab land there belonging to the rectory of Middleton aforesaid where the tithe barne lately stoode, on the 28th day of Aprill next; whereof the patrons and incumbents of the said parish churches and parishconers and inhabitants of the said parish and hamletts are to have 30 dayes notice.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 991, *p.* 552.

The Trustees doe appoint to take into consideracon the inquisicon returned for divideing the chappell of *Heywood* in the parish of Bury and County of Lancaster with the severall messuages, landes, tenements and hereditaments in the townships of Heapy, Whitle, Lomax, Heywood, Bamford and Grislehurst in the parish and county aforesaid (thought fit by the said inquisicon to be divided from the said parish) from the said parish of Bury and for dividing the severall messuages, landes, tenements and hereditaments in the township of Bamford and Bickle in the parish of Middleton and County of Lancaster (thought fit by the said inquisicon to be divided from the said parish of Middleton) from the said parish of Middleton and for divideing severall messuages, lands and tenements in Castleton and Marland in the parish of Rochdall and county of Lancaster (thought fit by the said inquisicon to be divided from the said parish of Rochdall) from the parish of Rochdall aforesaid, and for makeing all the aforesaid premisses so thought fit to be divided one intire and distinct parish of themselves, on the 28th day of Aprill next; whereof the patrons and incumbents of the parish churches of the said severall parishes and the parishioners and inhabitants of the said parishes, townships and places are to have 30 dayes notice.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 991, *p.* 551.

Ordered that the severall sumes hereafter mentioned bee graunted to and for increase of the maintenance of the ministers of the severall places hereafter menconed, to be from time to time paid to such godly and able preachers as shall bee from time to time setled ministers of the said places

approved by the Commissioners for Approbacon of Publique Preachers vizt.

Lancaster—

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| *Childwall* ... ... | ... | 44 | 0 0 |
| *Hale* chapel in the parish | ... | 36 | 0 0 |

which wee humbly certifie to his Highnes the Lord Protector and the Councell.—JO. THOROWGOOD, RA. HALL, RI. SYDENHAM, RI. YONG, EDW. CRESSETT.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 1004, *p.* 120.

The Trustees doe appoint to take into consideracon the inquisicon returned for dividing the chappell of *Litleburgh* within the hamletts of Blackenworth, Weardle and Little Weardle in the township of Hundersfield and parish of Rochdale in the County of Lancaster (except 3 messuages of Robt. Royde, John Milner and Elizabeth Stotte) togeather with the hamletts of Wardleworth and Clegg (except Clegghall and diverse landes thereto belonging) and also 2 messuages in Hundersfield called Stainbotham in Walsden all being in the said parish of Rochdale and County of Lancaster, from the said parish of Rochdale and making the said premisses to be divided a distinct parish of themselves, on the 28th day of Aprill next; whereof the patron and incumbent of the parish church of the said parish, and the parishconers and incumbents of the said parish, chappelry, hamletts and places are to have 30 dayes notice.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 991, *p.* 551.

The Trustees doe appoint to take into consideracon the inquisicon returned for dividing the chappell of *Whitworth* with the hamlett of Whitworth, Broadwood, Heeley and Hollase in the township of Spotland with diverse messuages, landes and tenements in the township of Spotland aforesaid and Hundersfeild all in the parish of Rochdale, County of Lancaster and making the said premisses to be divided one intire parish of themselves, on the 28th day of Aprill next; whereof the patron and incumbent of the parish church of the parish aforesaid, and the parishconers and inhabitants of the said parish, chappelry, hamlett and places are to have 30 daies notice.—*ibid.*

The Trustees doe appoint to take into consideracon the inquisicon returned for divideing the chappell of *Todmorden* with the hamlett of Todmorden-cum-Walsden in the township of Hundersfield and parish of Rotchdale in the County of Lancaster from the said parish of Rotchdale and makeing them a distinct parish of themselves, on the 28th day of Aprill next; whereof the patron and incumbent of the parish church of the said parish of Rotchdale and the parishconers and inhabitants of the said parish, hamlett and chappelry are to have 30 dayes notice.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 991, *p.* 550.

The Trustees doe appoint to take into consideracon the inquisicon returned for divideing the chappell of *Butterworth* (except such part thereof as hath been reputed to belong to the chappell of Littleburgh) and alsoe severall messuages, lands and tenements in the township of Castleton conteyned within the boundaries menconed in the said inquisicon and being nearer to the said chappell of Butterworth than to any other church or chappell, all being in the parish of Rotchdale and the County of Lancaster, from the said parish of Rotchdale and for makeing the aforesaid premisses an intire and distinct parish of themselves, on the 28th day of Aprill next; whereof the patron and incumbent of the parish church of the said parish and the parishconers and inhabitants of the said parish, chappelry, townshipps and places are to have 30 dayes notice.—*ibid.*

The Trustees doe appoint to take into consideracon the inquisition returned for divideing the chappelry of *Saddleworth* and the township or constablerie of Quick in the County of York within the parish of Rotchdale in the County of Lancaster from the said parish of Rotchdale and makeing the same a distinct parish of themselves, on the 28th day of Aprill next; whereof the patron and incumbent of the parish church of the said parish and the parishconers and inhabitants of the said parish, chappelry and township or constablery are to have 30 dayes notice.—*ibid.*

## Blackburn.

March 16, 1658-9. Whereas these Trustees the 22 of May 1656 graunted the yearely sume of 30li unto Mr LEONARD CLAYTON minister of *Blackbourne* in the County of Lancaster charging 9li 6 . 8 a yeare thereof upon the rectory of Blackbourne aforesaid, and complaint is made that 6li a yeare parcel thereof cannot bee paid out of the said rectory in regard of the disposition of the whole rent to other places, it is ordered that all arreares of the said sume of 9li 6 . 8 a yeare as cannot bee paid out of the said rectory of Blackburne bee, from or after the 11th of March 1655, which was the commencement of the said order of the 22nd of May 1656, supplied out of the arreares of rents and profitts within the receipt of Mr Robt. Stockdale, receiver, not particularly disposed of, which the said receiver is to obey accordingly; and it is further ordered that from and after the 25th of December last the said 9li 6 . 8 a yeare bee paid out of the rents and profitts of the tithes of Blackbourne aforesaid according to the said order of the 22nd of May 1656.—JO. THOROWGOOD, JO. HUMFREY, JO. POCOCK, RI. YONG, RI. SYDENHAM.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 995, *p.* 623.

---

## Chorley.

March 18, 1658-9. The Trustees doe appoint to take into consideracon the inquisicon returned for dividing the chappelry of *Chorley* in the parish of Croston in the County of Lancaster from the said parish and making it a distinct parish of itselfe, on the 12th day of May next; whereof the patrons and incumbents of the said parish church and parishconers and inhabitants of the said parish and chappelry are to have 30 dayes notice.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 991, *p.* 559.

---

## Childwall; Hale.

Tuesday 22 March, 1658-9. At the Councell at Whitehall.

Whereas the Trustees for Maintenance of Ministers have

certified the severall augmentacons following to his Highnesse and the Councell for theire approbacon viz. (*inter al*)—

Lancaster—

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Childewall* ... | ... | ... | 44li | xliiijli |
| *Hale chappell* | ... | ... | 36li | xxxvili |

His Highnes the Lord Protector and the Councell doe approve of the said severall augmentacons and ordei the same to be paid accordingly.

Hen. Scobell clerk of the Councell.

*Lambeth MS., vol.* 977, *p.* 156.

---

## Tattenhall; Cartmell Fell.

March 23, 1658-9.

SAMUEL BRUEN clerk . . . admitted the 23rd day of March 1658 to the rectory of *Tattenhall* in the County of Chester upon a presentation exhibited the same day from his Highnes Richard Lord Protector under the Great Seale of England and certificates from Robt. Lytler, Robt. Ridgway, Jo. Bruen, W. Paget, R. Adams.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 999, *p.* 225.

Mr GEORGE INMAN —— admitted the 23rd day of March 1658 to the chappell of *Cartmell ffell* in the County of Lancaster upon a nominacon from Philip Bennet clerke, exhibited the same day, and certificates from Jo. Jaques of Bolton, A. Altham, Wm Marshall of Lancaster, Tho. Whitehead of Halton, Tho. Shaw of Aldringham.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 999, *p.* 231.

---

## Chester Cathedral.

March 30, 1659.

Ordered that the sume of 5li, appointed for the late poore officers of the *Cathedrall of Chester* by order of the 3d Feb. last, be distributed and paid to the persons hereafter named

late members of the said Cathedrall according to the proporcons hereafter menconed viz.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| To John Pilkington | ... | ... | 16 | 8 |
| To Peter Stringer ... | ... | ... | 16 | 8 |
| To Peter Warner ... | ... | ... | 16 | 8 |
| To Willm Clarke ... | ... | ... | 16 | 8 |
| To Willm Clarke junior | ... | ... | 16 | 8 |
| To Henry Biddulf... | ... | ... | 16 | 8 |

and that M^r^ James Hunt, Receiver, doe pay the same unto them accordingly.—JO. THOROWGOOD, RA. HALL, RI. SYDENHAM, JO. POCOCK, EDW. CRESSETT.—*Lambeth MS., vol. 995, p.* 628.

---

## Cartmel.

April 1, 1659. Whereas Thomas Proston Esq^r^ by indenture dated the 12^th^ of May 1648 upon his composicon with the Commissioners for Compounding etc. hath charged the rectory of *Cartmell* in the county of Lancaster in trust among other thinges for the raising of 40^li^ a yeare for the minister of Cartmell ffell in the County of Lancaster, in pursuance of the said conveyance and of the trust in us reposed it is ordered that the said 40^li^ a yeare be from time to time paid unto M^r^ GEORGE INMAN, admitted to the chappell of Cartmell ffell aforesaid by the Commissioners for Approbacon of Publique Preachers the 23^rd^ day of March last, to hold for such time as hee shall continue to discharge the duty of the minister of the said place or further order; and that M^r^ Robert Stockdale, receiver, doe pay the same accordingly: to be accounted from the 25^th^ day of March last.—JO. THOROWGOOD, EDW. CRESSETT, JO. POCOCK, RA. HALL, JO. HUMFREY.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 995, *p.* 653.

---

## Eccles; Kirkby; Dalton; Chester School.

Aprill 4, 1659. Ordered that the yearly sume of 20^li^ bee graunted to and for increase of the maintenance of the minister of *Eccles* in the County of Lancaster, His Highnesse and Councill haveing approved thereof, and that the same bee from time to time paid

unto Mr JONES present minister there, approved by the Commissioners for Approbacon of Publique Preachers, to hold for such time as he shall continue to discharge the duty of the minister of the said place or further order; and that Mr Laurence Steele, treasurer, doe by Mr Robert Stockdale, receiver, pay the same unto him accordingly out of the revenue of tenthes to be accompted from the 25th of March last.—EDW CRESSETT, RA. HALL, JO. POCOCK, RI. SYDENHAM, RI. YONG.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 995, *p.* 632.

Ordered that the yearly sumes hereafter menconed bee graunted to and for increase of the maintenance of the ministers of the places hereafter likewise menconed and that the same bee from time to time paid unto such godly and painfull preachers of the Gospell as shall be successively setled ministers there and from time to time approved by the Commissioners for Approbacon of Publique Preachers, to hold for such time as they shall continue to discharge the duty of the ministers of the places or further order viz :—

Lancaster—

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| *Kirkby* | ... | ... | 50 . 0 . 0 |
| *Dalton* | ... | ... | 50 . 0 . 0 |

which wee humbly certify to his Highnesse the Lord Protector and the Councill.—JO. THOROWGOOD, EDW. CRESSETT, RA. HALL, JO. HUMFREY, RI. YONG.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 1004, *p.* 128.

Mr WILLIAM LIPTROT schoolemaster of *Chester* alleadging that severall of the rents out of which his augmentacon is payable are sold, therefore prayes these Trustees order for supply of the arreares and continued payment of the same for the future out of other particulars. It is ordered that the register, as farr as he can, informe himselfe what reprizes are made for any yearely sume or sumes of money to be paid to the said schoolemaster and reporte the same to the Trustees on the 8th instant, and the said Mr Liptrot is in the meane time to get certificates from the registers to the respective Trustees for sale of Kings lands, Bishopps landes, and Deane and Chapter landes of such further reprizes as the register knows

not it, and present the same to these Trustees on the said day when they will consider further of the peticon and give such order therein as to justice shall appertain.—*Lambeth MS.*, vol. 985, *f.* 11.

---

## Childwall: Hale: Whalley.

1 May. Ordered that the yearly sume of 40$^{li}$ bee graunted to and for increase of maintenance of the minister of *Childwall* in the County of Lancaster. His Highnesse and Councell haveing approved thereof, and that the same bee from time to time paid unto Mr JOHN LEYTHELAND, admitted to the vicarage of Childwall aforesaid by the Commissioners for Approbacon of Publique Preachers the 18 day of December 1657, out of the particulars hereafter mencioned: viz. out of the rents and profitts of the greate tithes of Manchester the yearly sume of 30$^{li}$, and out of the rents and profitts of the tithes of Blackburne the yearly sume of 14$^{li}$, to hold for such time as hee shall continue to discharge the duty of the minister of the said place or further order: and that Mr Rob$^{t}$ Stockdale, receiver, doe pay the same accordingly: to be accompted from the 25$^{th}$ day of March last.—Jo. THOROWGOOD. EDW. CRESSETT. Ra. HALL. Jo. HUMFREY. RI. YONG.—*Lambeth MS.*, vol. 985, *f.* 625.

SAMUELL ELLISON, clerke . . . admitted the 8$^{th}$ day of April 1659 to the chappel of *Hale* in the parish of Childwall in the County of Lancaster upon a presentation exhibited the same day from Gilbert Ireland Esq$^{r}$ the patron and certificates from William Bell, Rob. Eaton of Walton, Tho. Johnson of Halsall, Jo. Tompson of Sephton, Jo. Hogge of Liverpool.—*Lambeth MS.*, vol. 999, *f.* 242.

Severall affidavitts are now produced in pursuance of the order of 10$^{th}$ of ffebruary 1658 for makeing out the lease of the tithes of *Whalley* in the County of Lancaster made to S$^{r}$ Ralph Asheton by the late Bishopp of Canterbury. It is ordered that the register compare the affidavitts with the said lease and see how far they are effectuall for the proofe thereof

according to the direction of the abovesaid order of the 10th of ffebruary and report matter of fact by the 15th instant.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 989, *p.* 36.

---

## Chester School.

Whereas these Trustees by order of the 31st of July 1657 April 15, 165
grauntted the yearly sume of 36li unto Mr Wm LIPTROT schoole master of *Chester* out of the particulars in the said order menconed, and by reason of the sale of the gleabe of Bodon and other accidents the said augmentacons cannot be paid out of the said particulars, it is ordered that from the 29th day of September the said augmentacon bee paid out of the particulars followeing viz': 16li a yeare out of the rents and profitts of the tithes of Bodon aforesaid, 16li 13 . 4 out of the rents and profitts of the tithes of Weverham, and the sume of 3li 6 . 8 a yeare out of the rents and profitts of the tithes of Wirwin, to hold for such time as the said Mr Liptrot shall continue in the faithfull discharge of the duty of schoole-master there or further order; and that soe much thereof as by the fayler of the said particulars cannot bee paid (taxes onely excepted) bee supplied to him out of other rents and revenues within the receipt of Mr James Hunt who is likewise to pay the said augmentacon out of the aforesaid particulars soe far as they will beare the same; and it is further ordered that soe much of the said augmentacon as became in arreare the said 29th day of September last and are yett unpaid bee supplied unto him by the said Mr Hunt out of such moneyes as are undisposed of within his receipt and in default of such money, upon the said Mr Hunt his certificate to Mr Laurence Steele, treasurer, of what is soe in arreare, out of such money as the said Mr Steele shall for that purpose forthwith pay unto the said Mr Hunt which the said Mr Steele is to pay unto the said Mr Hunt accordingly and the said Mr Hunt thereupon pay it to the said Mr Liptrot—EDW. CRESSETT, JO. HUMFREY, RA. HALL, RI. YONG, JO. POCOCK.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 995, *p.* 658.

**Thornham ; Butterworth ; Todmorden ; Whitworth ; Saddleworth ; Ashworth ; Heywood ; Cockey ; Littleborough.**

April 28, 1659 Upon hearing of severall causes this day before these Trustees touching the divideing severall chappleries, hamletts, messuages and tenements within the parishes of Middleton, Rotchdale, Bury and Boulton in the Counties of Lancaster and Yorke from the aforesaid parishes and makeing them distinct parishes of themselves according to the inquisicon thereof, ordered (with consent of councell and parties on both sides) that the opponents to the said divisions shall forthwith pay to the prosecutors the sume of 5$^{li}$ towards their charges expended in prosecution of the said divisions and that Edmund Asheton and Gabriell Gartside gent. (2 of the said opponents) shall give security by bond to bee taken in the names of some of the said prosecutors that they and others the said opponents will beare the whole charges of executing and returning a new commission returneable the last returne of the next terme and prosecute the same with effect. Whereupon a certificate shall issue for a new commission to bee directed to the same commissioners as the former.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 991, *p.* 571.

Upon hearing the cause upon the inquisicon returned for dividing the hamlett of *Thornham* in the parish of Middleton in the County of Lancaster, partes of the hamlett of Hopwood in the said parish and county, and certaine messuages, lands and tenements in the parish of Rotchdale in the said county by the said inquisicon returned fitt to bee divided from the said parishes of Middleton and Rotchdale and for makeing the said premisses and entire and distinct parish of themselves and for erecting a church in the said hamlett of Thorneham ; and upon consideracon had of the said inquisicon and of the exceptions now made thereunto ; ordered that the said cause be dismissed and a certificate for a new commission for better inquiry shall be sued.—*ibid.*

Upon hearing the cause upon the inquisicon returned for divid[illegible] of *Butterworth* (except such part

thereof as hath been reputed to belong to the chappell of Littleburgh) and alsoe severall messuages, lands and tenements in the township of Castleton conteyned within the boundaries menconed in the said inquisicon, and being nearer to the said chappell of Butterworth than to any other church or chappell, all being in the parish of Rotchdale and the County of Lancaster, from the said parish of Rotchdale and makeing the said premisses one entire and distinct parish of themselves; and upon consideracon had of the said inquisicon and the exceptions now made thereunto, ordered that the said cause bee dismissed and a certificate for a new commission issued for a better inquiry.—*ibid.*

Upon hearing the cause upon the inquisicon returned for divideing the chappell of Todmorden with the hamlett of *Todmorden-cum-Walsden* in the towne of Hundersfeild and parish of Rotchdale in the County of Lancaster from the same parish of Rotchdale and making them a distinct parish of themselves; and upon consideracon had of the said inquisicons and the exceptions now made thereunto, ordered that the said cause be dismissed and a certificate for a new commission issued for a better inquiry.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 991, *p.* 569.

Upon hearing the cause upon the inquisicon returned for divideing the chappell of *Whitworth* with the hamletts of Whitworth, Broadwood, Healey and Hollace in the township of Spotland with diverse messuages, landes and tenements in the township of Spotland aforesaid, and of Hundersfield, all in the parish of Rotchdale and County of Lancaster, and making the said premisses (to be divided) one intire parish of themselves; and upon consideracon had of the said inquisicon and the exceptions now made thereunto, ordered that the said cause be dismissed and a certificate for a new commission for a better inquiry [be issued.]—*ibid.*

Upon hearing the cause upon the inquisicon returned for dividing the chappelry of *Saddleworth* and the township or constablery of Quicke in the County of Yorke within the parish of Rotchdale in the County of Lancaster from the said parish of Rotchdale in the said County of Lancaster, and

making the same one distinct parish of themselves; and upon consideration of the said inquisicon and the exceptions now made thereunto, ordered that the said cause be dismissed and a certificate for a new commission issued for a better inquiry.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 991, *p.* 569.

Upon hearing the cause upon the inquisicon returned for divideing the chappelry of *Ashworth* in the parish of Middleton in the County of Lancaster from the parish of Middleton aforesaid and so much of the hamletts of Birch, Bamford, Grislehurst, Heapy and Spotland in the severall and respective parishes of Bury, Middleton and Rotchdale in the said county as is menconed in the said inquisicon fit to be divided from the said parishes, and for making them one intire parish; and upon consideracon of the said inquisicon and the exceptions now made thereunto, it is ordered that the said cause be dismissed and that a certificate for a new commission be issued for inquiry.—*ibid.*

Upon hearing the cause upon the inquisicon returned for divideing the chappell of *Heywood* in the parish of Bury and County of Lancaster with severall messuages, lands, tenements and hereditaments in the towneshipps of Heapy, Whittle, Lomax, Heywood, Bamford and Grislehurst in the parish and county aforesaid in the said inquisicon particularly menconed from the said parish of Bury, and for divideing severall messuages, lands, tenements and hereditaments in the townshipps of Bamford and Bickle in the parish of Middleton in the said County of Lancaster, in the said inquisicon alsoe particularly menconed, from the said parish of Middleton, and for divideing severall messuages, lands and tenements in Castleton and Marland in the parishes of Rotchdale and the aforesaid County of Lancaster in the said inquisicon alsoe particularly menconed from the said parish of Rotchdale, and for makeing all the said premisses soe thought fitt to be divided one entire and distinct parish; and upon consideracon had of the said inquisicon and the exceptions now made thereunto, ordered that the said cause bee dismissed and a certificate issued for a new commission for a better inquiry.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 991, *p.* 572.

Upon heareing the causes upon the inquisicon returned for divideing the chappell of *Cockey* scituate in the hamlett of Ainsworth in the parish of Middleton in the County of Lancaster from the parish of Middleton aforesaid and makeing it one parish; and for divideing the hamlett of Aynsworth in the said parish of Middleton, such parte of the hamlett of Elton in the parish of Bury and such parte of the hamlett of Harwood and Brightmell in the parish of Bolton in the said County of Lancaster as is mentioned in the said inquisicon fitt to bee divided from the said parishes, and makeing the said chappell and premisses one entire and distinct parish of themselves; and upon due consideracon had of the said inquisicon and the exeptions now made thereunto, it is ordered that the said cause bee dismissed and that a certificate for a new commission for better inquiry be issued.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 991, *p.* 573.

Upon hearing the cause upon the inquisicon returned for divideing the chappell of *Littleburgh* with the hamlett of Blackenworth, Weardle and Little Weardle in the townshipp of Hundersfeild and parish of Rotchdale in the County of Lancaster (except 3 messuages of Robert Royde, John Milner and Elizabeth Stotte) together with the hamletts of Wardleworth and Clegg (except Clegg-hill and diverse lands thereto belonging) and alsoe 2 messuages in Hundersfeild called Stainbotham in Walsden all lying in the parish of Rotchdale in the County of Lancaster, from the said parish of Rotchdale and makeing the said chappell and premisses one entire and distinct parish of themselves; and upon consideracon had of the said inquisicon and the exeptions now made thereunto, ordered that the said cause bee dismissed and a certificate issued for a new commission for better inquiry.—*ibid., p.* 572.

To the right honorable the Lords Keepers of the Great Seale of England.

May it please your Lordshipps.

Wee the Trustees appointed by Act of Parliament for Providing Maintenance for Preaching Ministers and for uniting and dividing of parishes doe in pursuance of the trust

in as repaired humbly present unto your Lordships the names of such persons to whom a comission may be directed under the Greate Seale of England to inquire the true yearely value of the parish churches of *Rochdale*, *Middleton* and *Bury*, and the chappelries to them respectively belonging in the County of Lancaster and the convenience of uniting the said parishes and chappelries or any of them or any parte of them into one intire parish to be supplied by one minister and incumbent or dividing the said parishes and chappelries or any of them or any parte of them and uniting them or any of them or any parte of them to and with any other parish and parishes and other the things etc. by act of Parliament particularly limited to be inquired within the said parishes and chappelries, humbly desiring your Lordshipps to issue a comission for that purpose under the Great Seale of England to the persons hereafter named to inquire and certifie according to the tenour of the statutes in that case made and provided without delay, that is to say, unto your Lordshipps and to Henry Lord Laurence, Lord President of his Highnes' Councill, Wm Lord Lenthall, Master of the Rolles in the High Court of Chauncery, the justices of assize in the said County of Lancaster, Sir Edmund Prideaux, bart., his Highnes attorney Genrl, John Bradshaw, Edmund Hopwood, Thomas Birch, Robert Hide, Randolph Sharples, Esqrs, Thomas Strangewayes, Peter Harrison, John Andrewes, Wm Booth, John Gilliam, Henry Mollineux, Roger Holt and Robt. Stockdale, Gent.

Given under our handes and seales the 28th day of April in the yeare according to the computation used in England 1659.—Jo. Thorowgood, Edw. Cressett. Ra. Hall, Jo. Humfrey, Rl Yong.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 1000, *p.* 98b.

---

## Hale; Hawkshead.

28, 1659 Ordered that the yearely sume of 40li be graunted to and for increase of the maintenance of the minister of the chappell of *Hale* in the parish of Childwall in the County of Lancaster, his Highnes and Councill having approved thereof, and that the same be from time to time paid unto Mr Samuell Ellison

(admitted to the said chappell by the Commissioners for Approbacon of Publique Preachers the 8th day of April instant) out of the particulars hereafter menconed: vizt the yearely sume of 12li out of the rents and profitts of the tithes of Rotchdale, the yearely sume of 18li out of the rents and profitts of the tithes of Whaley and the further yearely sume of 10li out of the rents and profitts of the tithes of fflixton, all in the County of Lancaster and amounting in the whole to the said yearely sume of 40li; to hold for such time as he shall continue to discharge the duty of the minister of the said place or further order; and that Mr Robert Stockdale, receiver, doe pay the same accordingly: to be accompted from 25th day of March last.—JO. THOROWGOOD, EDW. CRESSETT, RA. HALL, JO. POCOCK, RI. YONG.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 987, *p.* 9.

Whereas Richard Kirkby Esquire upon his composicon with the Commissioners for Compounding etc. did by his indenture dated the 16th day of July 1649 convey the tithes of the mannors of Nibthwaite and Colton and of Haverthwaite and Satterthwaite in the County of Lancaster in trust for the raysing of 75li a yeare for the minister of *Hawkeshead* aforesaid and whereas the chappell of Colton is within the parish of Hawkeshead aforesaid and Mr CHRISTOPHER EDMONSON minister of Hawkeshead aforesaid is willing that the yearly sume of 30 ℔ ann. of the aforesaid 75li be allowed towards the maintenance of Colton chappell aforesaid; thereupon in pursuance of the said conveyance and of the trust in us reposed and by and with the consent of the said Mr Edmondson is ordered that the yearely sume of 45li (residue of the said 75li a yeare) be from time to time paid unto Mr Christopher Edmonson admitted to the vicarage of Hawkeshead aforesaid by the Commissioners for Approbacon of Publique Preachers the 17th day of June 1657, to hold for such time as he shall continue to discharge the duty of the minister of the said place or further order.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 987, *p.* 11.

---

## Caton.

Whereas these Trustees by their order of the 23rd of July 1658 (amongst other things) ordered the allowance of 10s a May 3, 1659.

Lords Day should be made to such minister as supplied the cure of the parish church of *Caton* in the County of Lancaster, in the vacancy after the ejection of M^r^ James Schoolcroft late minister there, about the payment and distribucon whereof Colonel W^m^ West by the said order was to be advised with; now it being certified to these Trustees by the said Colonel West that the said cure was supplied by divers able ministers for 31 Lords Dayes during the said vacancy, ordered that the sume of 15^li^ 10 . 0 be paid into the hands of the said Colonel West, he giving acquittance for the same; and he is hereby to make distribucon thereof to the severall ministers aforesaid: and that M^r^ Lawrence Steele, treasurer, doe pay the same accordingly.—JO. THOROWGOOD, EDWARD CRESSETT, RA. HALL, JO. HUMFREY, RI. YONG.—*Lambeth MS., vol. 987, p.* 12.

---

## Bolton, Wigan and Standish Surveys.

May 5, 1659. To the right honorable the Lords Keepers of the Greate Seale of England.

May it please your Lordshipps.

Wee the Trustees for providing Maintenance for Preaching Ministers and for Uniting and Dividing of Parishes doe in pursuance of the trust in us reposed humbly present unto your Lordships the names of such persons to whom a comission may be directed under the great seale of England to inquire the true yearely value of the parishe churches of *Bolton*, *Wigan* and *Standish* in the County of Lancaster and the convenience of uniting the said parishes or any of them or any parte of them into one intire parish to be supplied by one minister and incumbent, or of dividing the said parishes or any of them or any parte of them and uniting them or any of them or any part of them to and with any other parish or parishes, and other the thinges by act of Parliament, particularly limited to be inquired within the said parishes, humbly desireing your Lordships to issue a comission for the purpose under the Great Seale of England to the persons hereafter named, to inquire and certifie according to the tenour of the statutes in that case made and provided without delay, that is to say, unto your Lordshipps and to Henry

Lord Lawrence, Lord President of his Highnes Councill, William Lord Lenthall, Master of the Rolls in the High Court of Chancery, the justices of assize in the said County of Lancaster, S^r^ Edmund Prideaux, barr^t^. His Highnes Attorney Gr^all^, Gilbert Ireland, Richard Standish. Alexander Rigby. Edward Rigby, Hugh Cooper, Robt. Mawdesley. John Bradshall, Edmund Hopwood. Thomas Birch. Robert Hide. Randolph Sharples, Esq^rs^, Will^m^ Yates. George Pygott. John Cliffe, John Warburton, Thomas Browne. Thomas Strangewayes, Peter Harrison, John Andrewes. Will^m^ Booth. John Gilliam, Henry Mollineux, Roger Holt and Robert Stockdale Gent.

Given under our handes and seales the 5^th^ day of May in the yeare according to the computacon used in England 1659. —JO. THOROWGOOD, EDWARD CRESSETT. RALPH HALL. JOHN POCOCK, JOHN HUMFREY.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 1000. *p.* 97^b^.

---

## Wallasey.

To all whom it may concerne. Wee S^r^ John Thorowgood Oct. 28, 1
of Kensington Knight, William Steele Esquire, George Cowper, W^llm^ Skynner, Richard Yong, John Pocock and others, Trustees for Maintenance of Ministers, the true and undoubted patrons of the vicarage of the parish church of *Wallesy* in the County of Chester now become void by the death of Edward Harrison the last incumbent or by any other wayes whatsoever, have nominated and presented and by these presents doe nominate and present JOHN HARVIE minister of the Word to the said vicarage, desiring that the said John Harvie may be admitted to and settled in the said viccarage and vested with all the rights, members and appurtenances which wee doe hereby upon your admission graunt unto him and that you would doe and fulfill all other things requisite by you in this behalfe to be done. Given under our hands and seales the 28^th^ day of October in the yeare according to the computacon used in England 1659.—GEO. COWPER, JO. THOROWGOOD, RI. YONG, WM. SKYNNER, JO. POCOCK.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 983, *p.* 154.

## Tarbin; Wybunbury.

Nov. 15, 1659. Whereas the Trustees by order of the 9th of Nov. 1654 graunted the yearely sume of 25li unto Mr SABBATH CLARKE minister of *Tarvin* in the County of Chester out of the rectory of Tarvin aforesaid, in pursuance of an order of the Committee for Plundered Ministers in that behalfe it is ordered that Mr James Hunt, receiver, doe pay unto the said Mr CLARKE all arreares of one yeares augmentacon, by the said order graunted, ending the 29th day of September last and hitherto unpaid unto him.—JO. THOROWGOOD, JO. POCOCK, WM. SKYNNER, RI. YONG.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 987, *p.* 83.

Motion being made for continuance of the augmentacon formerly graunted to the minister of *Wibonbury* in the County of Chester unto Mr EDWARD MAINWARING present minister there, it is ordered that upon bringing certificates of the present value of the living the said augmentacon be graunted accordingly.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 989, *p.* 84.

Nov. 17, 1659. Whereas these Trustees the 15th of November instant ordered that upon bringing certificates concerning the present maintenance belonging to the minister of *Wibonbury* in the County of Chester the augmentacon formerly graunted to the minister of the said place should be continued to Mr Edward Mainwaring alleadged to be minister of the said place, and a peticon is likewise presented for continuance of the said augmentacon to Mr Heydock setled in the said place by the Committee for Plundered Ministers, it is ordered that the continuance of the said augmentation to the said Mr Mainwaring according to the said order of the 15th instant bee respited till he hath cleared his title to the said place.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 989, *p.* 84.

Nov. 22, 1659. Whereas the vicarage of the parish church of *Wibonbury* in the County of Chester exceedeth not the yearely value of , in pursuance of an order of the Committee for Plundered Ministers in that behalfe it is ordered the yearely sume of 26li be continued to and for increase of the maintenance of the minister for the time being of the parish of Wibonbury aforesaid, being duely approved of as by the said Committee

is directed, and that the same be paid unto Mr EDWARD MAINWARING present minister there out of the rents and profitts of the tithes of Wibonbury aforesaid to hold from the 24th day of June last for such time as he the said Mr Mainwaring shall continue faithfully to discharge the duty of minister of the said place or further order, and that Mr James Hunt, receiver, doe pay the same accordingly.—JO. THOROWGOOD, JO. POCOCK, WM. SKYNNER, RICH. YONG, WM. STEELE.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 987, *p.* 106.

---

## Ribchester; Hawkshead; Chelford.

Ordered that Mr Waring and Mr Seede late tenants of the Nov. 24.
tithes of *Ribchester* in the County of Lancaster doe clear with the Trustees their accounts for the rents of the premisses from them due unto these Trustees; and for that it is alleadged that they have paid most of the said rent to the ministers of Ribchester and Longridge chappell, ordered that upon payment of 30li unto Mr Robert Stockdale, receiver, and makeing appeare the due payment of the residue to the said minister they bee discharged of and from the same.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 989, *p.* 107.

A peticon being this day presented to these Trustees by Mr CHARLES CREW late minister of *Hawkeshead* in the County of Lancaster seting forth that he cannot receive the fruite of the order of the 14th of July 1658, whereby Mr Stockdale is appointed to pay unto him all arreares of the augmentacon graunted to the minister of Hawkeshead aforesaid out of the tithes of Colton, Nibthwayte etc. conveyed by Richard Kirkby Esquire upon his composicon for the use of the minister of Hawkeshead and becomeing due during the time he officiated there, [and] praying that these Trustees would allow him something by way of advance to be reimbursed on recovery of the said arreares, the Trustees thinke not fit to make any present allowance but doe leave him to recover the said arreares of the said Mr Kirkby by due course of law.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 989, *p.* 103.

Whereas these Trustees the 31 of December 1658 graunted the yearely pention 4li 6 . 8 unto Mr HUGH HENSHAW vicar of the chappell of *Chelford* in the County of Chester which said pention was formerly payable by the late Deane and Chapter unto the vicar of Chelford aforesaid, it is ordered that the same be continued and from time to time paid unto the said Mr Henshaw out of the tithes of Over in the said county, to hold from the 29th day of September last for such time as he shall continue faithfully to discharge the duty of the minister of the said place or further order, and that Mr James Hunt, receiver, doe pay the same unto him accordingly; and whereas the said Mr Henshaw on the 23rd of Decembr 1657 applyed himselfe unto these Trustees for continuance of the said pencon unto him and hath since that time duely discharged the duty of vicar of the said place, it is further ordered that the said Mr Hunt doe pay unto him out of arreares of rents and profitts within his receipt, not otherwise particularly disposed of, the sume 4li 6 . 8 being for one yeare ending the 25th of December 1658.—WM. SKYNNER, RI. YONG.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 987, *p.* 187.

---

## Eccles.

)ec. 13, 1659. The yearly sume of 20li being in pay the 4th of April 1659 unto Mr JOHN JONES minister of *Eccles* in the County of Lancaster to be accounted from the xxv of March, before charged upon the revenue of tenthes to be paid by Mr Lawrence Steele, treasurer; ordered that the said Mr Steele doe out of the revenue of tenthes pay unto him the sume of 10li for ½ a yeares augmentacon ending the 29th day of September last.—JO. THOROWGOOD, WM. STEELE, JO. POCOCK, RI. YONG, WM. SKYNNER.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 987, *p.* 147.

---

## Deane.

ec. 23, 1659. Whereas the vicarage of the parish church of *Deane* church in the County of Lancaster doth not exceede the yearly value of tenne poundes, in pursuance of an order of the Committee for Plundered Ministers in that behalfe it is

ordered that the yearely sume of 20li be added to the yearely sume of 30li already in pay to the minister of the said parish church and graunted to and for increase of the maintenance of such godly and pious preacher of the Gospell as shall be from time to time setled minister of the said parish church and duely approved of, as by the said committee is directed, and that the same be paid out of the rents and profitts of the tithes of Rotchdale in the said county to Mr JOHN TILDESLEY present minister there, to hold from the xxvth day of December last for such time as he shall continue faithfully to discharge the duty of the minister of the said place or further order; and that Mr Robt. Stockdale, receiver, doe pay the same unto him accordingly.—JO. THOROWGOOD, WM. STEELE, RI. YONG, JO. POCOCK, GEO. COWPER.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 987, *p.* 229.

---

## Bidston; Upton.

At the Councell at Whitehall.

Tuesday, 4th January, 1659-60.

Whereas the Trustees for Maintenance of Ministers have thought fitt to graunt to the minister of *Bidston* in the County of Chester a further augmentacon of 20li as an addition to 20li formerly graunted and also an augmentation of 10li p ann. as an addition to 10li formerly graunted to the minister of *Upton* in the said county, which they have certified to his Highnesse and the Councell for their approbacon, His Highnesse and the Councell doe approve thereof and order that the said augmentacons bee paid accordingly.

Hen. Scobell, Clerk of the Councell.

*Lambeth MS., vol.* 977, *p.* 150.

---

## Over.

January 9, 1659-60.

A peticon being presented for graunting 10 pounds a yeare to the augmentacon of a yeare already in pay to the minister of *Over* in the County of Chester to and for a further increase of his maintenance, ordered that upon expiracon of the next lease of any tithes of considerable value in the said county the said 10li a yeare be paid out of

the rents and profitts thereof unto the said minister.—Jo. THOROWGOOD, WM. SKINNER, JO. POCOCKE, RI. YONG.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 989, *p.* 177.

---

## Warton Tithes.

20, Ordered that the receiver of Lancaster doe consider how the tithes of the rectory of *Warton* in the County of Lancaster may be distributed among the several ministers to whom they are graunted, proporconable to the augmentacons to them graunted, and certify the same to the Trustees with all convenient speede and at farthest by the 24th day of february next.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 989, *p.* 126.

---

## Bromborough.

26, To all whom it may concerne. Wee Sr John Thorowgood of Kensington, Knight, etc. . . . . the true and undoubted patrons of the vicarage of the parish church of *Bromborough* in the County of Chester now become void by the cession of last incumbent or by any other wayes howsoever have nominated and presented and by these presents doe nominate and present DAVID HUMPHREYS preacher of the Gospell to the said vicarage desireing etc. (as under Wallasey, *supra* p. 309).

Given under our handes and seales the 26th day of January the yeare according to the computation now used in England 1659.—JO. THOROWGOOD, RI. YONG, WM. SKYNNER, JO. POCOCK, GEO. COWPER.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 983, *p.* 175.

---

## Wallasey.

Whereas the vicarage of the parish church of *Wallezy* in the County of Chester doth not exceede the yearly value of and the lease of the impropriate tithes of Wallezy aforesaid, parcell of the possessions of the late Bishop of Chester, is lately expired, it is ordered that the yearly sume of 20li be graunted out of the rents and profitts of the said tithes to and

for increase of the maintenance of such godly and painfull preachers of the Gospell as shall be from time to time setled ministers of the said parish church and duely approved of as by authority of Parliament is directed, and that the same be paid to Mr JOHN HARVIE present minister there, of whose godly conversation, ability and fitness for the said place these Trustees have received good testimony; to hold for such time as he shall continue faithfully to discharge the duty of the minister of the said place or further order: and that Mr James Hunt, receiver, doe pay the same unto him accordingly.—JO. THOROWGOOD, GEORGE COWPER, JO. POCOCK, WM. SKYNNER, RI. YONG.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 987, *p.* 269 and 273.

Whereas the lease of the impropriate tithes of *Wallezy* in the county of Chester parcell of the possessions of the late Bishop of Chester is lately expired and by reason of the inundacon of the sea upon the parish of Wallezy aforesaid the value of the said tithes is much impaired and doth not togeather with the tithes and profits of the vicarage of Wallezy aforesaid exceede the yearely value of fourscore poundes; it is therefore ordered that the said impropriate tithes be graunted to and for increase of the maintenance of such godly and painfull preachers of the gospell as shall be from time to time setled minister of the parish church of Wallezy aforesaid and duely approved of as by authority of Parliament is directed, and that the same be held and enjoyed by Mr JOHN HARVIE present minister there, of whose godly conversation, ability and fitnes for the said place these Trustees have received good testimony; to hold for such time as he shall continue faithfully to discharge the duty of the minister of the said place or further order; and that Mr James Hunt, receiver, doe permit him quietly to hold and enjoy the same accordingly: to be accounted from the 29th day of September last.—JO. THOROWGOOD, RICH. YONG, GEO. COWPER, WM. SKYNNER, JO. POCOCKE.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 987, *p.* 277.

Whereas the vicarage of *Wallezy* in the County of Chester togeather with the impropriate tithes of Wallezy aforesaid, graunted by these Trustees to and for increase of the main-

tenance of the minister of the said place, doe not exceede the yearly value of fourscore poundes and the said parish is large and populous conteyning a maritime towne, it is ordered that the yearly sume of 20li to make up the whole maintenance 100li a yeare be graunted to and for a further increase of the maintenance of such godly and painfull preachers of the Gospell as shall be from time to time setled ministers of the said parish church and duely approved of as by authority of Parliament is directed, and that the same be paid to Mr JOHN HARVEY present minister there, of whose godly conversation, ability and fitnes for the said place these Trustees have received good testimony; to hold for such time as he shall continue faithfully to discharge the duty of the minister of the said place or further order: and that Mr Lawrence Steele, treasurer, doe pay the same unto the said Mr Harvie accordingly.—JO. THOROWGOOD, WM. SKINNER, GEORGE COWPER, JO. POCOCKE, RI. YONG.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 987, *p.* 277.

---

## Poulton.

March 7, 1659-60. Whereas the viccarage of the parish church of *Pooleton* in the county of Lancaster doth not exceede the yearely value of 30li, in pursuance of an order of the Committee for Plundered Ministers in that behalfe of the 26 of ffebr last, it is ordered that the yearely sume of 30li be graunted to and for the maintenance of such godly and painfull minister of the said parish church and duely approved of as by the said committee is directed, and that the same be paid to Mr THOMAS RIGBY present minister there; to hold for such time as he shall continue faithfully to discharge the duty of the minister of the said place or further order: and that Mr Laurence Steele, treasurer, doe pay the same unto him accordingly.—JO. THOROWGOOD, GEO. COWPER, JO. POCOCK, RI. YONG, WM. SKYNNER.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 987, *p.* 255.

---

## Wybunbury.

March 9th, 1659-60. Whereas these Trustees by order of the 11th of October 1655 graunted the yearely sume of 26li unto Mr SAMUEL

COLE the minister at *Wibonbury* in the county of Chester who deceased on the 8th day of July last it is ordered that Mr James Hunt, receiver, doe pay all arreares of the said augmentacon, ending the 24th day of June last and hitherto unpaid, unto the executor or administrator of the said Mr Cole.—JO. THOROWGOOD, JO. POCOCKE, WM. SKYNNER, GEORGE COWPER, RI. YONG.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 987, *p.* 268.

---

## Weaverham.

March 16, 1659-60.

Whereas the present maintenance belonging to the schoolemaster of the Grammar Schoole of *Weaverham* in the county of Chester doth not exceede the yearely value of , in pursuance of an order of the Committee for Plundered Ministers in that behalfe of the 6 of March last it is ordered that the yearely sume of 30li be graunted to and for increase of the maintenance of such godly and painfull persons as shall be from time to time setled schoolmasters of the said schoole and duely approved of as by authority of Parliament is directed, and that the same be paid to Mr John Broster present schoolemaster there, of whose godly conversacon, ability and fitnes for the said place these Trustees have received good testimony; to hold from the 25th day of December last for such time as he shall continue faithfully to discharge the duty of schoolemaster of the said place or further order: and that Mr James Hunt, receiver, doe pay the same unto him accordingly out of the rents and proffitts of the tithes of Weaverham aforesaid.—JO. THOROWGOOD, JO. POCOCK, GEO. COWPER, WM. SKYNNER, RI. YONG.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 987, *p.* 278.

---

## Holy Trinity, Chester.

March 23, 1659-60.

Whereas these Trustees have formerly graunted the yearely sume of 100li unto Mr THOMAS UPTON minister of Trinity in Chester to and for increase of his maintenance, in pursuance of an order of the Committee for Plundered Ministers of the 30th of September last it is ordered that the yearly sume of 50li be graunted to and for a further increase of the

maintenance of the said M^r^ Upton to make up the whole augmentacon 150^li^ a yeare, and that the said 50^li^ a yeare be from time to time paid unto him; to hold for such time as he shall continue faithfully to discharge the duty of the minister of Trinity in Chester aforesaid or further order: and that M^r^ James Hunt doe pay the same out of the tithes of Weaverham and Rochdale in the counties of Chester and Lancaster or or any other tithes within his receipt.—JO. THOROWGOOD, WM. SKYNNER, RI. YONG, JO. POCOCKE, GEORGE COWPER. —*Lambeth MS., vol.* 987, *p.* 336.

May 11, 1660. Ordered that the advice of Councell be desired whether these Trustees may warrantably proceede to graunt augmentacons and leases and execute the other powers given to them by two severall Acts of Parliament viz: one act bearing date the 8^th^ day of June 1649 and one other act bearing date the 5 day of April 1650 or either of them without the further direction of that supreme authority.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 989, *p.* 196.

## Flixton.*

March 16, 1652-3.

Whereas this Committee have the 7th of October 1646 graunted the yearely rent of 16li reserved to Slocket Lundwick prebendary of Litchfield out of the impropriate rectory of *Flixton* in the County of Lancaster for increase of the maintenance of EDWARD WOOLMER minister of the parish church of Flixton aforesaid and the yearely sum of 4li 11 . 4 parcell of the said augmentation being formerly paiable out of the gleab of the said rectory is become void by reason of the sale of the said gleab lands soe that the yearly sume of 11li 8 . 8 is only remaining: it is therefore ordered that the said yearly sum of 11li 8 . 8 be continued and paid unto the said Mr Woolmer; and the Trustees for Maintenance of Ministers are desired to pay the same unto him accordingly his present maintenance not exceeding 20li a year.—ED. HARBIE, WM. HEVENINGHAM, WM. HAY, H. EDWARDS.—*Lambeth MS., vol.* 986, *p.*166.

* Omitted from its proper place *supra*, p. 36, in the calendar.

# INDEX.

Alternative forms of spelling as in MS. are shown in round brackets thus ( ).
Explanatory notes are shown in square brackets thus [ ].


A.

*Acton*, 45, 63, 97, 98, 153, 238
Acton, Thomas, 53
Adames, Randell, 10
Adams. Gual, 50
,, Peter, 49
,, R., 297
Addenbrooke, Thomas, 273
*Adlington*, 63
*Affetside*, 251, 276
*Ainsworth*, 292, 305
Ainsworth, Alice, 275
,, James, 250, 275
,, Jeremiah, 275
,, John, 275
,, Robert, 255, 283
,, Thomas, 275
Alcock, Sir Thomas, 69, 70, 75, 76, 90, 97
Alte, William. 60
*Altear* (*Alcar*, *Alker*), 62, 63, 142, 181, 186, 188, 206, 289
*Altham*, 86, 88, 104, 116, 139, 140, 170, 188, 189, 190, 191
Altham, A., 297
,, Michael, 143, 144, 289
Ambrose, Isaac, 54, 217
*Amounderness* (*Andernes*), 221, 222
*Andernes*, *see Amounderness*
Andrewes, Henry, 201
,, John, 220, 239, 306, 309
Angier, John, 49, 55, 77, 91, 95, 163, 184, 288, 289
Annesworth, Alice, 251
,, John, 251
,, Thomas, 251
Annsworth, Jeremiah, 251
*Ardwick*, 138, 139
Ashbrooke, John, 53, 96, 218
Ashe, Simon, 39
Asheton, *see* Ashton, Edmund; Robert; Sir Ralph
Ashton, Edmund, 111, 302
,, Edward, 63, 117
,, James, 111, 117
,, Robert, 95, 189
,, Sir Ralph, 63, 300
*Ashton-under-Lyne*, 95
Askue, Thomas, 1, 2
Aspinall, Peter, 206
,, Samuel, 208
,, S., 208
Aspinwall, Jer., 49
,, Richard, 251, 276
*Astbury* (*Asbury*, *Ashbury*), 44, 53, 61, 82, 92, 109, 113, 124, 158, 159, 166, 170, 197, 198, 224, 237
*Aston* (*Ashton*), [Derbyshire], 139, 237, 246
Atkins, Mr., 99, 175
Atkinson, Nath., 86
,, Peter, 40, 120, 182, 289
,, Wm., 128, 227
Atwood, John, 50

B.

*Backford* (*Bachford*), 24, 25, 71, 79, 87, 88, 92, 107, 108, 112, 113, 126, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 137, 138, 146, 147, 203, 237
Bacon, Natt., 93
Baires, Joe, 59
*Balderston*, 239, 240
*Balshoult*, *see Bolholt*
Ball, Robert, 49, 90
,, Wm., 206
*Bamford*, *see Birtle-cum-Bamford*
Bamlow, Ellen, 275
Banbury, Henry, 244
*Bank-lane* [Tottington, Bury], 252, 276
Barlow, Edw., 252, 276
,, Ellen, 251
,, James, 251, 275, 283
,, Mrs., 138
,, Richard, 252, 276, 283
Barnes (Barns), Jeremiah, 169
,, Tho., 115
Barnett, Josuah, 27
*Barnsley*, 201
*Bass-lane* (*Bostlane*), 252, 277
Bath, Robert, 54, 60, 69, 75, 76, 154, 155
Baxter, Michael, 67
,, Nath., 288
Beale, Mr., 164

Beaumont, Thomas, 46
*Bebington* (*Bevington*), 82, 92, 93
*Becconsall, see Hesketh-cum-Becconshall*
*Beech* [*?Boich* or *Boche House, Weston*], *Bordland* tythes of 82
Bell, Wm., 105, 181, 206, 208, 209, 289, 300
Bennett, Phillip, 104, 141, 142, 145, 289, 297
Berkenhead, Henry, 115, 137
Bethell, Hugh, 59, 208
*Bickerton*, 109, 113, 121, 137, 138, 144, 155, 156, 157, 194, 198, 199, 200, 224
Biddulph, Henry, 209, 298
*Bidston*, 66, 86, 88, 210, 265, 313
Biggs, Edw., 44
*Billinge*, 86, 88, 145
*Birch*, 55, 76, 77, 91, 289, 304
„ *Chapel*, 34
Birch, Robert, 33, 77, 91, 196, 218, 289
„ Sam, 67, 138
„ Thomas, 204, 219, 239, 306, 309
Birkenhead, Henry, 115, 137
*Birtle-cum-Bamford* (*Bacle, Bickle*), 292, 293, 304
Bishop of Chester, *see Chester*
*Bispham*, 220, 221, 244, 257, 261, 262
Blackbourne, Richard, 220
*Blackburn* (*Blackborne, Blackbourne, Blackburne*), 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 48, 64, 80, 86, 87, 91, 116, 129, 152, 168, 174, 175, 201, 219, 222, 223, 229, 240, 241, 264, 269, 272, 289, 290, 296, 300
*Blackden* (*Blackdon*), 62, 63
Blackhurst, Seth, 182
*Blackley* (*Blakeley*), 55, 76, 77, 91, 289
*Bleaklow*, 251, 275
Blackmore, Thomas, 209
*Blackrod*, 220, 225, 226
*Blatchenworth*, 294, 305
Blease, Robt., 117
Boardman, Margaret, 251, 275
„ Richard, 283
Boden, Sam., 202, 214
*Bolholt* (*Balehoult*), 252, 276
*Bolton* (*Boulton, Bolton-in-the-Moore*), 44, 51, 91, 107, 109, 128, 142, 143, 144, 148, 149, 150, 151, 171, 173, 182, 185, 208, 213, 220, 226, 227, 238, 239, 269, 273, 289, 290, 292, 297, 302, 305, 308
*Bolton; Boulton pencon*, 91
Bond, John, 54
Booker, Mr., 160
*Booth*, 115, 252, 276
Booth, Elizabeth, 250, 275
„ Ellen, 250, 275
„ Frances (Francis), 251, 276
„ Grace, 250, 275
„ George, 94, 97, 98, 99, 102, 244, 252, 276
Booth, Mr., 166
„ Richard, 251, 252, 276
„ Sir George, Baronet, 39, 63, 95, 115
„ Wm., 220, 239, 251, 275, 306, 309
Bordman, Richard, 255
*Bosley*, 93, 94, 153, 232, 233
*Bostlane, see Base-Lane*
Bourne, Jn., 233
„ Mrs. Mary, 138, 139, 162
*Bowdon* (*Boden, Bodon*), 2, 11, 13, 14, 44, 60, 65, 86, 87, 92, 93, 192, 210 218, 236, 237, 301
Bowker, James, 196, 213, 234, 235
„ Mr., 138
„ Richard, 233, 234, 243
Bradbourne (Bradberne, Bradburn, Bradburne), James, 93
„ Jane, 30, 237
„ Thomas, 30, 93, 237
*Bradford*, 138, 139, 233
Bradshaw (Bradshall), Edw., 53
„ Henry, 115
„ Bradshawe, James, 204, 215
„ John, 115, 120, 239, 306, 309
„ Peter, 208
„ Richard, 115
*Brasennose Colledge in Oxon*, 35, 38
Braster, John, 317
Brees, John, 201, 203
*Brereton* [*cum-Smethwick*], 47, 62, 63, 67, 78, 117, 118, 119, 238
Brereton, Lord Wm., 63, 67, 68, 103, 114
„ Sir Wm., 62, 63, 67, 97, 98, 100, 102, 115
Brereton, Wm, 45
Brian, Noah, 273
Bridge, Edmund, 251, 275
„ Henry, 251, 275
„ John, 251, 275
„ Ralph, 251, 275, 276
Bridges, Major-General, 234
„ Thomas, 251, 276
Bridgley, Thomas, 276
Bridgman, Sir Orlando, 63, 100, 105, 116, 153, 172, 180
Bright, Edward, 50
*Brightmet*, 292, 305
*Brimstage*, 62, 63, 68, 291
Briscoe, Michael, 30, 31, 48, 54, 60, 64, 91, 168, 269, 272, 289
„ Mr., 273, 290
„ Richard, 152
*Broadwood*, 294, 303
*Bromborough* (*Bromborrow*), 62, 63, 68, 137, 195, 274, 29, 314
Bromley, Richard, 251, 275
Brooke, John, 251, 275
„ Peter, 115
„ H., 47

*Brook-house*, 251, 276
Brookes, Henry, 115
*Broughton*. 66, 92, 235, 236, 237
Browne, John, 3, 4, 10, 12, 13, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 21, 24, 25, 27, 28, 30, 34, 39, 42, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48
Browne, Mr., 126
„ Robert, 273
„ Thomas, 251, 275, 309
Brownsword, Nathaniel, 142, 143
„ Wm., 54, 181, 217
*Broxton*, 109, 113, 121, 137, 138, 144, 155, 156, 157, 194, 198, 199, 200, 224
Bruen, Calvin, 115
„ J., 57, 297
„ Jonathan, 115
„ Samuel, 49, 297
Bryan, John, 89
Bucke, Thomas, 196
Buck, Gervas, 2
*Buckley*, *see Bulkeley*
Buckley, John, 251, 276
*Budworth*, 84. 92, 192, 205, 237. *See Little Budworth*
*Bulkeley* (*Buckley*), 109, 113, 121, 144, 155, 156, 157, 194, 198, 199, 200, 224
Bulstrode, Thomas, 231
*Bunbury*, 49
„ Henry, 63, 102, 153
*Buntingford*; *Westmill*, 46
*Burbutoth*, 89 [? Bubenhall, Warwick]
Burches, Margaret, 271
Burges, George, 49
Burghall, Edward, 45, 46, 98, 238
*Burleydam* (*Burledom*), 97, 98, 238
Burroughs, Mr., 137
Burroughes, Thomas, 99, 106, 238
*Burton*, 59, 168, 208
*Bury*, 46, 60, 207, 213, 214, 219. 236, 238, 239, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 252, 253, 254, 271, 272, 274, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 292, 293, 302, 304, 305, 306
Bury, Edmond, 275
„ Edward, 250
„ Henry, 251, 276
„ Mr., 214
„ Thomas, 251, 276
*Butterworth*, 69, 70, 75, 292. 295, 302, 303
Butterworth, Bernard, 251, 276
Buxton, Michael, 218, 288
„ Mr., 96
Byron, Richard, 69
„ Sir John, 69, 76
„ Wm., 218, 288

C

Calamy, Edward, 39
*Caldecott*, 62
Calverley, Wm., 110
Camelford, Gabriell, 12, 21, 22, 41, 91, 288
Camelford, Jos., 1
Canterbury, Archbishop of, 22, 23, 27, 28, 31, 40
Canterbury, Bishop of, 300
*Capesthorne*, 108, 125
*Cardoe*, *see Cawdow*
*Carr* (*Carne*), 250, 275
Carter, John, 255, 283
*Cartmel*, 1, 12, 21, 22, 62, 63, 72, 91, 104, 132, 141, 145, 288, 289. 298
*Cartmel Fell*, 297, 298
Cartwright, John, 52, 232
Case, Jo., 209
*Castleton*, 293, 295, 303, 304
*Cathedrail*, *see Chester*
*Caton*, 149, 150, 196, 213, 234, 307 308
Causfield, Sir John, 150
*Cawdaw*, (*Cardoe*), 255, 283
Cellier, Mr., 264
Chadwick, Thomas, 252, 277
Chamberlen, Edward, 53
Cheatam, Edward, 220
„ George, 220
*Checkley*. 233
Cheetham, Mr., 138
*Chelford*, 107, 123, 124, 206, 209, 210, 269, 270, 311, 312
*Cheshire*, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 37, 38, 39, 41, 42. 43. 44, 45, 46, 47, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53. 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62. 63, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 74, 78. 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87. 88. 89, 90, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 121, 122, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 130, 131, 132, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140. 142. 144, 145, 146, 147, 153, 154, 155, 158, 160, 161, 164, 166, 168, 170, 172, 174, 175, 176, 177, 179, 180, 183, 184, 187, 190, 192, 193. 194, 195, 196, 198, 201. 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 208, 209, 210, 214, 217, 218, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 231, 232, 233 234. 235, 237, 243, 244, 245, 247, 257, 265, 268, 269, 270, 271, 273, 274, 287, 291, 297, 299, 301, 309, 310, 312, 313, 314, 315, 317
*Chester*, 17, 33, 37, 43, 52, 63, 65, 82, 83, 86, 87, 90, 92, 93, 115, 117, 177, 257, 265, 268, 269, 270, 271, 291, 297, 299, 301. *See St. Mary's*, *St. Peter's*, *St. Oswald's*, *St. Andrew's*, *St. John's*, *Holy Trinity*
*Chester*, Bishop of, 41, 44, 314, 315
„ Bishopric, 138

*Chester Cathedrall*, 30, 92, 107, 209, 237, 274, 287, 297, 298
*Chester Poor*, 145
„ *Schools*, 92, 164, 237, 298, 301. *See Free School, Chester*
*Chester town fields*, 92, 237
Chester, John, 62
*Childwall*, 132, 181, 209, 288, 289, 291, 292, 294, 296, 297, 300, 306
*Chipping*, 91, 132, 288, 289
*Chipping Barnet*, 46
Cholmondley, Thomas, 63, 96, 127, 153
*Chorlton* (*Chorleton, Charlton, Charleton, Chollerton*), 55, 63, 76, 77, 91, 108, 113, 130, 132, 133, 147, 289
*Chorley*, 239, 240, 296
*Christleton* (*Chrissleton*), 79, 83, 93, 116, 122, 193, 238
*Church Hulme*, 78, 102, 112, 114, 142, 218, 235, 238
*Church-on-the-Heath*, 107, 112, 123, 124
*Clapham*, 107, 109, 128, 142, 143, 148, 149, 150, 151, 171, 213, 264
Clare, Dr., 93
Clarke, John, 4
„ Sabbath, 52, 92, 95, 238, 310
„ William, 298
„ „ junior, 209, 298
„ „ senior, 209
Clayton, Leonard, 29, 80, 91, 129, 201, 206, 223, 229, 289, 296
Clayton, Richard, 273
*Clegg*, 294, 305
*Clegg Hall*, 294, 305
Clerk, James, 251, 276
Cliffe, John, 309
*Clifton-cum-Sulwick*, 241
*Clitherow*, 201
Clow, Margaret, 251, 275
*Cockersand*, 169
*Cockey*, 292, 302, 305
*Coddington*, 82, 92, 237
*Codicote*, 46
Colbourne, Mr., 264, 265
Cole, Samuel, 4, 9, 17, 18, 46, 57, 65, 92, 112, 237, 317
Cole, William, 216, 222, 270
*Colledge Chappell, Manchester*, 55
Collingham, George, 106
„ Mr, 180
*Colton*, 62, 63, 71, 73, 115, 186, 167, 234, 235, 236, 267, 268, 307, 311
*Colwick*, 233, 273
Comin, Edward, 169
Compton, Sir Henry, 143, 148, 150, 234
Constantine, Robert, 54, 95, 111, 184
Cooper, George, 89
„ Hugh, 309
Cope, Joseph, 183
*Copthorne*, 252, 276
Corphe (Corfe), John, 7, 14, 15, 16, 18, 19, 228
Cottam, Ja., 54
Cottingham, George, 238
*Coughall*, 132. *See Saughall*
Courander, Hercules, 128
*Coventry*, 89
*Coventry and Lichfield*, Bishop of, 17, 18, 21, 22, 26, 46
*Cowpe Lenches*, 248, 249, 250, 272, 274, 280, 281
Cowpe, Gideon, 250, 275
„ John, 252, 277
Cowper, George, 7, 11, 13, 14, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 34, 38, 40, 42, 43, 44, 51, 103, 111, 156, 170, 172, 173, 178, 197, 199, 211, 217, 229, 231, 309
„ John, 127
Coxon, Henry, 115
*Craithley, see Croichley Fold*
Cratchley, Mr., 164
Crew, Charles, 311
„ John, 46, 115
Crofton, Zach., 42
*Croichley Fold* (*Craithley, Croichley*), 251, 275, 276
Crompton, James, 251, 276
„ Thomas. 233
„ William, 115
Cromwell, Oliver, 85, 86, 89, 257, 259
Croope, Wm., 50
Crosse, Thomas, 50
*Croston*, 219, 240, 257, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 296
*Croughton*, 83, 84, 122, 192, 193
Crow, Charles, 234
Croxton, Thomas, 47, 115
*Crumpsall*, 138, 139
Cudworth, Mr., 45
Cuerdon, Richard, 250

D.

*Dalton*, 298, 299
Danvers, J., 30
„ Hen., 10. 30
„ W., 33
*Darwen*, 185, 239, 241
*Davenport*, 109, 113. 124, 158, 159, 166, 194, 197, 198, 224
Davenport, George, 42
„ John, 50, 255, 273, 283
*Davesbank* (*Davesbanck*), 250. 275
*Deane*, 86, 87, 118. 134, 219, 246, 255, 256. 272, 283. 284, 312
*Deane Church*, 289

Deane, Major-General, Richard, 49
„ Mary, 49
„ Peter, 232, 233
*Deardon Brook*, 248, 280
*Deardon Clough* (*Duerdon Clough*), 248, 249, 250 272, 274, 280, 281
*Debenham*, 47
*Dee Mills*, 83, 84. 92, 93, 122, 192, 193, 237
Delves, Sir Henry, 115
Denny, Thomas, 148, 151, 289
*Denton*, 55, 76, 77, 91, 289
*Denwall*, 159, 168, 208
*Derbyshire*, 86, 92, 93
Derby, Countess of, 46
Dickson, Rob., 283. *See* Dixon
„ Roger, 255
*Didsbury*, 35, 55, 76, 77, 91, 289
*Divelcach* (*Dineleach*), 251, 276
Dittingham, W., 50
Dixon, Robert, 255. *See* Dickson
*Dodleston*, 79, 83, 93, 123, 193, 238
Doughty, Sam, 62
*Douglus*, 86, 88, 210
Downes, Andrew, 45
*Downham*, 110, 162, 171, 175, 176, 289
*Duckinfield*, 19, 20. 27, 28, 42, 43, 58, 65, 70, 71, 84, 86, 88, 92, 95, 96, 126, 128, 135, 136, 146, 190, 245, 247
Duckinfield, Robert, 115
Duckworth, Christopher, 251, 275
*Duerden, see Dearden*
Duerdon, Richard, 275
*Dunnderdale*, 236
Dunn, William, 195, 291

E.

Earburne, Henry, 255, 283
*Eastham*, 6. 50, 54, 68, 74, 79, 83, 84, 92, 93, 122, 192, 193, 237, 238
Eaton, Mr., 84, 92, 96. 129, 176, 247
„ Robert, 93. 208, 209, 300
„ Samuel, 20, 28, 42, 43, 58, 60, 71, 94, 95, 126, 127, 128, 135. 136 190
*Eccles*, 270, 271, 288. 290, 298, 312
Eccles. Thomas, 251, 276
*Eccleston-cum-Turbreck*, 24. *See Little Eccleston*
*Edenfield*, 235, 236, 245, 246, 247, 248. 249, 271, 272, 279, 280, 281
Edge, Oliver, 204
Edmondson, Christopher, 182, 307
Edwards, Henry, 212, 231
*Egerton*, 109, 113, 121, 137, 144, 155, 156, 157. 194 198, 199, 200, 224
Egerton, Philip, 206
„ Thomas, 204
*Elfe, river of*, 257
*Ellel*, 40, 101, 119, 120, 182, 289
Ellison (Elleson), Samuell, 300, 306
„ Major, 267, 268, 269
Eloson, Jeff, 94
*Elton*, 252, 253, 271, 277, 278, 292, 305
Emerson, Frances (Francis), 251, 275
Evance, Thomas, 62

F.

Farington, Geo., 204
Farmer, James, 10
„ William, 5, 7, 8, 15, 17, 18, 19, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44. 45, 46, 47, 48, 58, 62, 64, 84, 165, 170, 182
*Farnedon* (*Farne*), 59. 66, 71, 72, 78, 85, 106, 172, 175, 204, 238
Farnsworth, Ellis, 255, 282
„ Richard, 251, 276
Farrer, Thomas, 57, 181
Farrington, George, 119
„ Mr., 268
Faucenbredge, Captain, 57
*Ferns* (*Fearnes*), 251, 276
Fenyhouse, Deliverance, 233
Finch, Hy., 208
Fisher, Samuel, 39
Fleetewood, Mariana, 175
Fletcher, Ellen, 251
„ Ellis, 276
„ James, 255, 283
„ John, 255, 283
„ Lawrence, 252, 276
„ Thomas, 255, 283
*Flintshire*, 257
*Flixton*, 289, 307, 319
Flyer, Richard, 273
*Formby*, 206
Fogge, John, 209, 300
Fouldes, 252
*Four lane ends*, 261
*Fowlcotes* (*Faulcotes*), 251, 275
Foxe, Jo., 208, 209
„ Nathaniel, 255, 283
*Free School (Chester)*, 7, 8, 9, 11, 13, 32, 33, 55, 56, 58, 59, 79, 80, 84, 121, 184, 186, 187. 191. *See Middleton. See Chester*
French, Edw., 54
*Frodsham*, 232, 233
Fuller, Mr., 250

G.

Garnett, Wm., 86
*Garsdale*, 126 [? Yorks]

*Garstang*, 54
Garthside, Mr., 73, 151
Gartside, Gabriell, 69, 162, 309
„ James, 115
Gathorne (Gawthorne), Edw., 255, 283
*Gawsworth* (*Gawesworde*), 46, 204
Gee, Edward, 49, 54, 189, 217
Gerrard, Colonel Gibbert, 110, 113, 115, 121, 125, 134, 147, 177, 269
Gerrard, Richard, 269
Gibbon, John, 50
Gilbert, Mrs. Mary, 61, 62
„ Thomas, 19, 33, 61, 62
Gilliam, John, 239, 306, 309
*Gillingrode, see Gollingrod*
Glasier, Thos., 174
Glegge, Edmund, 115
Glendall; Glendole, John, 3, 21, 38, 43, 51, 53, 57, 83, 90, 94, 112, 117, 154, 226
Glover, Thomas, 52, 63
*Goldsmith's Hall*, 99, 100, 172
*Gollingrod* (*Gillingrode*), 252, 277
Goodrich, Mr., 110, 120
Goodwyn, Richard, 174, 208
*Goosnargh*, 86, 88, 232, 239, 243, 245, 246, 264, 265, 266, 267, 271, 272, 285, 286, 287
*Goosnargh Chapel*, 210
*Goostrey*, 62, 63
*Gorsie lane*, 261
*Gorton*, 55, 77, 91, 183, 186, 289
Gorton, James, 251, 276
Goulbourne, Mr., 115
*Grane* (*Greine*), 248, 249, 250, 272, 274, 280, 281
Grasley, Samuel, 49
*Great Budworth, see Budworth*
„ *Neston*, 42, 43, 117
Green, Richard, 42, 43, 115
Greenhalgh, Hugh, 251, 275
„ James, 251, 275
„ Jarvis, 252, 276
„ John, 8, 9, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 32, 33, 79, 84, 164, 184, 187, 251, 276
„ Mr., 6
„ Thomas, 251, 276
„ Wm., 251, 276
Greensmith, John, 233, 273
Gregge, Robert, 115, 119, 131
Griffith, Sir Henry, 107
Grime, Roger, 251, 276
Grimshaw, Thomas, 54
*Grislehurst*, 292, 293, 304
Grosby, Phil, 49
Grosvenor, Sir Richard, 62, 66, 67, 71, 72, 78, 81, 85, 99, 103, 172, 175, 204, 238
Gunne, Hugh, 2, 23
Gyles, Edmund, 134
„ Edw., 212

## H.

*Hale*, 292, 294, 296, 300, 306
„ *Chappell*, 297
Hale, Mr, 126
*Hallhill*, 252, 277
Halliwell, John, 220
Hall, John, 250
Hall, Mr., 99, 264
*Halsall*, 49, 169, 180, 206, 208
*Halton*, 40, 182
*Hambleton*, 239, 243
Hamer, Edward, 252, 276
„ John, 251, 276
*Handley*, 93, 237. *See Manley*
„ *pension*, 92
Hanley, Thomas, 96
Hanson, Thomas, 232
*Harborne*, 71, 127
*Harden Brook*, 248, 280
Hardy, Wm., 276
*Hargreaks*, 117 [? Hargraves or Larbreck]
Harper, Edw., 94
Harrison, Edw., 101, 106, 119, 125, 128, 131, 237, 309
„ John, 49, 95, 184, 189
„ Peter, 220, 239, 306, 309
„ Richard, 96
„ Samuel, 201, 205
Harrocks, Wm., 251
Hart, Capt. James, 60
*Harthill*, 99, 105, 106, 109, 112, 113, 120, 121, 137, 155, 156, 157, 194, 198, 199, 200, 223, 224, 238
Hartley, John, 67
„ Margarett, 252, 277
Harvie, John, 309, 315, 316
*Harwood*, 239, 242, 292, 305
Harwood, Humphrey, 143, 149, 151
„ Mr., 2, 126, 150
Haslom, John, junior, 252, 277
„ „ senior, 252, 277
Haughton, Sir Richard, 189
*Haverthwaite* (*Haverthwayte*), 267, 268, 307
*Hawkshead*, 125, 126, 129, 141, 157, 161, 182, 186, 187, 188, 189, 206, 234, 236, 267, 268, 306, 307, 311
*Hawkshaw Brook*, 251, 275
Haworth, Ellis, 276
„ Hen: 276
„ R., 276
„ Thomas, 276
*Hayhouse* (*Heyhouse*), 251, 275
Hayhurst, Braydley 206, 214
Haymer, Rob., 276
*Healey*, 294, 303
*Healey Hill* (*Hentyhill*), 252, 277
*Heape*, 292, 293, 304
*Heapey*, 160, 202, 203

Heath, Ralph, 122, 192
*Henbury*, 108, 125
Henshaw, Hugh, 93, 94, 210, 233, 270, 312
Herle, Charles, 49, 202, 205, 214
Herrick, Mr., 67, 73, 123
„ Richard, 36, 37, 38, 39, 51, 54, 55, 64, 65, 91, 140, 228, 289
*Hesketh-cum-Becconshall*, 239, 240, 259, 260
*Heswall*, 42
Hewetson, Mr., 193. *See* Huitson
Hewitson, William, 291. *See* Huitson
Hewson, William, 227
Heydock, Mr., 310
Hey, Jeremiah. 110, 162, 171, 176, 289
*Heyhouse*, 251, 275
Heyrick, Richard, 20, 21, 29, 48, 60, 184, 189, 206
*Heywood*, 292, 293, 302, 304
Hide, Robert, 67, 239, 306, 309
Hiet, James. *See* Hyet
Higgenson, Richard, 221
Highgate, James, 251, 275
*Hilderstone*, 169
Hildesley, Mark, 264
Hill, John, 252, 276
„ Mr., 90
„ Richard, 160
*Hindley*, 86, 88, 118, 181
Hodgkinson, John, 251. 276
Hoghton ; Houghton, Sir Richard, 216 217, 219
Holbrooke, Edw., 60, 170, 196
*Holcombe*, 44, 207, 213, 235, 236, 245, 246, 250, 252, 253, 254, 271, 274, 277, 278, 279. *See Little Holcomb*
*Holcombe Brook*, 251, 275
*Holcombe Head*, 251, 275
*Holcombe Hey*, 251, 275
*Holker*, 63
Holland, John, 196, 255, 283
„ Thomas, 77, 91, 196
„ Mr., 137, 144
*Hollase*, 294, 303
*Hollingrove* (*Hollingreane*), 251, 275
Hollingshead, Fra : 232
Hollingsworth, Mr., 55, 60, 76, 91, 123, 124, 165, 167, 186, 225
*Hollows* (*Hollas*), 294, 303
Holme, John, 47, 117
„ Wm., 255, 283
*Holmes*, 240
*Holmswood*, 240, 259, 262, 263
Holt, Edmund, 251, 276
Holt, Edward, 251, 276
„ Henry, 251, 275
„ James, 251, 276
„ John, 251, 275, 276
„ Katherine, 250, 275
„ Margaret, 251, 275, 276
„ Mr., 97
Holt, Ralph, 277
„ Richard, 251, 276
„ Robert, 76, 90
„ Roger, 239, 306, 309
*Holy Trinity, Chester*, 3, 4, 7, 11, 13, 16, 24. 43, 70, 80, 139, 161, 245, 317
*Hoole*, 259
Hopkinson, John, 275
*Hopwood*, 292, 302
Hopwood, Edmund, 220, 239, 306, 309
„ Edward, 60
Horobin, Robert. 251, 276
Horrocks, Wm., 275
Hort, Wm., 251, 275
*Hough*, 63, 252, 277
Houghton, Richard, 54
Houlden, Gilbert, 250, 275
Howarth, Thomas, 252
Howe, Jo., 49
Howorth, Ruben, 252
*Hoyles*, 251, 275
Huitson, William, 174, 175, 217, 291 *See* Hewetson, Hewitson
Humphreys, David, 314
*Hundersfield*, 294, 295, 303, 305
Hunter, Robert, 180, 202
*Huntley*, 62
Hutchinson, Thomas, 44, 61
„ Wm., 251, 276
*Huyton* (*Hyton*), 62, 63, 105, 206, 208, 209
Hyet, James, 49, 54, 206

## I.

*Ibstock*, 89
Illingworth, John, 50
*Ince*, 3, 4, 7, 13, 14, 15, 18, 19, 33, 61, 62, 218, 227, 228
Ingham, Wm , 151, 152, 214, 222, 288
Inman, George, 297, 298
Ireland, Gilbert, 209, 300
*Iscoed*, 208, 257, 258. *See Whitwill*
Isherwood, John, 252

## J.

Jackson, Adam, 252, 276
„ Francis, 85, 86, 96, 99, 101, 288
„ James, 77, 91

Jackson, John, 289
„ Henry, 252, 276
„ Richard, 44, 45, 46, 100, 112, 126, 238
„ Thomas, 252, 276
„ Wm., 112, 170, 232
Janot, Thomas, 115
Jaques, John, 44, 148, 150, 182, 289, 297
Jenkins, John, 60
John, Thomas, 217
Johnson, Alex, 227, 288
„ Fra : 93
„ Thomas, 49, 54, 181, 189, 202, 206, 208, 214, 300
Jolley (Jollee, Jully), Thomas, 54, 83, 93, 104, 140, 170, 188, 190, 191
Jones, Edmund, 288
„ Edward, 184
„ John, 312
„ Mr., 299
„ Phi : 36

## K.

*Kellet Orer, see Over Kellet*
Kemp, William, 188
Kenion, Richard, 283, 255
„ William, 283, 255
Kersham, Thomas, 251, 275
*Kersley*, 235, 255, 256, 272, 283, 284
*Kerminchum*, 158, 196
Key, Arthur, 252, 277
„ John, 252, 276
„ John, junior. 252
„ Richard, 255, 283
„ Thomas, 252, 276
„ Wm., 252, 276
Keyes, William. 42
Kilchett, Mr., 36, 65, 73
Kilmurry, Robt. Lord Viscount, 63, 97, 98, 153
*King's College*, 35, 38
King James, 190
„ John, 91, 288
„ Wm., 121
Kippur, Jo., 201
*Kirkby*, 63, 86, 135, 169, 177, 178, 179, 186, 206, 211, 212, 298, 299. *See West Kirby*
*Kirkby Fleetham*, 176, 177, 181
„ *Ireleth*, 1, 51, 91, 289
„ *Lonsdale*, 99
Kirkby, Richard, 63, 73, 126, 157, 166, 234, 267, 269, 307, 311
Kirkby, Mr., 71, 129, 141, 189, 268
*Kirkham*, 219, 241, 242, 243, 246, 264 265, 266, 272, 285, 286, 287
Knowles, Benjamin, 252, 276
„ James, 251, 275
„ Robert, 251, 275, 276
*Knutsford*, 49, 179, 180, 194, 201, 202

## L.

Lancashire, James, 67, 288
*Lancashire*, 1, 2, 12, 20, 21, 22, 23, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 44, 46, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 60, 62, 63, 64, 65, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 80, 85, 86, 87, 88, 90, 91, 93, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 101, 104, 105, 107, 109, 110, 111, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 123, 126, 128, 129, 130, 131, 134, 135, 136, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 154, 157, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 173, 175, 176, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 191, 196, 201, 202, 203, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 231, 234, 235, 236, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 246, 247, 250, 254, 257, 259, 261, 262, 264, 265, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 279, 282, 285, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 311, 312, 314, 316, 319
*Lancaster*, 40, 182, 271, 294, 297, 299
Lancaster, Mr., 130
„ Nath., 117, 226
*Langho*, 239, 241
Langley, Henry, 73
„ Matthew, 202, 203
„ Sm., 47
„ Thomas, 47, 112
*Larbreck, see Eccleston*
*Larkton*, 109, 113, 121, 137, 138, 144 155, 156, 157, 194, 198, 199, 200, 224
Lathom, Paul, 206
Laurence, Lord Henry, 306
*Law*, 239, 242, 264
Lawrence, Lord Henry, 115, 219, 239, 309
Leach, Edward, 251, 276
„ Robt., 252, 277
Leadbeater, John, 115
„ Thomas, 62,
„ Mr., 137
Leadsome (Ledsame), Peter, 35, 77, 91, 289

Leake, John, 227
*Ledsham*, 79, 82, 92, 237
Lee, John, 115
*Leeds*, 233
*Leemons Hill* (*Lymonshill, Symonshill*), 252, 276
Leicester, Richard, 115
*Leigh*, 132, 233
*Leighford*, 273
Leigh, Peter, 102, 115, 226
„ Thomas, 63. 94, 153, 233
„ Wm., 183, 186, 218, 289
*Lenches, see Cowpe*
Lethurland, John, 300. *See* Lithurland
*Leyland*, 160, 201, 203
*Lichfield*, 30, 319
*Lichfield and Coventry, Bishop of*, 17, 18, 21, 22
Light, Peter, 117
Lightfoot, John, 46
Liptrott, Wm., 192, 237, 299, 301
Lisle, John, 115
Lister, Anth: 227
Litherland, John, 209. *See* Lethurland
*Little Budworth*, 202, 205, 206, 218 *See Budworth*
*Littleborough*, 292, 294, 295, 302, 303. 305
*Little Eccleston-cum-Larbeck*, 242
*Little Holcombe*, 250, 275. *See Holcombe*
*Little Warford*, 107, 124
*Little Wardle*, 294. 305. *See Weardle*
*Liverpool*, 207, 209, 214. 215, 216, 223, 229, 230, 244, 246
Lomas, *see* Lomax
*Lomax*, 293. 304
Lomax. Ellis, junior, 251, 276
„ „ senior, 251, 276
„ James, 276
„ John, 251, 252, 275, 276
„ Peter, 251, 276
„ Richard, 250, 251, 252, 275, 276, 277
„ Thomas, 251, 275
„ „ junior, 251
„ Wm., 251, 276
*London*, 36, 46, 182
*Longridge*, 202, 222, 223
*Longridge Chappell*, 311
*Longton*, 202
*Low*, 251, 276
Low, John, 252, 276
„ Richard, 251, 275
„ Wm., 251, 275
Lowe, Alice, 252, 277
„ Edmund, 276
„ Edw., 251
*Lower Withington*, 107. *See Withington*
*Lund*, 239
Luthall, William, 115
*Lutwick Stockett*, 319
*Lymons Hill, see Leemons Hill*
Lytler, Robert, 297

M.

*Macclesfield*, 61, 67, 81, 102, 103, 105, 118, 121, 122, 137, 190, 204, 214, 215
Machin, John, 53, 112
Maidston, John, 93
Mainwaring, Edward, 310, 311
„ Mr., 137, 144
„ Thomas, 46, 57, 115
Malben, George, 46
Malet, Richard, 46
*Malpas*, 106, 109, 113, 121, 137, 138, 144, 155, 156, 157, 194, 198, 199, 200, 208, 213, 214, 225, 227, 228, 245, 257, 258
*Manchester*, 19, 20, 21, 25, 26, 29, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 48, 50, 54, 55, 64, 65, 67, 73. 76, 77, 91, 123, 129, 130, 139, 140, 143, 144, 146, 162, 164, 165, 166, 167, 170. 182, 183. 185, 186, 189, 204, 225, 228, 238, 239, 273, 289, 300, 319
*Manchester Tithes*, 138
*Manley*, 93, 237. *See Handley*
Manley, George, 115, 137
Mann, Miles, 86
Marbury, James, 47
„ Thomas, 47, 115
*Marland*, 293, 304
Marler, Thomas, 172, 175
„ Mr., 176
Marney, Wm., 209
Marsden, Jeremy, 22, 23, 33, 40, 62, 136, 171, 185
Marsden, Mr., 52, 56, 87, 182
„ Rob., 201, 227
„ Samuel, 42, 43, 117
Marsh, Thomas, 125
Marshall, Stephen, 93
„ William, 40, 44, 182, 297
Marten, Thomas, 172
Marter, Thomas, 238
Martyn, Nicholas, 6, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38
Maskin, John, 61, 62
Mason, Richard, 255, 283
Maston, Mr., 116
*Mawdesley*, 244, 257, 261, 262
Mawdesley, Robert, 220, 309
Meadowcroft, Thomas, 252, 276
Meare, Richard, 218, 288
Meautys, Phill: 134, 145, 151, 174
Meek, Katherine, 224
Meeke, Wm., 50, 77, 91, 184, 189, 224, 273
Mere, Richard, 288
*Melbourne* [Derbyshire], 136
*Melling*, 60, 169, 177, 179, 180, 227, 242
*Meols, North, see North Meols*
Mercer, Edward, 98, 238

Michell, Jno: 46
„ Richard, 46
*Middleton*, 238, 239, 292, 293, 302, 304, 305, 306
*Middleton Free School*, 35, 36, 38, 56, 72, 91, 288
Middleton, Sir George, 63, 68, 74
*Middlewich*, 47, 112, 194, 195, 233, 234, 243
*Milne*, 251, 276
Milner, John, 294, 305
*Milnrow*, 290
Minshall, Mr., 218
„ Richard, 115
„ Thomas, 50
Mollineux, Edward, 255, 283
„ Frances Viscountesse Dowager, 181
„ Henry, 220, 239, 306, 309
„ John, 220
„ Lord Richard, 63, 105, 142, 188
*Mollington*, 132
Moore, Wm., 44, 110, 173, 201, 289
Moreton, Matthew, 273
Moreley, Lord, 60
Morle, Robert, 255
Morris, Mr., 283
„ Mrs., 255
Mort, Robert, 282, 283
Moseley, Francis, 50
„ Mrs., 138
*Moston*, 108, 113, 130, 132, 133, 147
*Mottram-in-Longdendale* (*Motterham*), 11, 26, 41, 65, 92, 237, 268
Moxon George, 44, 45
„ „ senior, 112
*Musbury*, 248, 249, 250, 272, 274, 280, 281

## N.

Nabbs, Edward, 104, 136, 140, 141, 153, 177, 193
Nabbs, Thomas, 251, 275
„ Wm., 251, 276
*Nantwich* (*Namptwich*), 45, 46, 99, 100, 112, 238
*Naylors Green*, 251, 275
Needles, Ben, 40
*Neston, Great, see Great Neston*
Newcome, Henry, 46, 165, 167, 204, 289
*Newchurch*, 214
Newcomen, Nat., 93
*Newhall*, 63, 97, 98, 153, 238, 272
*Newhalley*, 248, 249, 250, 272, 274, 280, 281
*Newsham*, 265, 266, 267, 272, 285, 286, 287
*Newton*, 55, 76, 91, 92, 237, 241, 289 *See Scales*
*Nibthwaite*, 62, 63, 71, 73, 186, 234, 267, 268, 307, 311
Nicolls, Thomas, 271
*Nixland*, 237
*Northenden*, 82, 237
*Northerton peneon*, 72
*North Meols*, 206
*Nuttall*, 250, 275
Nuttall, Anne, 252, 277
„ Charles, 250, 275
„ Elizabeth, 250, 252, 275 277
„ Frances, 252
„ Francis, 277
„ Jane, 251, 276
„ John, 250, 275
„ Lawrence, 251, 276
„ Ralph, 251, 252, 276, 277
„ Richard, 252, 277
„ Samuel, 250, 275
„ Thomas, 251, 276

## O.

Oatwell, Joseph. *See* Ottiwell
*Oldham; Ouldham*, 54, 62, 63, 111, 238, 239
Oldham, Thomas, 138
Ottiwell, Joseph, 45, 97, 238
Ouldham, Peter, 255, 283
*Outwood*, 255, 283
*Over*, 53, 62, 63, 71, 92, 93, 96, 126, 127, 137, 153, 237, 313
*Over Kellet*, 143, 144, 289
*Overton*, 101, 119, 120
Overton, Nat., 125, 145, 174
Owen, Dr., 264
*Oxford*, 35, 38, 72

## P.

Packe, Jonn, 6, 8, 9, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 32, 33, 58
Paget, Thomas, 269
„ Wm., 297
*Park*, 277
Parnell, Thomas, 53
Partington, Thomas, 115
Pemberton, John, 5, 10, 37, 45, 53, 70, 80, 154, 226
Pemberton, Mr., 47, 81, 82
Pendlebury, Henry, 208
Penne, Thomas, 46
„ William, 46
*Pennington*, 237

Penruddock, George, 63, 68, 69, 74, 195, 291
Pershall, Sir John, 45
Peters, Hugh, 269
Phillips, John, 46
Pigot, George, 220
Piggott, George, 309
Pike, Thomas, 208
Pilkington, Edward, 252, 276
„ John, 209, 298
Pilling, James, 252, 277
Pitts, John, 89
Plant, Lawrence, 251, 276
*Plemonstall (Plemstall, Plumstall)*, 62, 63, 67, 100, 105, 106, 116, 153, 172, 179, 180, 238
Pollett, Mr., 69
Porter, Henry, 40, 182
Porters, Thomas, 241
Potter, Thomas, 214
*Pott Shrigley*, 107, 108, 123, 125
*Poulton*, 316
Powell, Walter, 73, 90
*Prestbury*, 63, 93, 94, 102, 107, 108, 122, 124, 125, 153, 233
*Prestolee*, 255
*Preston*, 54, 86, 88, 189, 190, 191, 196, 216, 217, 222, 270
Preston, Thomas, 63, 72, 141
*Prestwich*, 207, 213, 214, 219, 236, 238, 239, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 271, 272, 274, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285
Prideaux, Sir Edmund, 115, 219, 239, 306, 309
Proston, Thomas, 298

## Q.

*Quarlton*, 251, 275
*Quieke*, 295, 303

## R.

*Rainforth Field*, 252, 276
*Ramsbottom*, 250, 275
Ramsbotham, John, 251, 252, 276, 277
„ Richard, 250, 251, 275, 276
„ Wm., 250, 275
Ratcliffe, John, 115
Raven, William, 115
Ravenshaw, John, 112, 114, 142, 218, 234, 235
Rawson, Edward, 250, 275
Rawsthorne, Anne, 250, 275
„ James, 277
„ Jane, 252
„ John, 252, 277
*Redisher*, 251, 275
Redman, Richard, 120
*Rhodes*, 255, 283
*Ribchester*, 129, 130, 132, 140, 149, 151, 152, 159, 164, 166, 188, 202, 205, 206, 207, 214, 221, 222, 223, 231, 288, 311
Richardson, Edward, 218, 220
*Ridge*, 251, 275
Ridge, Jonathan, 115
Ridgway, Robert, 297
Rigby, Alexander, 220, 309
„ Edward, 220, 309
„ Thomas, 316
*Ringley*, 86, 87, 118, 162, 163, 235, 245, 247, 254, 255, 256, 257, 271, 272, 282, 283, 284, 285, 288
Ritchett, John, 164
*Rochdale*, 51, 64, 69, 70, 73, 74, 75, 90, 91, 97, 98, 123, 131, 151, 154, 155, 162, 167, 173, 238, 239, 289, 292, 293, 294, 295, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 313, 318
Rooks, John, 46
Roote, Henry, 60
*Rossendale*, 201, 248
„ *Forest of*, 280
*Rostherne*, 107, 124
Rothwell, Denis, 250, 275
„ Edward, 250, 275
„ Elizabeth, 250, 275
„ Giles, 252, 277
„ James, 251, 275
„ Richard, 250, 275
„ John, 250, 275
„ Thomas, 250, 275
Roworth, Alex., 252, 277
Royde, Robt., 294, 305
Roydes, Richard, 251, 275
*Royle*, 252, 277
*Rufford*, 239, 240, 259, 262, 263
Rymer Ralph, 149

## S.

*Saddleworth*, 55, 69, 70, 91, 123, 131, 162, 173, 289, 292, 295, 302, 303
*St. Andrew's, Chester*, 153, 159, 160, 168, 208
*St. John's, Chester*, 5, 10, 37, 45, 47, 53, 70, 80, 81, 92, 154, 226
*St. Mary's, Chester*, 79, 83, 93, 113, 122, 130, 132, 133, 193, 238
*St. Michael-on-Wyre*, 288
*St. Oswald's, Chester*, 103, 104, 112, 124, 135, 136, 140, 152, 153, 191, 193, 202
*St. Peter's, Chester*, 3, 21, 38, 43, 51, 57, 83, 86, 87, 93, 112, 154, 210

*Salford*, 50, 55, 76, 77, 91, 224, 273
Salmon, Mr., 179
*Salop*, 112
*Samlesberg; Samlesbury*, 239, 242
*Sandbach*, 86, 88, 179, 183
Sandiford, Edw., 54
*Sankey*, 136
Sankey, H., 59
*Satterthwayte*, 234, 267, 268, 307
*Saughall*, 79, 82, 92, 132
Saunders, Thomas, 244
*Sawley* [Derbyshire], 93, 192, 237
*Scales*, 241. *See Newton*
Scholefield, Jon., 208
Scholes, Jeremy, 77, 91, 196, 220, 289
Schoolcraft, James, 149, 150, 308
Scofield, James, 220
Scoles, Peter, 283
,, Thomas, 255, 283
Scolfield, Sam, 54
Seathwaite (Seathett), 235, 236
Seddon, Robt., 77, 91, 255, 282
,, Peter, 251, 255, 275, 282, 283
,, Thomas, 255, 282
*Sedgerhay* (*Sedgerley*), 252, 277
Sedgwicke, Obad., 59
Seed, Mr., 166
Sharples, John, 255, 283
,, Randolph, 220, 239, 306, 309
*Shaw*, 117, 118
Shaw, John, 227
,, Thomas, 297
Sheffield, Wm., 89
Shelmerdine, Francis, 41, 92, 237
,, Mr., 11
Shepheard, Ralph, 251, 276
Sherlock (Shirlock, Shurlock), John, 56, 58, 79, 83, 184, 187
Sherwood, John, 276
*Shipperbottom* (*Shufflebotham*), 252, 277
*Shotwick*, 62, 92, 137, 174, 175, 193, 217, 227, 237, 291
*Shuttleworth*, 248, 249, 272, 280, 281
Shuttleworth, Richard, 54, 110, 227
*Sibberston*, 62 [? *Sibstone*]
*Siddington*, 107, 108, 123, 125
*Silverdale Chappel*, 289
Silverwood, Capt. John, 52, 54, 56
*Simondswood*, 169, 178, 179, 211, 212
*Singleton*, 239, 242
Skynner, William, 3, 4, 20, 21, 22, 26, 27, 32, 33, 38, 309
Slade, Edmund, 252, 276
Slater, Sam, 24, 25, 88, 89, 92, 116, 117
Slater, Jo., 46
Smith, Timothy, 202, 223
,, William, 250, 275
Smyth, Nicholas, 44, 60
,, John, 86
,, Sir Thomas, 63, 153, 160, 168
*Snelson*, 107, 124
*Somerford Boothes*, 109, 113, 124, 158, 159, 166, 170, 194, 197, 198, 224
*Somersett, see Summerseat*
Sond, Joseph, 273
Sparke, William, 226
*Spenleach*, 251, 275
*Spotland*, 292, 294, 303, 304
Squib, John, 160
*Stafford*, 86, 92, 273
Stainbotham, 294, 305
Stamp, Philip, 288
Stanbridge, Mr., 6
,, William, 8, 9
*Standish*, 72, 73, 90, 308
Standish, Richard, 220, 309
Stanley, James, 206
,, Thomas, 115
*Stanney*, 49, 63, 102
Stanywright, Peter, 181
Starkie, James, 110
*Staveley*, 1, 11, 12, 21, 22, 40, 41, 91, 288
Stockdale, Robert, 51, 62, 64, 67, 69, 72, 77, 80, 86, 90, 104, 105, 111, 118, 120, 123, 129, 130, 132, 134, 135, 138, 140, 141, 142, 144, 148, 150, 151, 152, 159, 162, 163, 165, 167, 168, 170, 171, 173, 176, 182, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 191, 202, 205, 207, 213, 214, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 228, 234, 235, 239, 274, 288, 306, 307, 309, 311, 213
*Stockport*, 176, 269
*Stoke*, 62, 63, 67, 102, 117, 139, 153, 231, 244
*Stondelfe*, 255, 283
Stopford, J., 53
Stotte, Elizabeth, 305
Strangways, Thomas, 220, 239, 306, 309
*Stretford*, 9, 51, 55, 76, 77, 91, 218, 220, 289
Stringer, Mr., 61, 67, 81, 103, 118, 137
Stringer, Peter, 209, 298
Stuke, Val., 49
Sudell, William, 54
*Summerseat*, 252, 277
Sunderland, Mr., 49
*Swettenham*, 49, 109, 112, 113, 123, 124, 158, 159, 167, 170, 194, 196, 197, 198, 223, 224, 273
*Swinnerton*, 273
*Symonds Hill, see Leemons Hill*

## T.

*Tarleton* (*Tarleton-cum-Sollom*), 239, 240, 259, 260, 263
*Turporly*, 117
*Turvin*, 30, 52, 65, 92, 95, 238, 310

*Tatham*, 59, 60
*Tattenhall* (*Tatnall*), 92, 95, 96, 239, 297
Taunet, Thomas, 137
Taylor, John, 233
„ Laurence, 252, 276
„ Richard, 252, 277
Temple, P., 89
*Thistleton*, 242
Thomason, George, 187
*Thornham*, 292, 293, 302
*Thornhill*, 139, 237, 246. *See Aston*
*Thornton*, 149, 150. 227
*Thornton-in-Lonsdale*, 149, 160
*Thornton-le-Moors*, 39
*Threlfall*, 239, 243, 265, 266, 267, 272, 285, 286, 287
*Thurstaston* (*Thirkston*), 82, 89, 92, 237
Tildesley, John, 134, 206, 289, 313
*Tockholes*, 27, 239, 241
Todd, Robert, 233
*Todmorden*, 292, 295, 302, 303
*Todmorden-cum-Walsden*, 295. 303
Tompson, John, 181, 300
*Tottington*, 49, 247, 248, 249, 250, 252, 271, 272, 274. 275, 277. 278, 279
*Tottington, upper end of*, 275, 280, 281
Townson, George, 44
*Trinity in Chester*, 17, 81, 92, 237, 318
*Tunstall*, 227
Turner, Lawrence, 251, 276
„ Mr., 251
Tulchett, William, 115
*Twemlow*, 62, 63

U.

*Ulverston*, 1, 2, 23
*Upton*, 86, 88, 265, 313, 318
*Upton-als-Overchurch*, 210
Upton, Thomas, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8, 12, 13, 17, 24, 43, 52, 57, 66, 70, 81, 82, 83, 92, 117, 139, 161, 226, 237, 245, 246, 317

V.

*Vale Royal*, 63, 96
Vaughan, Ralph, 92
„ Richard, 84, 192
Venables, Robert, 59, 115

W.

*Waddington*, 110
*Wakefield*, 233
*Walford*, 252, 276
Walker, John, 77, 91, 196, 289
„ Mr., 109
Walker, Peter, 255, 283
„ Richard, 44, 57, 225
„ Roger, 255, 283
„ Thomas, 233
*Wallasey; Walleay*, 10, 82, 92, 99, 100, 105, 106, 117, 118, 126, 127, 128, 131, 139, 237, 309, 314, 315
Wall, Evan, 220
„ G., 54
„ Wm., 220
*Walmersley* [Bury], 248, 252, 253, 271, 277, 278, 280
*Walmsley* [Bolton], 269, 273 290
*Walsden*, 294, 305
*Walshaw*, 251, 276
*Walton*, 93, 103, 104, 169, 178, 179, 201, 206, 207, 208, 209, 211, 212, 215, 216, 230
*Walton-cum-Fazakerley*, 224, 229
Walton, James, 118
„ John, 181, 188, 206, 289
„ R., 50
Walworth, Abraham, 255, 283
„ John, 255, 283
„ Nathaniel, 283
„ Roger, 283
„ Roger, junior, 255
„ Roger, senior, 255
„ Thomas, 255, 283
Warburton, John, 251, 252, 275, 276, 309
„ Mr., 110, 114
„ Peter, 115
„ Robert, 120, 121, 126, 135, 252, 276
„ Thomas, 250, 275, 276
*Wardleworth*, 294, 305
*Wardle, see Wurdle and Weardle*
Ward, William, 208
Wareing, Mr., 166
*Warford, see Little Warford*
Wargent, John, 149, 150, 227
Waring, Mr., 231
„ Thomas, 182, 232
*Warmingham*, 46
Warner, Peter, 108, 145, 203, 209, 298
Warren, Thomas, 269
*Warrington*, 86, 88, 118, 131, 132, 289
*Warton*, 2, 23, 44, 53, 56, 62, 63, 68, 74, 85, 95, 96, 98, 99, 101, 109, 120, 134, 152, 160, 169, 205, 225, 227, 288, 289, 314
Waterhouse, John, 233
Watmough, James, 2, 11, 14, 16, 44, 65, 92, 237
Watson, John, 7, 50. 54, 68, 69, 74, 92
Watts, John, 89
*Weardle*, 294. *See Little Wardle*
*Weaverham*, 71, 92, 93, 110, 111, 112, 114, 120, 121, 125, 126, 134, 147, 177, 237, 301, 317, 318
*Wellington*, 115

Wells, John, 46
*Werwin*, 83, 84, 93, 122, 192, 193, 237 301
West, Colonel William, 235, 308
*West Kirby*, 52, 80, 82, 83, 92, 93, 232, 237. *See Kirby*
Weston, Major, 129
*Wettenhall*, 126, 127
*Whalley*, 22, 23, 33, 40, 44, 52, 56, 62, 72, 86, 87, 91, 110, 123, 136, 168, 171, 172, 173, 182, 185, 201, 288, 289, 300, 307
Whalley, Charles, 59
*Wharton*, 92, 237
Whitacre, John, 255, 283
Whitaker, Jer., 39
Whitby, Thomas, 273
*Whitchurch*, 194, 195
White, Christopher, 220
Whitehead, Thomas, 40, 227, 297
„ Jno., 182
*Whitefield*, 255, 283
*Whitefield Moore*. 255, 283
Whitgreave, Thomas, 233, 273
*Whittle*, 293, 304
Whitlocke, Sir Boulstrode, 115
*Whittingham*, 44, 265, 266, 267, 272, 285, 286, 287
*Whitwill-in-Iscoed*, 208, 213, 225, 245, 257, 258
*Whitworth*, 292, 294, 302, 303
Whitworth, Capt. Jeremy, 138
„ John, 115
*Widdrington*, 62
Widington, Sir Thomas, 115
*Wigan*, 129, 289, 308
Wigan, John, 146, 166, 196, 204
Wigley, Henry, 46
*Wigton* [? *Wigland* in *Malpas* or *Wistaston*], 82, 92
Wilbraham, Roger, 46
Willan, Bryan, 187
Williamson, William, 135, 181, 182
Wilson, Anne, 250, 275
„ John, 146, 147, 237
Winnington, Lawrence, 63
*Winwick*, 214
*Wistaston*, 45
*Witherley*, 62
*Withens* (*Withers*), 251, 275
*Withington*, 124. *See Lower Withington*
Wood, Abraham, 252, 276
*Woodhey* (*Woodbury*), 251, 275
*Woodchurch*, 49, 82, 92. 237, 271
Wood, Henry, 251, 276
„ James, 202, 214
„ John, 251, 276
„ Ralph, 130, 251, 275, 289
„ Richard, 252, 277
„ Samuel, 214
„ Thomas, 251, 275, 276
Woolmer, Edward, 319
*Woolstone* [? *Willaston* or *Worleston*], 82
*Worcester*, 149, 150, 227
Worsley, Charles, 45
„ Mr., 291
„ Ralph, 67, 220
*Wrenbury*, 45, 63, 97, 98, 153, 238
Wright, Richard, 115
Wrigley, Henry, 54, 220
*Wuerdle*, 294, 305. *See Wardle*
*Wybunbury*, 3, 4, 9, 17, 18, 46, 57, 65, 83, 92, 93, 112, 123, 193, 237, 238, 310, 311, 316, 317
Wyrall, Mr., 193
„ Thomas, 192, 237
*Wyresdale*, 148, 149, 151, 286
*Wyrwyn, see Werwin*

## Y.

Yates, John, 45
„ Robert, 132, 202, 206, 289
„ William, 54, 309
Young, Mr., 57

## Z.

Zanchey, Jeremiah, 115

Stanford University Libraries
3 6105 005 516 856

DA
670
L19R3
v. 34

Stanford University Libraries
Stanford, California

Return this book on or before date due.

NOV 12 1976